Mississippi Valley Division,
Regional Planning and Environment Division South

Yazoo Backwater Area Water Management Project

Final Environmental Impact Statement

November 2024

Cover page

Title of Proposed Action: Yazoo Backwater Area Water Management Project

Location(s) of Proposed Action: Yazoo Basin, Mississippi

Lead Agency: U.S Army Corps of Engineers

Cooperating Agency(ies): U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; U.S. Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture; Federal Emergency Management Agency; U.S. Department of Transportation; Mississippi Department of Environmental Quality; and Mississippi Department of Wildlife, Fisheries, and Parks

Abstract: Flooding in the Yazoo Backwater Study Area (YSA) occurs during high Mississippi River events that result in the closure of the Steele Bayou water control structure causing rainfall that occurs within YSA drainage to accumulate within the YSA. Most recently, backwater flooding in 2019 lasted for approximately 6 months, caused hundreds of millions of dollars in damages, flooded over 750 homes, and caused increased risks to human health and safety. The severe impacts of the 2019 flooding heightened collaboration between federal agencies and focused attention and resources by federal government leadership prompting renewed interest in the development of a new proposal for constructing the remaining features (the pump station) of the Yazoo Backwater Project in a way that would provide significant flood risk reduction for the YSA communities and the local economy while avoiding and minimizing impacts to important environmental resources. Building off decades of public input, interagency partnerships, and a legacy of environmental data updated with new environmental and hydraulic data, the Recommended Plan addresses the flood risk aspect of the YSA, inclusive of structural and non-structural features, while balancing the needs of the environment. The Recommended Plan consists of high-volume pumps to manage water levels, management of the flood water levels via the established water control plan, and a non-structural component consisting of voluntary acquisition of primary residential properties in the most frequently flooded areas and optional acquisition or placement of restrictive easements of agricultural lands in the most frequent flooded lands. Project implementation is anticipated to decrease flood depth and duration, and these changes are estimated to decrease wetland functions. However, establishment of wetland mitigation is expected to offset these declines. The Final Environmental Impact Statement serves the specific purpose of updating and completing the National Environmental Policy Act requirement for disclosure of impacts, and to support finalizing a Record of Decision.

Estimated Total Cost of EIS Preparation: $2,500,000

Point of Contact for Additional Information :

Vicksburg District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Attention: CEMVK-PPMD
4155 East Clay Street, Room 248, Vicksburg, Mississippi, 39183
Email: YazooBackwater@usace.army.mil

Executive Summary

The Yazoo Backwater Study Area (YSA) is located in west-central Mississippi, immediately north of Vicksburg, Mississippi. The YSA extends northward about 65 miles to the latitude of Hollandale and Belzoni, Mississippi, and comprises about 1,446 square miles. The Big Sunflower and Little Sunflower Rivers, Deer Creek, and Steele Bayou flow through the YSA. These four streams drain 4,093 square miles of the Mississippi Alluvial Valley (MAV) and include a major portion of the Mississippi Delta. The drainage area extends from the confluence of Steele Bayou with the Yazoo River north to the vicinity of Clarksdale, Mississippi, and has an average width of approximately 30 miles.

Interior drainage of the area is accomplished by structures at the mouth of the Little Sunflower River (upper ponding area) and the mouth of Steele Bayou (lower ponding area). The YSA consists of approximately 926,000 acres, of which approximately 485,000 acres are lands within the 2019 flood extent (98.2-feet). The YSA is bordered by the left descending bank of the mainline Mississippi River levee on the west, the west bank levees of the Whittington Auxiliary Channel and the Sunflower River and Steele Bayou connecting channel on the east, and the Yazoo River on the south. The study area includes all or portions of Humphreys, Issaquena, Sharkey, Warren, Washington, and Yazoo Counties, Mississippi and part of Madison Parish, Louisiana.

Of the approximately 30,500 people living in census tracts in YSA, 80% are in undeserved and environmentally overburdened communities. Most residents are low-income and minority. The study area is one of the most productive agricultural regions in the world and is an area that is vital to both domestic and international food security. Per the Mississippi Department of Agriculture, the agriculture sector employees 17% of the states workforce, directly or indirectly, and is an $8.7 Billion dollar industry. The study area is within the top 10% of the U.S. agriculture production for catfish, rice, corn, and soybeans. Small businesses, which form the backbone of local economies, carry the brunt of the floods' aftermath, grappling with extensive property damage, inventory loss, and revenue decline. The prolonged inundation not only impeded business operations but also hindered access to markets and customers, exacerbating financial strain and delaying recovery efforts.

Flooding in the YSA occurs during high Mississippi River events that result in the closure of the Steele Bayou water control structure causing rainfall that occurs within YSA drainage to impound within the YSA. This flooding is known as backwater flooding. Extreme backwater flooding in 2019 lasted for approximately 6 months, caused hundreds of millions of dollars in damages, flooded over 600 homes, and increased human health and safety risks. Surveys conducted by Mississippi State University Agriculture Extension Service showed over $800 million in agriculture losses which include crops, buildings, tractors, and other production equipment. In an area where agriculture is the primary source of economic activity, prolonged backwater flooding placed direct hardship on farming operations and resulted in increased unemployment rates. This led to substantial effects on local underserved communities and residents of the area. Estimates are still ongoing and will likely take years to fully understand the full impact made on the wildlife in the area.

The 2019 flood event was significant and served as the impetus for collaborative interagency work among the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) to develop an implementable solution that resolves systemic flooding and concurrently accounts for vital environmental resource needs using new scientific data.

Flood risk reduction for the Yazoo Backwater Area was authorized by the Flood Control Act of 1941 with the Yazoo Basin, Yazoo Backwater, Mississippi, Project (Yazoo Backwater Project). Since authorization USACE has completed construction of extensive flood risk reduction features authorized as part of the Yazoo Backwater Project, including levees, associated drainage channels, and water control structures which have significantly reduced the external (MS River Flooding) frequency and duration of flooding in the Yazoo Backwater Area. Since 1978 various proposals have been evaluated for completing the pump of the Yazoo Backwater Project design to alleviate backwater flooding in the YSA but an implementable plan was not identified. The impacts of the 2019 flooding stimulated collaboration between federal agencies at leadership and working levels to develop a new water management plan that provides vital flood risk reduction for the YSA communities and the local economy while avoiding, minimizing and/or fully mitigating for unavoidable impacts to protected resources. New environmental and hydraulic data analyzed in this final environmental impact statement (FEIS) includes: (1) an updated period of record, (2) a higher resolution digital elevation model, and (3) the use of the 2018 National Agricultural Statistics Service (NASS) land use data. Prior to initiating the draft environmental impact statement (DEIS), USACE collaborated with EPA and USFWS on

how impacts to environmental resources such as wetlands, terrestrial species, aquatic species, and waterfowl would be evaluated. For example, the current analysis evaluates impacts to wetlands up to the 5-year floodplain. This is in direct response to criticism of prior evaluations which were conducted at smaller geographic areas within the YSA. The YSA is home to highly functional, forested riverine wetlands, known as riverine backwater wetlands, which require periodic flooding at intervals at least every one to five years (Smith and Klimas 2002). Thus, consideration of wetland impacts up to the 5-year floodplain provides a more conservative estimate of the nature and magnitude of potential wetland impacts.

Through the alternative development process, the Vicksburg District considered nonstructural features, structural features, and combined nonstructural and structural features to ameliorate backwater flooding in alignment with project authorization. Alternatives were to achieve varying levels of flood risk reduction while concurrently avoiding, minimizing, and fully mitigating for potential adverse impacts. These alternatives were developed and evaluated by an interagency team representing engineering, hydrology, economics, and environmental disciplines and directly benefitted from public input. The development of the alternatives produced the final array:

Alternative 1, No Action

No federal action would occur and flood risk within the YSA would not be reduced. As a result, both residential and nonresidential structures, as well as agricultural production within the YSA would still be susceptible to flooding, which would likely result in continued economic impacts to the area. Flood-fighting efforts, as well as repairs to urban and rural roads, bridges, and other infrastructure, will continue to be undertaken by local, state, and Federal governments.

Alternative 2 (Crop Season 16 March – 15 October and Non-crop Season 16 October – 15 March)

This alternative would reduce flood stages across all frequency flood events through the use of a 25,000 cfs pump station adjacent to the Steele Bayou structure. To avoid and/or minimize potential adverse project impacts to the environment while meeting the goals of the project, an operation of managing water levels at 90.0 feet during crop season (16 March -15 October) and up to 93.0 feet during noncrop season (16 October -15 March) is proposed. With the addition of a pump, full utilization of the current Water Control Manual (1985) for the operation of Steele Bayou WCS to promote fishery species diversification is allowed.

The plan also includes the installation of thirty-four supplemental low-flow groundwater wells to deliver a maximum of 5.0 cfs during low flow periods in the YSA. Along with the full operation of Steele Bayou WCS, the releases from low-flow wells will provide aquatic habitat to support aquatic resources in the YSA.

In the draft environmental impact statement, to further manage flood risk below the proposed pump operation elevations, a nonstructural component was added to the plan. Initially, the proposed plan consisted of mandatory acquisition of all structures below 90 ft. The intent of that proposal was to recognize the residual flood risk and allow USACE to provide relocation assistance, per the rules under the "Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970."

After careful consideration of public and agency comments, USACE has revised the plan to offer a more holistic nonstructural approach to reduce flood risk, without mandating removal of residents from the YSA. While many of the nonstructural measures such as elevating homes or floodproofing structures were screened out in the initial plan formulation process, these measures would still be considered if voluntary acquisition of structures were not chosen by the landowner. The proposed pump operation would still remove the most extreme levels of backwater flooding (i.e. > 93 ft) which is why additional measures (i.e. elevation homes; floodproofing structures; acquisition of flowage easements) could be implemented below 93 ft. In addition, voluntary placement of restrictive easements of agricultural lands below 93 ft would also be proposed to further reduce flood risk in the YSA. USACE has also recognized the barriers to participation for individuals in certain communities with voluntary nonstructural programs. To address this concern, a systematic approach to increase participation rates using different programs and several different authorities is recommended.

Alternative 3 (Crop Season 25 March - 15 October and Non-crop Season 16 October – 24 March)

All structural and nonstructural features associated with Alternative 3 would be as noted for Alternatives 2. However, to reduce anticipated environmental impacts, a later date of operation for managing water is proposed. The later crop season date is the more environmentally protective because it allows for additional flooding for wetlands and wildlife resources when compared to Alternative 2.

Alternative 4 Nonstructural Plan Only

This alternative contains nonstructural features which influence land-use patterns and activities. To provide flood risk reduction within the YSA, this alternative consists of voluntary acquisition of structures and croplands to the up to 98.2 feet NGVD29 in elevation. Consideration of other nonstructural measures such as elevating homes or floodproofing structures were not considered for this alternative due to the depth and duration of flooding that could still occur in the YSA.

Alternative 4, the Nonstructural Plan Only, was considered as part of the DEIS for agency and public comment. However, it was subsequently screened for implementation since it does not fulfill nor meet the overall goals of the existing authorized project. While this plan provides some flood risk reduction, via removing structures and agricultural crops from the YSA, it does not meet the overall project purpose, including compliance with Section 404(b)(1) of the Clean Water Act.

Under the 404(b)(1) Guidelines, a project must demonstrate that it is the least environmentally damaging practicable alternative (LEDPA) while meeting the overall project purpose. The overall project purposes are to provide a flood risk reduction solution for the YSA communities and the local economy while avoiding and minimizing impacts to important environmental resources. As the communities and the economy of the YSA are centered around agriculture, reducing flood damage to urban and rural structures as well as agricultural properties is critical to achieving the overall project purposes. The proposed voluntary acquisition of agricultural land at and below 98.2 feet in elevation would remove this land from production, impacting the local economy through job losses, and result in reduction of local tax revenue. The transition of these lands from agriculture to conservation would likely result in economic losses that conflict with the project's purpose of supporting the region's economic stability and growth. In addition, the removal of residential structures could also have significant impacts on farm employment since many of the residents would likely move outside of the YSA due to the extent of the historical flooding. Therefore, given these concerns, Alternative 4, like Alternative 1, does not meet the overall project purposes of providing effective flood risk reduction while maintaining the economic viability of the YSA. Accordingly, neither alternative is considered further under CWA 404(b)(1) Guidelines. Only Alternative 2 (Crop Season 16 March – 15 October and Non-crop Season 16 October – 15 March) and Alternative 3 (Crop Season 25 March - 15 October and Non-crop Season 16 October – 24 March) were carried forward for consideration in the DEIS.

Upon consideration of environmental impacts, as well as agency comments, the operational scenario associated with Alternative 3 was selected as the recommended plan. The recommended plan was determined to meet the overall project purposes of reducing flood risk to the primary residences and infrastructure supporting those residences within the YSA, reduces flood risk to the local economy of the YSA, specifically to agricultural production, and avoids and minimizes environmental damage to the natural resources of the YSA. Furthermore, pursuant to requirements of the Clean Water Act Section 404(b)(1) Guidelines, Alternative 3 was also determined to be the least environmentally damaging practicable alternative (LEDPA).

Alternative 3, the recommended Water Management Plan, consists of the following structural and nonstructural features:

High volume pumps to manage water levels at 90 and 93 feet National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 (NGVD29) at the Steele Bayou Water Control Structure during the crop (March 25 - October 15) and non- crop (October 16 - March 24) seasons, respectively. Management of the flood water levels will be done via the established water control plan but utilized to its fullest potential to optimize fish passage opportunities. The water control plan will provide the parameters required to manage the hydrologic interaction between the Yazoo River and the backwater tributaries during high Mississippi River stages.

A nonstructural feature which focuses on the structures and property in the most frequently flooded areas by providing a voluntary acquisition opportunity to structures or placement of restrictive easements of agricultural lands. Property owners that do not participate in an acquisition of structures could still be offered other nonstructural measures such as flood proofing or raising of structures, however property owners would have to understand that there would be periods of time throughout the year when the structures could not be usable or accessible since we are not managing floodwaters below 90. The plan will also focus on properties between the 90-93 ft elevation. Owners would be offered a voluntary acquisition of structures or a placement of restricted easement on agricultural lands. Homeowners or property owners could also be offered other nonstructural measures such as flood proofing or raising of structures if acquisitions are not chosen, however property owners would have to understand that there would be periods of time between the non-crop (October 16 - March 24) seasons year when the structures could not be usable or accessible since we are not

managing floodwaters between 90 and 93 ft at that time. The implementation plan of the nonstructural measures will be developed with affected community members during the design phase concurrent with environmental mitigation. USACE commits to working with disadvantaged communities to overcome barriers to participation and increase participation rates. USACE will continue to work to provide relocation assistance, per the rules under the "Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970". This will also leverage making other programs and authorities available to further increase participation rates in disadvantaged communities.

Thirty-four supplemental low flow groundwater wells would be installed along streams in the northern portion of the Yazoo area to address a range of pre-existing habitat impairments in the Big Sunflower-Steele Bayou drainage systems during the low water season. If water levels have not exceeded 93' NGVD 29 at the Steele Bayou WCS, pumping would not commence until the start of the noted growing season.

This effort involved an unprecedented level of community outreach, with a focus on including the voices of undeserved and overburdened individuals and communities. USACE and partnering agencies sought out the voices of the people most impacted, and hosted round-table discussions, public meetings and listening sessions, to ensure the community's concerns and needs were central to the plan's design. A total of 14 engagement sessions - 9 public sessions and 5 targeted to agriculture, environmental, elected and community - were held. One virtual and six in-person public meetings, were held to answer questions and to get public feedback on the draft plan.

Project implementation is anticipated to decrease YSA flood depth and duration, and these changes are estimated to decrease wetland functions. However, these changes are not anticipated to convert any wetlands to non-wetlands; rather, the impacts of the Water Management Plan are expected to result in changes to wetland class in some instances as precipitation is expected to sustain wetlands in the Yazoo Backwater Study Area. The establishment of wetland mitigation is designed to compensate for unavoidable environmental impacts to wetland functions. The mitigation plan involves acquiring and reforesting up to 5,722 acres of frequently flooded agricultural land as well as creating approximately 403 acres of moist soil units to mitigate for anticipated shorebird impacts. A multifaceted approach to mitigation planning will achieve the overall mitigation goals through the use of an existing in lieu fee program; USACE constructed mitigation sites; and/or the use of existing mitigation banks. A comprehensive monitoring and adaptive management plan that presents practical solutions to an array of environmental challenges within the YSA was developed. Adaptive management of the project includes continued monitoring of water control operations and long-term analysis to validate that the project features are performing as directed. The three agencies will collaborate on water control adjustments and long-term mitigation requirements based on continuous ecosystem analysis.

In addition to environmental considerations, the Water Management Plan provides solutions to reduce the direct effects of backwater flood risk to the locally affected community and roads, and an evaluation of project impacts to downstream communities. With the implementation of Alternative 3, major state and federal highways will no longer be flooded from backwater conditions because they exist above 93 ft. Other local roadways could still flood from backwater conditions for part of the year if roadway elevations are between 90-93 ft, and if elevations are below 90 ft, they could still flood from backwater conditions throughout the year. Regardless of local road flooding, the flooding depths from backwater flood conditions would be significantly lower than the historical conditions. The USACE will continue to work with its federal, state, and local partners to provide flood forecasts and identify potential backwater flooding impacts to existing transportation systems.

The Water Management Plan improves the safety, security, and quality of life for the communities in the Yazoo Backwater area – a majority of which are considered disadvantaged and undeserved, and at the same time addresses other ongoing issues such as protecting transportation networks, power grid, and other vital infrastructure. Yazoo Backwater Project resolves historical backwater flooding risk - through reduced depth and duration- to >1,500 structures in the YSA, of which 780 are residential. Forty percent of the residential structures are in disadvantaged areas. The proposed plan ensures that access to major state highways is maintained under proposed water levels. This will help maintain improved safety and access to essential services such as healthcare and education, minimizing disruptions during flood events and ensuring residents can reliably reach schools, hospitals, and other critical facilities. While structures below 93' still retain residual flood risk, they do benefit from the lowering of floodwaters and reductions of flood durations at each of the structures. Due to the fact that these areas and structures are in areas with a significant disadvantaged community the USACE Vicksburg District will continue to address this through a robust and voluntary nonstructural plan proposed with the plan.

The solutions proposed under this Water Management Plan provides features to resolve the long-standing flood risk management impacts to the community and the environment, and the FEIS serves the specific purpose of

communicating the solutions and associated environmental impacts for public review and comment. This phase will conclude through the documentation of a Record of Decision on this plan.

The responsible lead agency for the preparation of this FEIS is the USACE Vicksburg District. The responsible cooperating agencies are the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; USDA Forest Service, USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service; Mississippi Department of Environmental Quality; and Mississippi Department of Wildlife, Fisheries, and Parks. The nonfederal sponsor is the Board of Mississippi Levee Commissioners.

Please send inquires on this Final EIS to the email at YazooBackwater@usace.army.mil or by surface mail to Mike Renacker at U.S. Army Corps of Engineer, Vicksburg District, ATTN: CEMVK–PPMD, 4155 East Clay Street, Room 248, Vicksburg, MS 39183. (https://www.federalregister.gov/articles/search).

CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

APPENDICES

Introduction

1.1 BACKGROUND

The Yazoo Basin, Yazoo Backwater, Mississippi, Project (Yazoo Backwater Project) was originally authorized by the Flood Control Act (FCA) on 18 August 1941 (House Document [HD] 359/77/1), and further amended by the FCA of 22 December 1944 and 27 October 1965 (HD 308/88/2) and the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 1986 and 1996. As a result of the 1941 authorization and subsequent amendments, the authorized flood control features included levees, associated drainage channels, pump stations, and water control structures designed to provide flood damage risk reduction to five subareas of the Yazoo Basin (Yazoo Area: 926,000 acres; Satartia Area: 28,800 acres; Satartia Extension Area: 3,200 acres; Rocky Bayou Area: 14,080 acres; and Carter Area: 102,400 acres). This Yazoo Backwater Area Water Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) analysis evaluated the remaining unconstructed features in one of the five subareas of the authorized, Yazoo Backwater Project Area, specifically the Yazoo Area, hereinafter referred to as the Yazoo Backwater Study Area (YSA). The YSA is referenced in Figure 1-1.

Authorized work in the Yazoo Backwater Area includes levees, water control structures, connecting channels, and pump stations. The authorized levee, hereinafter referred to as the Yazoo Backwater levee, is an extension of the Mississippi River east bank levee, generally along the west bank of the Yazoo River to a connection with the Will M. Whittington (Lower) Auxiliary Channel levee in the vicinity of the mouth of the Big Sunflower River. The Yazoo Backwater levee was completed in 1978. The authorized water control structures are Steele Bayou, Little Sunflower River, and Muddy Bayou, which were completed in 1969, 1975, and 1978, respectively. The authorized connecting channel is located between the Little Sunflower and Steele Bayou water control structures and was completed in 1978. Figure 1-2 shows the completed features of the Yazoo Backwater Project. This Water Management Plan and FEIS focused on the remaining unconstructed flood risk management features of the Yazoo Backwater Project, which are confined to the YSA.

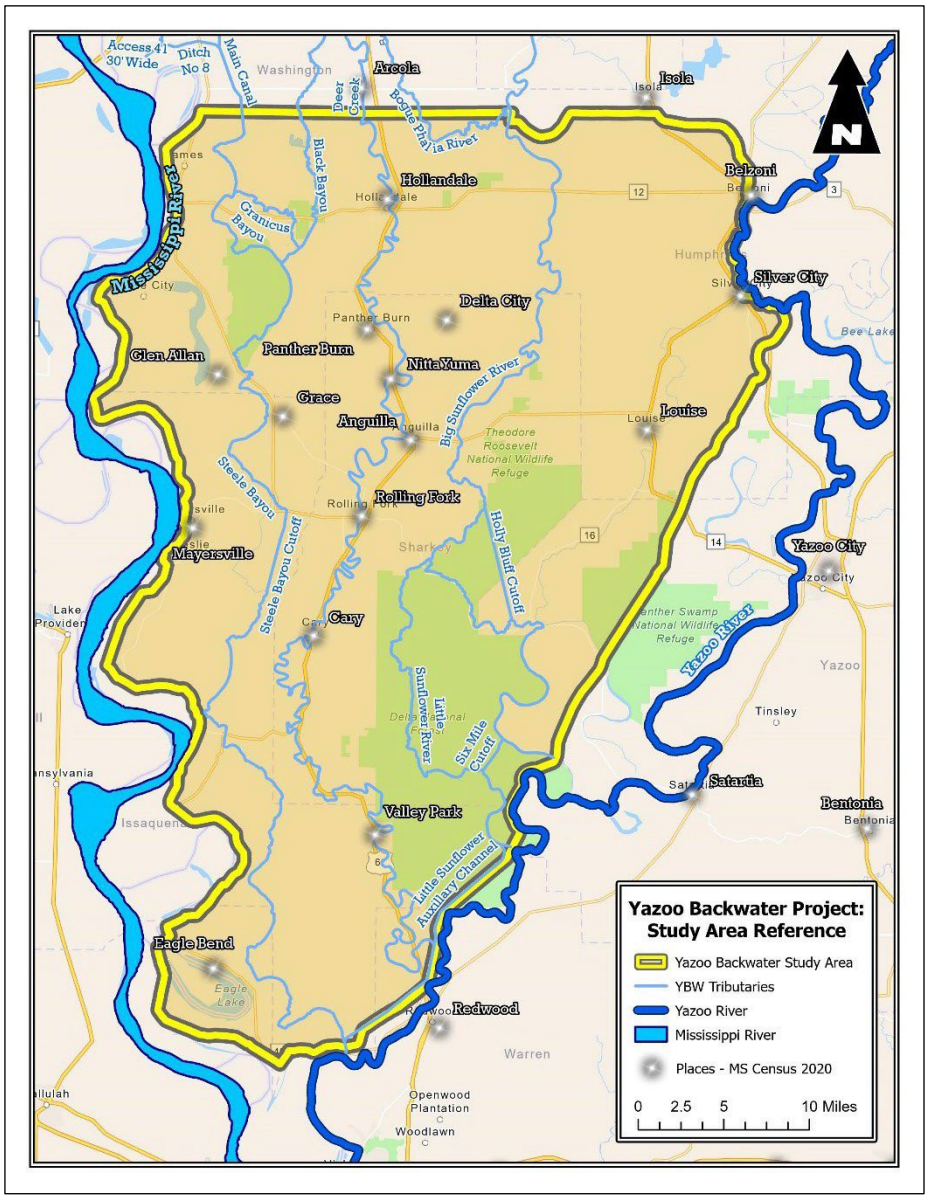


Figure 1-1. Yazoo Backwater Study Area (YSA)

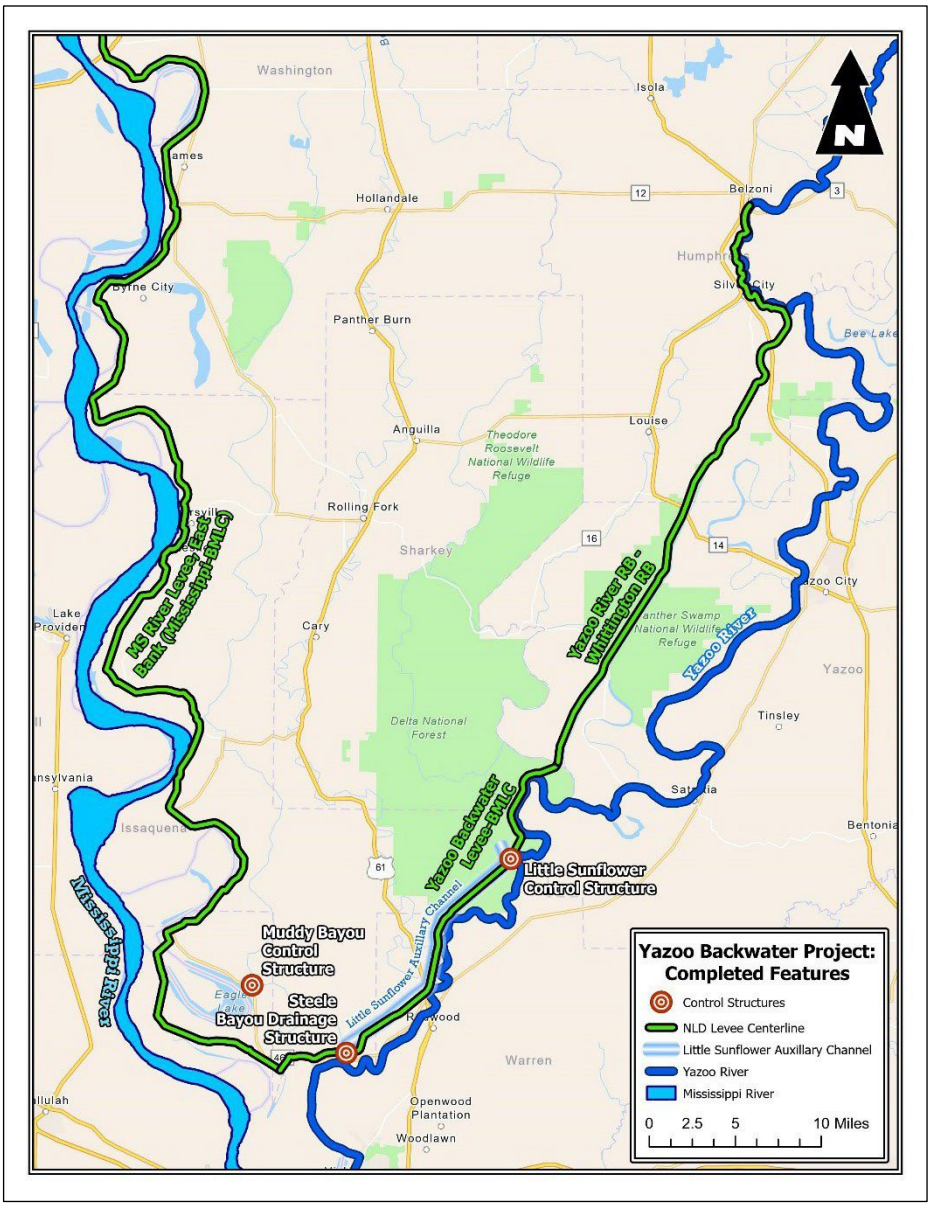


Figure 1-2. Completed Features of the Yazoo Basin, Yazoo Backwater, Mississippi, Project

Since 1978, various proposals for constructing the remaining features of the Yazoo Backwater Project have been evaluated by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), but were not pursued because of logistical, economic, and environmental reasons. However, recent flooding and new environmental data from the YSA prompted renewed interest in the development of a proposal for constructing the remaining features of the Yazoo Backwater Project in a way that would provide significant flood risk reduction for communities in the YSA and the local economy while also avoiding and minimizing impacts to important environmental resources. This Water Management Plan and FEIS is a new water

management solution to reduce flood risk in the YSA, resulting from high stages of the Mississippi River, and consists of structural and nonstructural components. The Notice of Intent (NOI) released in July 2023 presented the USACE preferred alternative which consisted of structural and nonstructural features and also discussed other alternatives to consider in this Water Management Plan and DEIS. The NOI also discussed the need for mitigation plans to mitigate for all unavoidable environmental impacts. The Draft Environmental Impact statement was released on June 21, 2024. The comment period closed on August 26, 2024. After compiling 43,000+ comments, this is the release of the Final Environmental Impact Statement.

The cooperating agencies are U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS); U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, (EPA); U.S. Department of Agriculture, U.S. Forest Service (USFS); U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS); Mississippi Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ); and Mississippi Department of Wildlife, Fisheries, and Parks (MDWFP).

1.2 NON-FEDERAL SPONSOR

The non-federal sponsor (NFS) for the project is the Board of Mississippi Levee Commissioners for the Mississippi Levee District Board (the Board), a legally constituted body. The Board maintains multiple existing projects, consisting of a major portion of the Yazoo Backwater Area, under a licensing agreement with USACE. The Board has indicated they would continue to act as NFS and have demonstrated they can provide the necessary assurances as required. Implementation of a proposed plan, along with operation and maintenance requirements, would be the responsibility of the Federal government; however, the Board would perform minor maintenance on the completed project.

The Board is of the opinion that the YSA has been economically impacted because the pump station has not been built, as outlined in the 1941 FCA, to mitigate for the removal of the Eudora Floodway from the Mississippi Rivers and Tributaries (MR&T) project, which increased stages by 6 Ft. on the Vicksburg gage. The Board feels that a plan should provide additional urban and agricultural flood damage risk reduction for the YSA. Therefore, the Board strongly supports a plan that balances the economic, social, and environmental needs of the area. The Board has conducted numerous tours for Federal and state officials along with local officials as well as private citizens to explain the project and show their support.

1.3 STUDY AREA

The YSA is located in west-central Mississippi, immediately north of Vicksburg, Mississippi, and has historically been subject to flooding from Mississippi River backwater and headwater flooding from the Yazoo River, Sunflower River, and Steele Bayou (Figure 1-3). The YSA extends northward about 65 miles to the latitude of Hollandale and Belzoni, Mississippi, and comprises about 1,446 square miles. The Big Sunflower and Little Sunflower Rivers, Deer Creek, and Steele Bayou flow through the YSA. These four streams drain 4,093 square miles of the Mississippi Alluvial Valley (MAV) and include a major portion of the Mississippi Delta. The drainage area extends from the confluence of Steele Bayou with the Yazoo River north to the vicinity of Clarksdale, Mississippi, and has an average width of approximately 30 miles. The Mississippi Delta alluvial plain is generally flat with slopes averaging 0.3 to 0.9 foot per mile. Interior drainage of the area is accomplished by

structures at the mouth of the Little Sunflower River (upper ponding area) and the mouth of Steele Bayou (lower ponding area). Drainage areas of the four streams are shown in Figure 1-4.

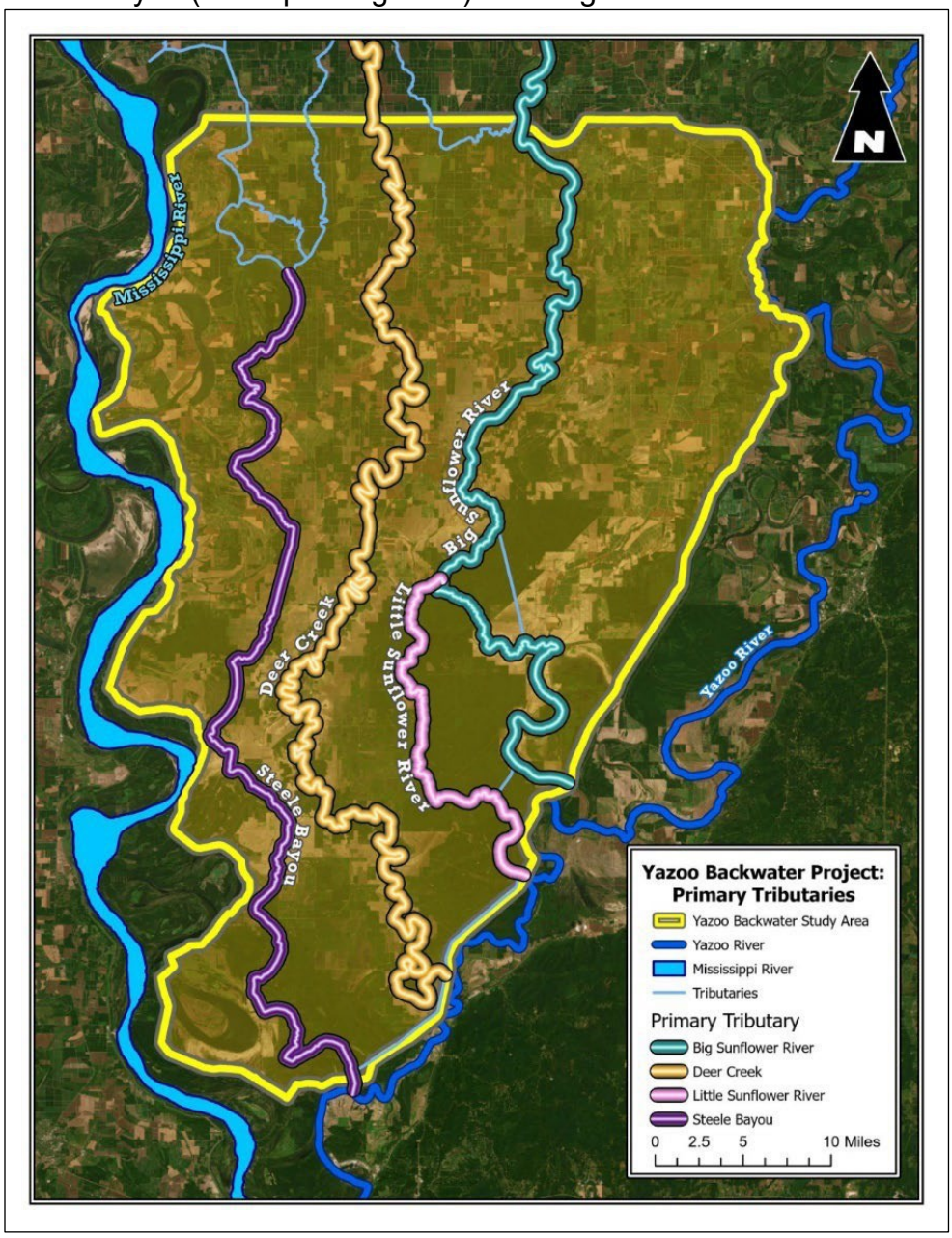


Figure 1-3. Primary Tributaries of the Yazoo Backwater Area

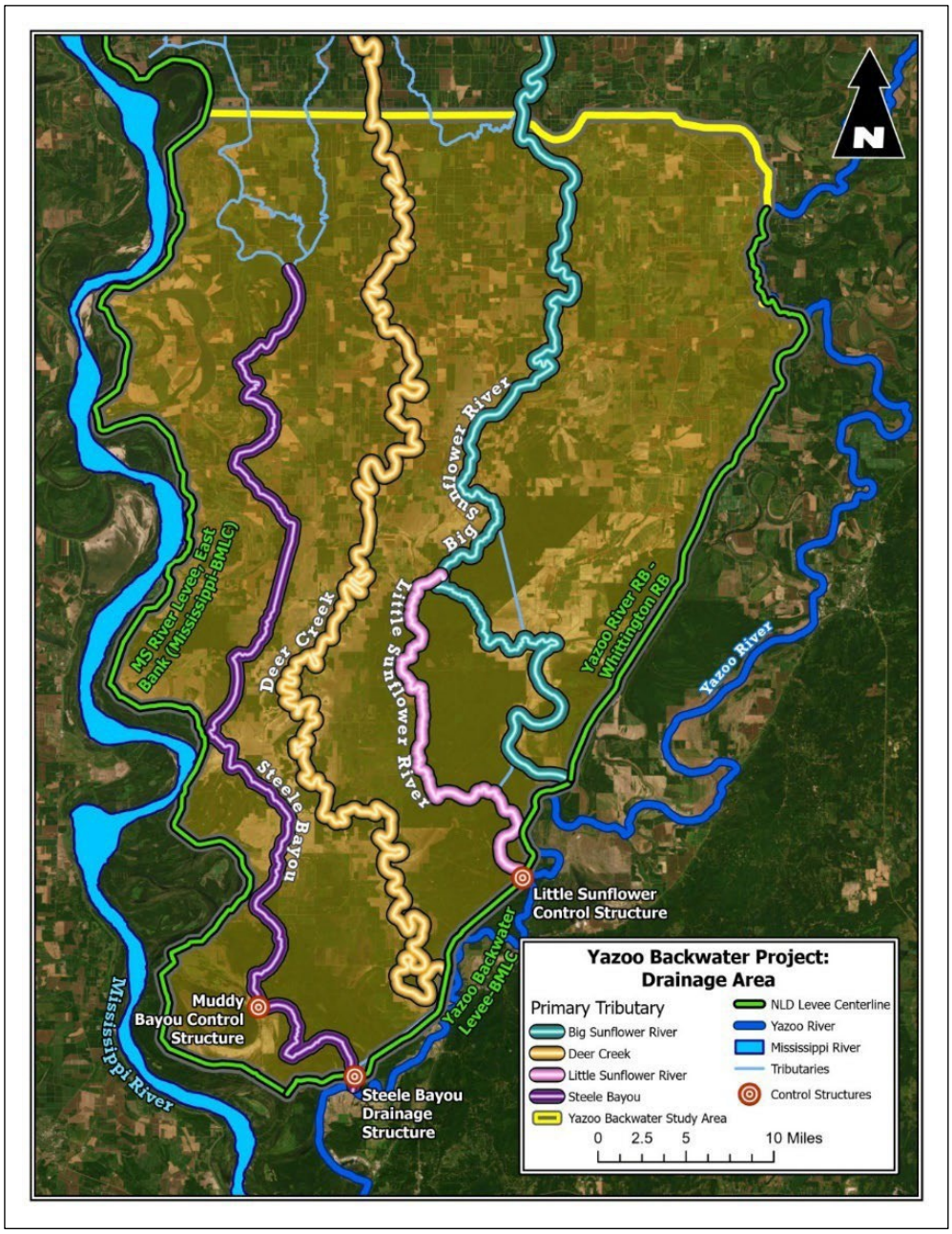


Figure 1-4. Project Area Drainage Basins

The YSA consists of approximately 926,000 acres, of which approximately 485,000 acres are lands within the 2019 flood extent (98.2-Ft.) (Figure 1-5). The YSA is bordered by the left descending bank of the mainline Mississippi River levee on the west, the west bank levees of the Whittington Auxiliary Channel and the Sunflower River and Steele Bayou connecting channel on the east, and the Yazoo River on the south (Figure 1-6). The study area includes all or portions of Humphreys, Issaquena, Sharkey, Warren, Washington, and Yazoo Counties, Mississippi and part of Madison Parish, Louisiana.

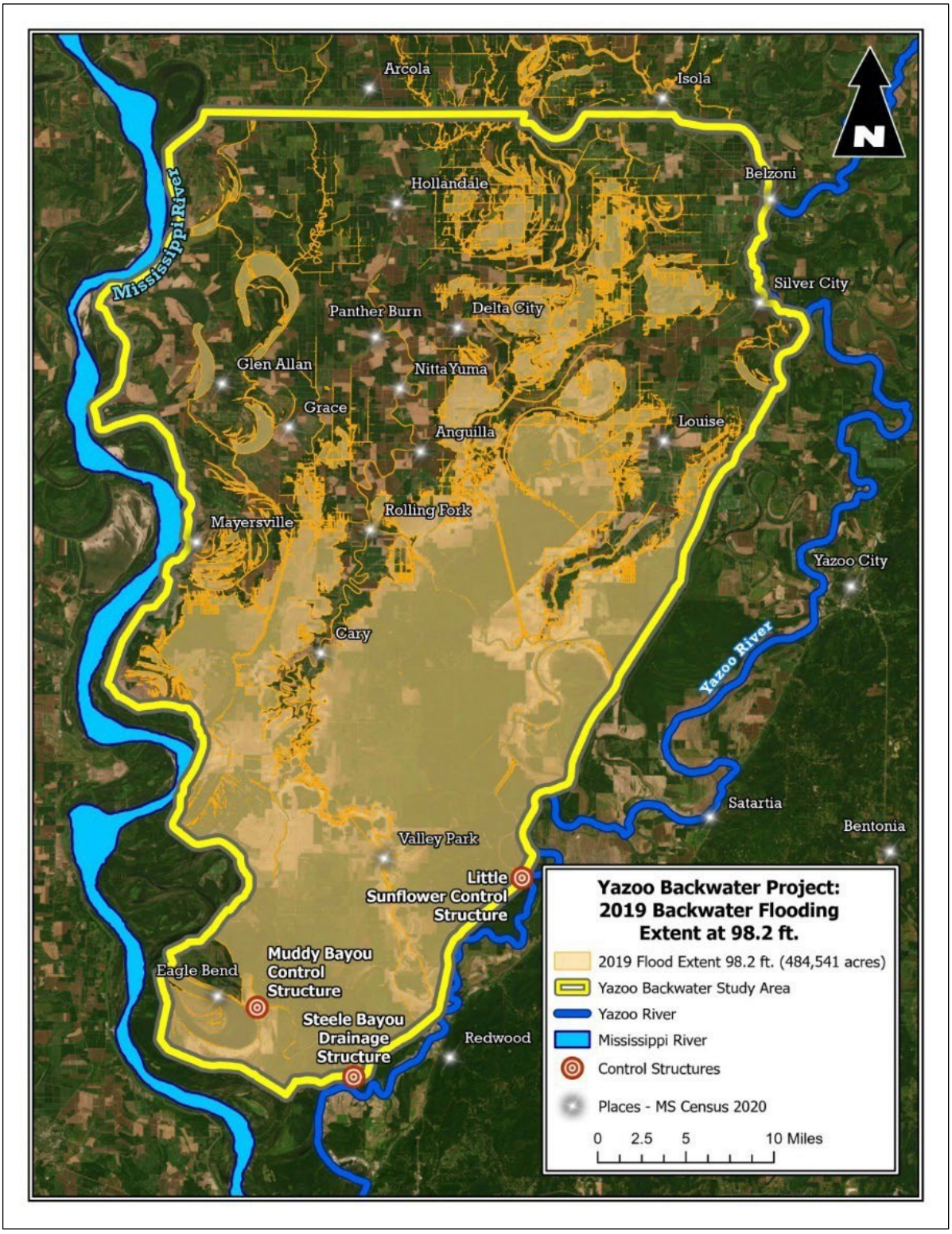


Figure 1-5. 2019 Flood Extent

Figure 1-6. Levees within the Vicinity of the Yazoo Backwater Area

1.4 AUTHORITY, HISTORY, AND PRIOR REPORTS

Through the 1941 Flood Control Act (FCA; Public Law 228, 77th Congress), approved 18 August 1941, Congress modified the MR&T project to include the provision that the levees in

the Yazoo Basin on the east bank of the Mississippi River, south of the Coahoma-Bolivar County line should have a 3-foot freeboard over the project flood, and all levees should be constructed with adequate section and foundation to conform to increased levee heights. The act abandoned the Boeuf Floodway, the Eudora Floodway and its northward extension, and the back protection levee. The act also approved a revision of the authorized plan in the Yazoo basin, permitting the Chief of Engineers, in his discretion, to substitute combinations of reservoirs, levees, and channel improvements for the authorized plan.

The FCA provided for the enlargement of 7 miles of levee in the Rocky Bayou Area, and the adjustment in the discretion of the Chief of Engineers of grades of existing levees on the east bank of the Yazoo River, all as contemplated in Plan C of the Mississippi River Commission (CEMRC) report, dated 7 March 1941. The FCA also provided that the Chief of Engineers should fix the grade of the extension levees so that their construction would give the maximum practicable protection to the Yazoo Backwater Area without jeopardizing the safety of the mainline Mississippi River levees. The FCA of 1944 extended the project, at the discretion of the Chief of Engineers, to include 38 miles of levees on the east bank of the Yazoo River (the Satartia and Satartia Extension Areas).

The Committee on Public Works of the U.S. Senate on 12 June 1954, adopted a resolution calling on the Chief of Engineers to "examine and review the project for flood control of the Mississippi River in its alluvial valley . . . as authorized by the FCA approved 15 May 1928, as amended by subsequent Acts of Congress, as one comprehensive whole and in its entirety, and to submit at the earliest practicable date recommendations for any modifications that are advisable with respect to the project or any feature of the project." In response, and in accordance with instructions from the Chief of Engineers, the Vicksburg District (MVK), (USACE) created a document that became Annex L to the Comprehensive Review. That Annex addresses the Yazoo Backwater Project, Mississippi, and put forward a plan to connect the Sunflower and Steele Bayou ponding areas by a connecting channel.

As a result of the Comprehensive Review of the MR&T Project Report dated 6 April 1962 (HD 308/88/2), the Chief of Engineers modified the authorized plan for the Yazoo Backwater Area to include a connecting channel between the Sunflower River and Steele Bayou, with all interior drainage evacuated through the Little Sunflower and Steele Bayou water control structures. The Chief of Engineers Report reads in part as follows:

> I believe that, at some future time, protection of some areas in the Yazoo Backwater by pumping may be warranted. Since the new plan developed by the Mississippi River Commission is proposed for construction under existing project authorization, selection of this plan does not affect those authorizations, which I consider sufficiently broad to permit selection of location and capacities of pump stations, or a combination of gravity and pumped drainage, as future developments dictate.

Included in the recommended alternative was the purchase in fee title of 70,000 acres of land in the ponding areas and the operation of the ponding areas to produce optimum flood control and fish and wildlife benefits. These modifications were acknowledged by the FCA of 1965. A report on Muddy Bayou (Eagle Lake) was prepared in December 1969 in response

to requests by the Warren County Board of Supervisors, the Mississippi Game and Fish Commission, and other local interests. The report presented results of studies to determine the impacts of completed and authorized flood control works on Eagle Lake and to determine the feasibility and advisability of providing structural features for fishery management practices and improvement of water quality in the lake. As a result, the Yazoo Backwater Project was modified to include the Muddy Bayou water control structure under the discretionary authority of the Chief of Engineers. The water control structure was approved in 1970. The Muddy Bayou water control structure allows manipulation of lake levels for improvement of water quality and fishery resources and also provides incidental flood protection for properties along Eagle Lake. This structure was completed in 1978.

The Yazoo Backwater levee was completed in 1978. The authorized water control structures at Steele Bayou, Little Sunflower River, and Muddy Bayou were completed in 1969, 1975, and 1978, respectively. The connecting channel between the Little Sunflower and Steele Bayou water control structures was completed in 1978. Figure 1-2 shows the completed features of the Yazoo Basin, Yazoo Backwater, Mississippi, Project.

The 23 July 1976, Yazoo Basin, Yazoo Backwater Area, Fish and Wildlife Mitigation Plan proposed the implementation of an increment of structural features to mitigate fish and wildlife losses resulting from the constructed flood control works in the Yazoo Backwater Area. As part of this plan, four green tree reservoirs (GTRs), five slough control structures, and one boat ramp were completed by the MVK in the Delta National Forest in the late 1970s and early 1980s. Currently, the GTRs and the slough control structures are not being operated by the U.S. Forest Service (USFS), nor are they being maintained by the MVK. The USFS agreed to operate and maintain the boat ramp in accordance with other features constructed in the Delta National Forest. Prior to the construction of the GTRs by the MVK, the MDWFP constructed one GTR and continues to manage it. In recent years, Ducks Unlimited constructed several water control structures within the Delta National Forest.

A reevaluation of the economic feasibility of the pump station features of the backwater project was completed by MVK in 1982. The results of the reevaluation are presented in the Yazoo Basin, Yazoo Backwater, Mississippi, Yazoo Pump Project report dated July 1982 and revised November 1982. The Yazoo Area Pump Project, Final Environmental Impact Statement, Flood Control, Mississippi River and Tributaries, Yazoo Basin, Mississippi (1982 FEIS) was included in the report and the Record of Decision (ROD) was signed in July 1983. The 1982 FEIS is available at: https://www.mvk.usace.army.mil/Missions/Programs-and-Project-Management/Project-Management/Yazoo-Backwater-Project/Yazoo-Backwater-Report/. Construction of the authorized pumping station was initiated in 1986, and the inlet and outlets channels, along with the cofferdams, were completed.

The WRDA of 1986 authorized the acquisition of perpetual easements on 40,000 acres of existing woodlands for mitigation of project-induced fish and wildlife losses within the YSA for the completed Yazoo Backwater levees and Satartia Area levees (33,500 acres) and for the authorized pumping station (6,500 acres), as recommended by the MVK in the July 1982 Reevaluation Report.

The WRDA of 1986 also changed the cost-sharing provisions of local interests for USACE projects nationwide. Under the new provisions, the local project sponsor was required to provide all lands, easements, rights-of-way, relocations, and disposal areas required for the project. Additionally, if those contributions did not value 25% of the cost of the project, the

NFS would be required to pay additional amounts so that the contribution was equal to 25% of the cost of the project. These new provisions were applicable to all projects or separable elements thereof, on which construction was initiated after 30 April 1986. The Rocky Bayou features, the Carter Area features, and the uncompleted features for the authorized Yazoo Basin, Yazoo Backwater, Mississippi Project were all deemed to be separable elements of and therefore, subject to the new cost-sharing provisions. Construction of the authorized pump station was halted in 1987 due to the inability of the non-Federal sponsor to provide financial capability.

In October 1989, MVK prepared the Yazoo Basin, Yazoo Backwater, Mississippi, Mitigation Plan. While progress toward the construction of the pumping station had been halted, the report presented a proposal to implement mitigation to compensate for losses that resulted from the construction and operation of the Yazoo Area and Satartia Area Backwater Levee Projects. Potential environmental impacts for the Yazoo Area pump station feature were not considered. Alternatives considered included:

- Development of existing public lands.
- Fee title acquisition and management of wooded lands.
- Perpetual land use easement acquisition of wooded lands.
- Fee title acquisition of cleared lands with reforestation/regeneration (selected alternative).

In lieu of the mitigation plan approved by WRDA 1986, the 1989 mitigation plan recommended the fee title acquisition and subsequent reforestation of 8,365 acres of cleared agricultural lands to fully offset the 526,950 annualized habitat units that were lost during the construction of the Yazoo Backwater Levees, which concluded in 1978. This construction included the right-of-way clearing of 5,900 acres of bottomland hardwoods and an additional 1,200 acres of estimated project-induced clearing that was projected to occur after levee construction.

The 1989 Mitigation Plan recommended the acquisition of lands from willing sellers and identified several properties that were currently available. USACE satisfied this recommendation with the acquisition of the 8,807 acres of frequently flooded cleared lands referred to as the Lake George Property in 1990. The mitigation requirement was subsequently reanalyzed by USACE and USFWS in 2007 to account for time between when the construction of the Yazoo Backwater levee projects was completed in 1978 and when mitigation activities were initiated in 1991. Additionally, the USFWS rightfully argued that USACE had failed to properly account for the amount of acreage that was reforested at the Lake George Property. After removing acreage consisting of roads, levees, standing water, and other areas not suitable for planting, it was determined that 8,082 acres were reforested at Lake George. This reanalysis resulted in the determination that an additional 3,848 acres of mitigation was required to fully offset the construction impacts associated with the Yazoo Backwater Levees. MVK also acknowledged that it had failed to provide compensatory

mitigation for the clearing of 215.2 acres at the proposed pump station site in 1987. In 2007, it was determined that an additional 519 acres of compensatory mitigation would be required to account for the impacts at the pump station and the time lost between 1987 and 2007. This left a total compensatory mitigation burden of 12,449 acres in 2007. When considering the additional 17 years between the 2007 reformulation and the present day, the current total requirement is 12,583 acres.

Congressionally authorized funding for the purchase and restoration of mitigation lands has been received intermittently since 2007, and additional tracts totaling 3,313 acres have been purchased and reforested. To date, MVK has acquired a total of 11,395 acres of cleared agricultural lands within the Yazoo Basin to compensate for completed construction of the Yazoo Backwater Levees, leaving MVK approximately 1,188 acres short of completely fulfilling the mitigation requirements. MVK currently has funding in hand to purchase additional mitigation property and continues to work toward satisfying the total requirement required to fully offset the impacts of previous Yazoo Backwater Levee construction. USACE estimates that these outstanding mitigation obligations be satisfied by 2035. The mitigation plan developed under this FEIS details the work performed, including coordination and plan formulation, to develop a compensatory habitat mitigation plan for the current Water Management Plan under the Yazoo Backwater Area Water Management Project to account for the highest potential impact to the environment. Mitigation requirements for already constructed portions from the overarching Yazoo Basin, Yazoo Backwater, Mississippi, project are separate and not integrated into the impacts or recommendations described in the mitigation plan.

While verifying current backlog mitigation requirements, the team discovered that erroneous data was rolled into mitigation numbers previously reported in publicly available reports (https://www.usace.army.mil/Missions/Civil-Works/Project-Planning/Products/MitigationStatus/ht)This discrepancy has been corrected and will be part of all future reports.

In addition, mitigation may be required for uncompleted construction within the Rocky Bayou area. MVK improved 3.7 miles of a 25-mile local levee system along with one water control structure before 1980; however, mitigation for these activities has not been verified. USACE is committed to no more than the 200 acres of impacted wooded acres, as identified in the 1974 EIS, for the Rocky Bayou project. The USACE is currently evaluation those impacts, including a temporal loss and will add any required Rocky Bayou mitigation requirements to the overall backlog mitigation for the Yazoo Basin and will be reported in future reports.

In 1990, an Office of Management and Budget directive was received to reformulate the uncompleted projects within the Yazoo Basin. The reformulation of the Yazoo Basin, Yazoo Backwater, Mississippi, Project was initiated in 1993.

As a result, directives from the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works) and the Director of Civil Works requested the Corps reformulate the project to identify, display, and evaluate alternative plans for the following:

- Greater level of flood damage risk reduction for urban areas.
- Reduced levels of agricultural intensification.
- Reduced adverse impacts on the environment.

Based on this directive, in October 2007, the USACE released a feasibility report, which reformulated the remaining unconstructed features of the Yazoo Backwater, Project. An array of nonstructural, structural, and a combination alternative emphasizing increased urban flood protection, reduced agricultural intensification, and reduced adverse environmental impacts were evaluated in the 2007 Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (2007 FSEIS). The 2007 FSEIS is available at https://www.mvk.usace.army.mil/Missions/Programs-and-Project-Management/Project-Management/Yazoo-Backwater-Project/Yazoo-Backwater-Report/

The recommended plan consisted of a pump station at the Steele Bayou structure with a maximum combined pumping capacity of 14,000 cfs and a year-round pumping elevation of 87.0 Ft. at the Steele Bayou gage; perpetual easements from willing sellers and reforestation/conservation measures on agricultural land primarily at or below the pump elevation operation plan. The plan also modified operations of the existing Steele Bayou structure to maintain water levels during low-water periods. The plan would have reduced the number of residential and nonresidential structures impacted by flooding and also increased returns to agricultural interests in the YSA. After a final review by the USACE Mississippi Valley Division Major Subordinate Command (MSC) no (ROD) was signed.

In 2008, EPA reviewed the 2007 recommended plan pursuant to its authorities under Section 404(c) of the Clean Water Act (CWA). EPA's review found that the 2007 recommended plan, as well as the other pumping station alternatives considered by USACE, would result in unacceptable adverse effects, and prohibited "the specification of the subject wetlands and other waters of the United States as described in the [2007] FSEIS as a disposal site for the discharge of dredged or fill material for the purpose of construction of FSEIS Plans 3 through 7, and Modified Plan 6." Recognizing the need for continued collaboration on a solution to address flooding in the area, the 2008 Final Determination from the EPA states the following:

> EPA continues to support the goal of providing improved flood protection for the residents of the Mississippi Delta; however, it believes that this vital objective can be accomplished consistent with ensuring effective protection for the area's valuable natural resources. EPA is committed to participating in discussions with other federal and state agencies, and the public, concerning the best way to provide flood protection while protecting wetlands and other natural resources. (EPA 2008)

Since 2008, significant flooding events have occurred in the YSA. In 2019, backwater flooding up to an elevation of 98.2 Ft. (NAVD88) by 23 May 2019, caused hundreds of millions of dollars in damages, flooded over 600 homes, and increased risks to human health and safety. Also, since 2008, improved environmental and hydraulic data have become available to support more refined estimates of environmental impacts. The combination of more frequent and significant flooding increased economic safety concerns, and the availability of new and improved environmental and hydraulic data prompted the initiation of an updated evaluation of the 2007 recommended plan. In 2020, the USACE issued a second supplement to the 1982 FEIS.

This 2020 Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (2020 FSEIS) did not repeat the detailed work completed in the 2007 FSEIS but tiered from it. A copy of the 2020 FSEIS is available at https://www.mvk.usace.army.mil/Missions/Programs-and-Project-Management/Project-Management/Yazoo-Backwater-Project/Yazoo-Backwater-Report/. The 2020 Recommended Plan consisted of a pump station with a maximum combined capacity of 14,000 cfs and a year-round pumping elevation of 87.0 Ft. NGVD29 at the Steele Bayou gage. However, the location of the pump station was moved to a site at Deer Creek and changes were made to the proposed compensatory mitigation measures. Compensatory mitigation included the acquisition of frequently flooded agricultural lands in fee-title and included the subsequent reforestation of these lands to offset unavoidable losses to wetlands, terrestrial habitat, waterfowl habitat, and a portion of aquatic resources.

The 2020 FSEIS was filed with the EPA on 11 December 2020 and circulated for a final 30-day State and Federal agency review and comment period. A ROD was signed on 15 January 2021. Following issuance of the ROD, EPA concluded that the 2008 CWA Section 404(c) Final Determination applies to the 2020 recommended plan As a result, USACE withdrew the ROD on 11 December 2021 [Yazoo Backwater Study (army.mil)]. and sought opportunities for continued agency discussion on alternative plans to address flooding concerns in the area.

In January 2023, the U.S. Department of the Army (Civil Works) and the EPA signed a Joint Memorandum of Collaboration to continue to address flooding in the area. The memorandum stated that the agencies are “committed to a collaborative and expeditious path forward to establish flood risk reduction solutions(s) in the YSA that are compliant with the CWA and all other applicable regulations.” The Joint Memorandum also stated that “close collaboration between the agencies throughout the process will serve the federal government in meeting flood risk management objectives, fulfilling NEPA and CWA Section 404 requirements, addressing the needs of the affected communities, and reducing potential conflicts and delays with the implementation of the project.” Although the USFWS was not a signatory to the Joint Memorandum, they were subsequently included in the collaborative effort in recognition of their important role in the YSA. The Joint Memorandum identified activities to help enable USACE to deliver a proposed approach to flood risk management for the YSA by June 2023. USACE outlined its proposed approach in its July 2023 Federal Register Notice announcing its intent to prepare a new EIS (88 FR 43101 06 July 2023). Additional details are presented in Section 3.0. The current effort and resulting plan have been coordinated and developed through early and frequent consultation with EPA, USFWS and the other cooperating agencies to comply with environmental laws and requirements. The applicability to the 2008 CWA Section 404(c) Final Determination is a decision by EPA, and as such is outside of what USACE can explain in the FEIS.

SECTION 2

Purpose, Scope, and Need for the Study

The primary purpose of this Water Management Plan and FEIS is to reduce flood risk from flooding in the lower Mississippi Delta caused by excessive standing water for long periods of time. The purpose of this FEIS is also to evaluate any significant effects with any alternatives to address this flood risk. The YSA continues to experience periodic damaging backwater floods and therefore creates the need to reduce flood impacts that are causing undue hardships and economic losses to residents of the area from the flooding of homes and disruptions of sanitation facilities, lines of communications, and transportation. When high water stages occur on the Mississippi and Yazoo Rivers, the flood gates at the Little Sunflower and Steele Bayou water control structures in the Yazoo Backwater levee system are closed. Once these flood gates are closed, water from the Mississippi and Yazoo Rivers are kept out of the area. However, excess water from precipitation events and runoff within the 4,093 square mile drainage area of Steele Bayou, Deer Creek, Little Sunflower River, and Big Sunflower River ponds behind the Yazoo Backwater levee system and is unable to drain out of the area (Figure 2-1).

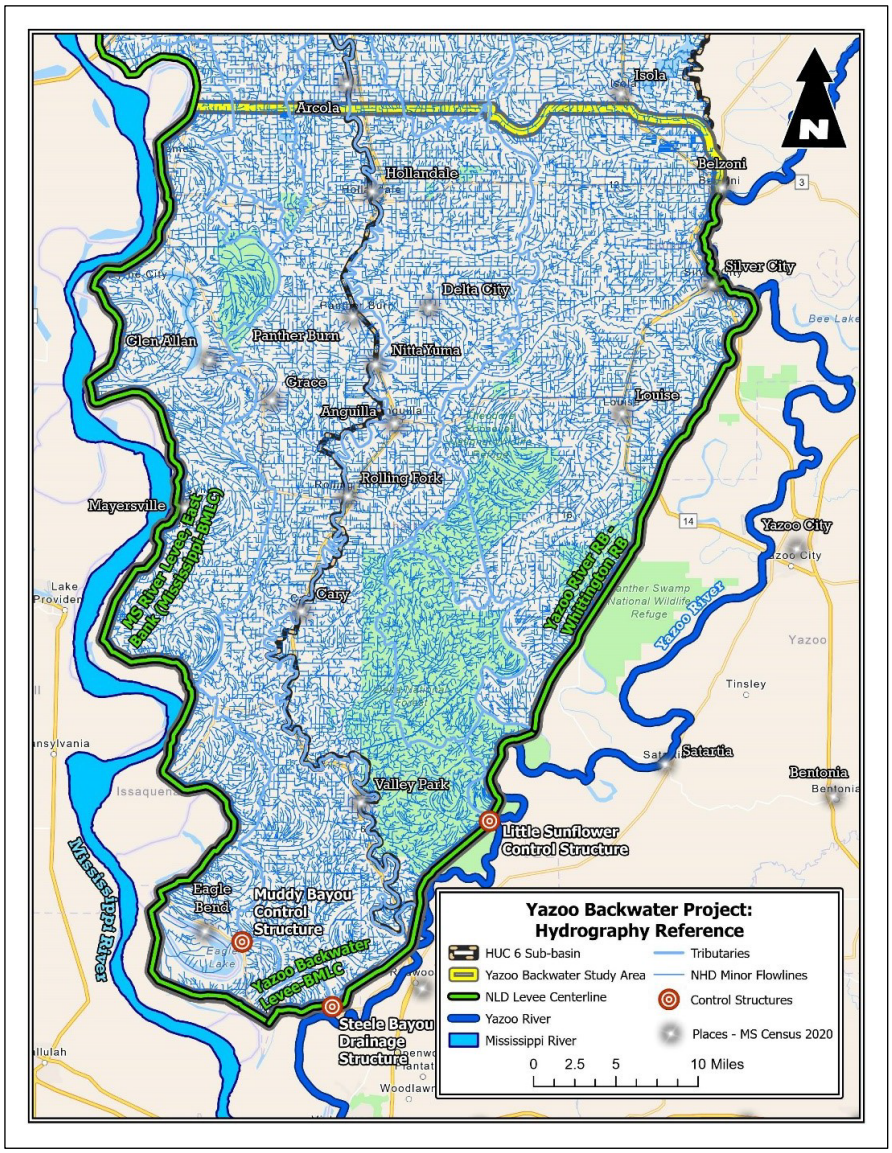


Figure 2-1. Yazoo Backwater Area Levees and Flowlines

The Steele Bayou water control structure is the principal structure of the authorized Yazoo Basin, Yazoo Backwater, Mississippi, Project. During low-flow periods, the Steele Bayou water control structure is operated to control water levels in YSA streams. Under the existing Water Control Manual, the present operation of the Steele Bayou water control structure holds water levels between elevation 68.5 and 70.0 Ft. , NGVD29. At these elevations, water is still in the river channels.

When water landside of the Steele Bayou water control structure is higher than the riverside and above 70.0 Ft. , NGVD29, the gates are opened. The Little Sunflower water control structure generally remains closed but is opened during flood events when the riverside water surface elevation is less than the landside elevation. The water control structures are closed when the river elevations are higher than the interior ponding levels. Although the interior areas are provided reduced flood risk from high stages of the Mississippi and Yazoo

rivers, they are subject to flooding resulting from impounded interior runoff from the 4,093 square mile drainage area of Steele Bayou, Deer Creek, Little Sunflower River, and Big Sunflower River. Under the existing Water Control manual, with rising Mississippi and Yazoo rivers, the upper and lower ponding areas are allowed to rise to an elevation of 75.0 Ft. , NGVD29; however, the Water Control Manual (WCM) is incomplete without the availability of a pump feature.

When the Mississippi and Yazoo Rivers are experiencing high water stages and the water control structures are closed, inflow from the YSA drainage area ponds and causes backwater flooding. Flooding from precipitation in the YSA affects public roads and bridges; residential and nonresidential structures; other infrastructure; and agricultural, forested, and timber management lands. As a result of the impoundment effect during closure events, flooding has caused undue hardships and economic losses to residents of the area from flooding of homes, disruption to utilities, disruption to communication, and disruption to transportation. Flooding events pose a detriment to overall economic development in the YSA. There is a need to reduce impoundment and reduce flood risk associated with precipitation. A flood risk management project would benefit all sections of the economy and contribute to the well-being of residents located in the YSA.

2.1 NEPA SCOPING

The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended (NEPA) provides for an early and open process to determine the scope of issues to be addressed and identify the significant issues related to a proposed action. USACE conducted scoping in partnership with EPA and USFWS. A total of four public engagement sessions were held on 15 February 2023 at the USACE Vicksburg District, and a total of four public engagement sessions were held on 4 May and 5 May 2023. Three of these May meetings were held at the USACE Vicksburg District office, and the fourth meeting was held at the Theodore Roosevelt National Wildlife Refuge in Hollandale, MS. The February 2023 sessions were held to receive input from the communities on their needs and on development of alternatives, and the May 2023 sessions were held to receive additional input from the communities in the YSA and other interested stakeholders. In addition, roundtable sessions were held on 16 February 2023, with various individuals, groups, and organizations, including a session for community leaders, local elected officials, agricultural interests, and environmental organizations. The input gathered throughout these early engagement sessions was used to inform this Water Management Plan and DEIS. Transcripts from the May 2023 sessions can be found at https://www.mvk.usace.army.mil/Missions/Programs-and-Project-Management/Yazoo-Backwater/.

Commenters spoke on a variety of topics regarding their concerns about, and lived experiences during, flood events, from lack of access to their homes and families, damages to their homes, lack of access to emergency services and education, lack of access to roads and loss of infrastructure, loss of agricultural crops and inability to plant crops, loss of ability to receive payment from crop insurance, economic losses and business hardships with the community being supported generally by agricultural production, loss of recreational values, loss of wetlands through long duration of inundation, as well as trees and other flora, loss of

environmental values and harms caused to fish and wildlife, environmental justice concerns, lack of community growth and development opportunities, and impacts to both physical and mental health. Commenters also raised concerns regarding the potential environmental impacts associated with construction and operation of a large pumping station, including adverse impacts to wetlands, fish, and wildlife, and some stated that only a fully nonstructural or nature-based solution should be put forth for any proposed action. The majority of commenters supported a solution that included a structural component.

The USACE used the information provided by engagements and comments and the joint agency collaborative efforts to develop alternatives for purposes of NEPA compliance. The USACE used information received, such as information related to crop season dates, to modify what the agencies presented to the public in May 2023.

A Notice of Intent (NOI) to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) was published in the Federal Register 6 July 2023 (88 FR 43101). Public scoping meetings were held in February and May 2023 throughout the YSA. The purpose of the meeting was to inform the public about the preferred alternative and to gather input on issues to be addressed in an EIS. The scoping period ended on 7 August 2023 with a total of 21,011 emails and three mailed letters. Scoping comments reiterated comments identified in the pre-NEPA scoping discussed previously.

2.2 FEDERAL INTEREST

Since the construction of the Yazoo Backwater levee and water control structures of the authorized Yazoo Backwater, Project, the YSA has experienced flooding from headwater flooding from the Yazoo River, Sunflower River, and Steele Bayou. Such floods occur on an average of approximately 1.5 times a year with a duration in excess of 30 days. In 2019, the YSA experienced record flooding when over 550,000 acres were inundated for over 6 months, and the area has experienced flooding in nine out of the last ten years. Flood damage also occurs to agricultural crops and infrastructure. Flood damages occur to residences and other non-agricultural properties causing social and health problems. Flooding also requires residents to seek temporary housing.

Past study investigations have estimated flood reduction plans would reduce the number of residential and non-residential structures impacted by flooding by 68.5 percent and reduce flood damage for all damage categories by 75.2 percent. Additionally, past flood damage risk reduction plans would also reduce agricultural impacts in the area.

The combination of more frequent and significant flooding; increased economic, and safety concerns; and the availability of new environmental and hydraulic data concerning the YSA prompted the initiation of this Water Management Plan, DEIS and FEIS pursuant to NEPA and follows the 2005 CEQ guidelines.

2.3 PROBLEMS AND OPPORTUNITIES

The YSA has experienced damaging floods from backwater flooding and from headwater flooding events. However, the focus of this FEIS and of this proposed project for the YSA was on the backwater induced flooding event(s) when the Mississippi and Yazoo rivers exceed flood stages (>90.0 Ft. , NGVD29). Once the Yazoo River exceeds the YSA water surface elevation, due to flooding along the Mississippi River, the Steele Bayou and Little Sunflower water control structures are closed to prevent backwater flooding from the

Mississippi River into the YSA. When these water control structures are closed for high river stages, rainfall that falls within the YSA drainage or areas contributing water to the Yazoo Study Area YSA is trapped and cannot be released to the Yazoo River through the closed water control structures. This trapping or pooling of the water fills the existing water channels and, if the trapped water exceeds the capacity of those channels, overtops the channel banks and floods adjacent lands. Although the closure of the water control structures reduces the danger for intense backwater flooding from the Mississippi and Yazoo Rivers, flooding within the interior of the YSA can still occur if heavy rainfall within the YSA occurs when the gates are closed, flooding that can result in impact to residential and nonresidential structures, to infrastructure servicing the communities and residents, to commercial facilities, and to agricultural production. Furthermore, prolonged closure of the water control structures prevents proper mixing of floodwaters and contributes to water quality degradation and fish passage limitations.

This project presents opportunities for more efficient and effective management of water levels and water quality within the YSA. Opportunities exist to reduce the risk of backwater flooding within the YSA when the water control structures are closed because of high water levels in the Mississippi and Yazoo Rivers. Opportunities also exist to improve water quality and aquatic connectivity through changes in when the water control structures are opened and closed.

2.4 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Based on the documented problems, the overall goal of this Water Management Plan and FEIS is to reduce the severity of flood damages and risk to public health and safety, caused by rainfall, when the rainfall that falls into the YSA is trapped and cannot be released to the Yazoo River due to closure of the two water control structures. The Federal objective of water and related land resources project planning is to contribute to the National Economic Development (NED) in a manner that is consistent with protecting the Nation's environment, and in compliance with environmental laws and regulations, applicable Executive Orders, and other Federal planning requirements.

Planning objectives stem from national, state, and local water and related land resource management needs specific to the YSA. These objectives were developed through problem analysis and a public involvement program and have provided the basis for formulation of alternatives, environmental impact assessment, environmental design, and evaluation.

The planning objectives, as directed by Congress, are as follows:

a) Reduce flood damage to urban and rural structures as well as agricultural properties resulting from prolonged flood stages on the Mississippi River when the Steele Bayou and Little Sunflower structures are closed and floodwaters pond landside of the structures.
b) Provide reduced levels of agricultural intensification.
c) Reduce adverse environmental impacts through design.

d) Consistent with USACE policy, the project also has a planning objective of compensating for 100 percent of unavoidable environmental impacts from the proposed action as described in this FEIS.

While the objectives of subparagraphs a through d above were utilized to address future problems and opportunities of the YSA associated with the proposed action, this FEIS does recognize there are separate and ongoing mitigation requirements for the already completed Yazoo Area and Satartia Area Backwater levees projects. Ongoing mitigation efforts for Mississippi River and Tributary levee work in the surrounding area.

2.5 PLANNING CONSIDERATION

For purposes of comparing alternatives, the Vicksburg District utilized the first four objectives identified above as an appropriate summary description of project purpose and need. While the primary purpose of the project is flood risk management, these four objectives were balanced, in screening and evaluating alternatives under NEPA. As discussed in Section 3, this process led to the development of a proposed plan that would provide significant flood risk reduction for communities in the YSA and the local economy while also avoiding and minimizing impacts to important environmental resources.

SECTION 3

Alternative Formulation

As discussed in Chapter 1, after the issuance of the Joint Memorandum, the USACE, EPA, and USFWS organized interagency technical and engagement teams to identify issues of concern and to develop this Water Management Plan and FEIS. The agencies conducted public engagement sessions to allow for the public to provide comments on preliminary options under consideration by USACE for a project. All comments received were cooperatively reviewed by the interagency teams and considered in the development of this Water Management Plan.

Four public engagement sessions were held on 15 February 2023 at the USACE Vicksburg District, and a total of four public engagement sessions were held on 04 and 05 May 4, 2023. Three of these May meetings were held at the USACE Vicksburg District office, and the fourth meeting was held at the Theodore Roosevelt National Wildlife Refuge in Hollandale, MS. The February 2023 sessions were held to receive input from the communities on their needs and on development of a draft preferred approach. Roundtable sessions were held then too, with various individuals, groups, and organizations, including a session for community leaders, local elected officials, agricultural interests, and environmental organizations. In addition, a virtual community meeting was held 16 March 2023 for community members who could not attend the in-person engagement sessions. The May 2023 sessions were held to receive input from the communities in the YSA and other interested stakeholders. In addition to the meetings in 2023 a draft EIS along with corresponding public meeting was release in June -August 2024, to further refine the plan.

The USACE used the information from historical studies, information provided by public engagements, and information generated as part of the joint agency collaborative effort to develop various alternatives for purposes of NEPA compliance. The USACE used

information provided by the United States Department of Agriculture's Natural Resource Conservation Services and the Mississippi Agriculture Commissioner, such as information related to crop season dates for the primary crops raised in the YSA (corn, soybeans, wheat, and cotton) to develop a list of management measures, a final array of alternatives for consideration under this FEIS.

3.1 DEVELOPMENT OF MANAGEMENT MEASURES

In light of the results of the historical NEPA Process, with this current NEPA effort, USACE has sought to develop a new approach for implementing the unconstructed features of the Yazoo Backwater, Project. The goal of this new approach is to provide flood risk management solutions to the communities in the YSA and the local economy. Flood risk management targets primary residences (and roads isolating them), schools, infrastructure, commercial properties, and prime farmland while also avoiding and minimizing impacts to important environmental resources.

The Vicksburg District considered management measures that included nonstructural features, structural features, and combined nonstructural and structural features. Management measures were considered for screening for the ability to meet the overall project purposes are to provide a flood risk reduction solution for the YSA communities and the local economy while avoiding and minimizing impacts to important environmental resources. The communities and the economy of the YSA are centered around agriculture. The management measures that could reduce flood damage to urban and rural structures as well as agricultural properties were a critical screening criterion to achieve the overall project purposes. Section 3.2 below provides an overview of the management measures that were screened and carried forward for further development. Alternatives were formulated using the remaining management measures to minimize and/or avoid potential adverse project impacts on the environment, while still meeting the congressional mandated objectives stated in Section 2. At that point, these alternatives were developed and evaluated by an interdisciplinary team representing disciplines such as engineering, hydrology, economics, and environmental. Each of the alternatives was developed through a multi-objective process to satisfy the specific needs identified in this report. Water management and mitigation features were evaluated to avoid, minimize, and compensate for unavoidable adverse environmental impacts. A "no-action" alternative was evaluated to display future conditions in the absence of a Federal project. As described above, the affected public was consulted to guide the formulation and evaluation of alternatives for this study.

As part of this Water Management Plan and FEIS effort, various pumping elevations were evaluated to determine the level of flood risk management and the associated level of environmental impact. Unique aspects of the YSA were considered to guide the development of operational schemes, pump station capacities, and targeted elevation.

3.2 MANAGEMENT MEASURES AND SCREENING

3.2.1 Pump Stations

Structural features evaluated included pump stations, to work with the existing levee system and drainage systems within the YSA. Past reports considered various locations, however, engineering investigations determined that past pump station locations would limit the operational flexibility. The Steele Bayou site is one of the only locations that has direct access to the Little Sunflower or Steele Bayou sump, and thus provides adequate access to the majority of the YSA. Other locations would have limited the different pump capacities the USACE could have considered and could have limited the time to drain the YSA. Additional details can be found in Appendix A – Engineering Report/H&H.

3.2.2 Pump Station Operation

As discussed in Section 2, part of the objective of this study efforts are to reduce adverse environmental impacts through design. To avoid and minimize impacts on sensitive habitats various pump station capacities and operational times were considered for the Steele Bayou Location. Options considered in this Water Management Plan and FEIS propose managing water levels at elevations under varying conditions to benefit flood risk management goals and to avoid and minimize wetland impacts. Pumping elevations that did not allow some level of periodic flooding to reach the entire 5-year floodplain were not considered (e.g., year-round pumping elevation set at 90 Ft. only); a range of elevations were evaluated

As discussed above, a range of elevations were considered consistent with the use of crop and non-crop seasons.

- Upper Bound

  The YSA is home to highly functional, forested riverine wetlands, known as riverine backwater wetlands, which require periodic flooding at intervals at least every one to five years to deliver their full suite of wetland ecological functions (Smith and Klimas 2002). This means that riverine backwater wetlands are limited to the 5-year floodplain which is currently estimated to be bounded by the 92.8-foot elevation.

  Pumping elevations proposed in the past would have significantly reduced or in some cases eliminated the periodic flooding necessary for these wetlands to deliver their full suite of wetland ecological functions.

  To minimize impacts to riverine backwater wetlands, it was recognized that some level of periodic flooding would need to be provided to the entire 5-year floodplain.

  Many residents in the YSA either own or work on farms within the 5-year floodplain to sustain their livelihood, and excessive flooding threatens the community and the economy by the uncertainty of safe and timely access to farmland.

  An elevation of 93 Ft. was selected as the first pump elevation since it would be the upper bound to include the entire 5-year floodplain while sustaining economic livelihood.

- Lower Bound

- A large proportion of riverine backwater wetlands occur within the 2-year floodplain. Wetlands in the 2-year floodplain are sustained by more frequent flooding than those in the 5-year floodplain and are thus typically utilized more frequently by aquatic-dependent species and migratory birds.
- The 2-year floodplain is currently estimated to be bounded by the 89.9-foot elevation.
- More frequently flooded agricultural lands within the 5-year floodplain, such as those within the 2-year floodplain, tend to be more challenging to farm and less productive due to the higher frequency of flooding and poorer drainage.
- An elevation of 90 Ft. was selected as the second pumping elevation since it would be the lower bound to include the entire 2-year floodplain.

3.3 SEASONAL PUMP OPERATION

Operating pumps at different times during the year, while focusing on planting seasons and growing periods (for crops) could limit flooding to existing agricultural interest in the area while balancing impacts to wetlands. While a year-round pumping elevation of 90 Ft. would address backwater flooding concerns for all interests greater than 93 Ft. , it would not provide flood risk management for interests less than 93 Ft. during non-crop season. Due to this, nonstructural measures as discussed below are offered to address this flood risk.

In discussions with local stakeholders, it was determined that to further minimize impacts to wetlands between the 2-year and 5-year floodplain, the pump operation would have variable on and off triggers at different times of the year. There is a significant number of acres of land in farm production between the flood plains. See Table 3-3 for land classifications between 90- and 93-Ft. elevation in the flood plain. To maximize the time the surrounding wetlands are flooded while still maintaining farming practices in these areas, the USACE reviewed times when the water elevations could be headed at a higher elevation when the fields are fallow.

3.4 AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION CONSIDERATIONS

Mississippi Delta crop information was solicited through information requests from the Natural Resource Conservation Service and the Mississippi Agriculture Commissioner as well as through outreach to the local stakeholders and public (Table 3-1). The dominant crops in the Yazoo backwater area up to the 5-year floodplain include field corn, soybeans, wheat, and cotton. The information requests included earliest planting date, latest planting date, days to reach maturity, and pre-and post-planting practices. Field corn has the earliest planting range between 01 March and 20 April and cotton has a later planting range between 20 April and 15 May and the longest maturity length at 160 days. The crop date ranges represented in each alternative were derived iteratively by calculating ranges between the earliest crop planting season (corn) along with the longest days to reach maturity (cotton) and adding 2 weeks on the beginning and end of each of the season to account for pre- and post-land preparation, planting, and harvest. However, it should be

noted that late season planting of corn lowers yields due to high temperatures during pollination.

In addition, modeling showed that using a 25,000 cfs pump with the largest flood of record (2019 at 98.2 Ft. elevation) would take 8 days to draw the water down one foot. This calculation indicates that from the pump turn on date, it can take up to 24 days to draw the water from 93 Ft. to 90 Ft. and then there is further drying time prior to planting and getting machinery on the land.

Table 3-1. Mississippi Delta Crop Information

5-year floodplain dominant Crops	Earliest planting date	Latest planting date	Days to reach maturity	Field preparation time needed before the planting date. (y/n)	Pre-plant preparation types in place (e.g. tilling, pre-planting field application treatments) (y/n)
Field Corn	3/1	4/20	115	Y	Y
Soybeans	4/1	5/30	142	Y	Y
Soybean after wheat	6/5	6/25	135	N/A	N/A
Cotton	4/20	5/15	160	Y	Y
Wheat	10/28	11/10	220	Y	Y

Three different crop seasons were considered in discussions with stakeholders throughout the YSA.

- Crop Season 01 March – 15 October / Non-crop season 15 October – 28/29 February

  The crop season of 01 March – 15 October was eliminated because it eliminated March spring flood frequency and early fish guild spawning.
  It provided excess drying and preparation time at the detriment to aquatic, wetland, and terrestrial resources.
  If water levels have not exceeded 93' NGVD 29 at the Steele Bayou WCS, pumping would not commence until the start of the noted growing season.

- Crop Season 16 March – 15 October / Non-crop season 16 October – 15 March

  The crop season of 16 March – 15 October was the revised crop season date range based on comments received through 04 and 05 May 2023 public engagement meetings.
  This crop season allows for the preparation and drying time to the agriculture community and ensures that crop yields are not significantly impacted due to high temperatures during pollination.
  It provides 15 days for spawning of the early fish guild which spawns as early as March 1st and is estimated to require 8-days for spawning.
  Similarly, 16 March leaves water on wetlands during 15 days of the March spring flood regime.

- Crop Season 25 March – 15 October / Non-crop season 16 October–24 March

  The crop season of 25 March – 15 October was the original crop season date range proposed to the public at the 04 and 05 May 2023 engagement meetings.
  This crop season was estimated as the latest start date to allow crops to be planted before the end of the planting range. However, it should be noted that late season planting of some crops such as corn, lowers yield due to high temperatures during pollination.
  It provides 24 days for spawning of the early fish guild which spawns as early as 01 March and is estimated to require 8-days for spawning.
  Similarly, 25 March leaves water on the wetlands longer and allows for more flooding opportunities as demonstrated by Table 2-29 *Pump Operations by Month* in Appendix A – Engineering Report/H&H.
  The later crop season date is the most environmentally protective because it allows for thorough spawning of the early fish guild, more flooding for wetlands and terrestrial resources, and minimizes environmental losses.
  If water levels have not exceeded 93' NGVD 29 at the Steele Bayou WCS, pumping would not commence until the start of the noted growing season.

3.4.1 Pumping Capacity

To ensure that the pumps would be able to manage water elevations at 90.0 Ft. during crop seasons and up to 93.0 Ft. during non-crop seasons, varying pump sizes were also considered.

- The following pump capacities were evaluated: 14,000 cfs; 17,500 cfs, 20,000 cfs; 22,100 and 25,000 cfs (See Table 2-27 and 2-28 of Appendix A – Engineering Report/H&H).
- Pumping capacities less than 25,000 cfs were screened out for two reasons.
  - First, they would not allow USACE to effectively manage water levels from not exceeding 93 Ft. . These lower pump capacities would require pumping to be initiated at much lower elevations in order to effectively manage water at 93 Ft. . Initiating pumping at lower levels would increase impacts to riverine backwater wetlands.
  - Second, they would not allow USACE to allow rising water from the Mississippi and Yazoo Rivers to flow into the YSA up to an elevation of 75 Ft. . The smaller pump capacities would require USACE to close the gates at lower water elevations in order to preserve more freeboard in the sump areas in the event of rainfall events occurring within the YSA drainage while the gates are closed.

3.4.2 Low Flow Wells

In addition to the pump installation and structure operations, an additional measure is proposed to benefit environmental resources through design release from low-flow wells from shallow groundwater. Since the fish-carrying capacity of a river system is dependent in part on the habitat quantity and quality during annual low flow conditions a measure is being proposed to supplement the existing river flows. Thirty-four low-flow groundwater wells within 30,000 Ft. of the Mississippi River channel and upstream of the YSA are being proposed as measures. Each well is expected to deliver a maximum of 5.0 cfs during traditionally low flow periods. The increased low-flow aquatic habitat provided with the operational feature could significantly increase standing stock and production for many fish species and support aquatic resources in the YSA.

3.4.3 Local Protections (Ring Levees)

Historical local protection projects were considered for the towns of Rolling Fork, Eagle Lake, Cary, Holly Bluff, and Valley Park. Local protection works usually consisted of ring levees, interior structures, and often a pump station to remove interior drainage. This measure was screened out for consideration. Past efforts have shown that the amount of land required to construct the levees, pumps, and structures would make it difficult to construct due to the rural nature of the YSA. Also, flooding would still occur outside the ring levees and roadways would still incur damages. Residents will be isolated by submerged roadways and endure hardships from traveling flooded roads, traveling miles out of the way taking alternative routes, and/or having to use boats to get to their destinations. Disruptions would also occur to other daily operations, such as school bus routes, water supply, electric service, sewage systems, and emergency services. Due to these reasons above, local protections were not considered for alternative development.

3.4.4 Nonstructural Measures

All practicable nonstructural features to manage flood risk were considered during the development of alternatives. While some were eliminated during the early formulation of alternatives due to past study efforts; others were evaluated in detail to determine whether a combination of structural and nonstructural features would comprise the best solution for the YSA.

An evaluation of the YSA shows that there is a wide number of structures and types of land at risk from flooding depending on the elevation measured at the existing Steele Bayou control structure (Table 3-2 and Table 3-3). As shown in the table there are estimated 56 residential structures below the 90 Ft. elevation.

Table 3-2 Structures at 90, 93, and 98.2-foot Elevations

	Elevation (NGVD29) at Steele Bayou Control Structure		
Structure Type	**90 Ft.**	**93 Ft. ***	**98.2 Ft. (2019 Flood Limits)**
Agriculture	7	31	252
Commercial	5	8	32
Residential	**56**	**152**	**932**
Utility	23	113	596
Unclassified*	11	31	96
Total	102	335	1,908

*93 Ft. include all structures below the 93 that are already included to the 90 Ft. and below

Season 15

Table 3-3. Land Cover Acres at 90-, 93-, and 98.2-Foot Elevations

	Elevation (NGVD29) at Steele Bayou Control Structure		
Land Cover	**90 Ft.**	**93 Ft. ***	**98.2 Ft. (2019 Flood Limits)**
	-acres-	**-acres-**	**-acres-**
Cleared (Farmland)	11,816	39,491	137,926
Forestry	3,042	5,476	6,892
Developed	681	967	1,775
Woody Wetlands	110,058	167,822	226,447
Grasslands	348	511	986
Wetlands	989	1,153	1,246
Water	4,320	4,480	7,197
Other[1]	17,299	24,187	40,247
Total	**148,553**	**244,088**	**422,717**

Source 2022 CDL

[1]The Other is comprised of lands around the edges of other land cover types, cloud cover, undefined, and scrublands. *93 Ft. include all structures below the 93 that are already included to the 90 Ft. and below

Two types of nonstructural features were considered — (1) Physical Nonstructural measures, which reduce existing damages and – (2) Non-physical Nonstructural measures which reduce existing damages or reduce potential future damages .

3.4.5 Physical Nonstructural Measures Considered Included

Relocation (Screened Out)

Relocations of structures were considered, but due to the rural nature of the YSA and the extent of the flooding in the YSA, it was screened. As discussed above most of the structures are slab on grade and it would be costly to relocate these structures. In addition, due to the nature of the flooding in the YSA, structures would have to be moved over a significant number of miles on rural roads to reach elevations outside of the 1 percent annual chance flood (100-year flood) plain.

Acquisition (Carried Forward and Modified in FEIS)

Acquisition was considered in the DEIS and was broken into two categories, mandatory and voluntary. Mandatory acquisition (the use of eminent domain) is no longer being considered for the non-structural features of this project. Initially, the intent was to require the acquisition of fee lands and improvements below 90 ft. in recognition of the remaining residual flood risk. Eligible owners and businesses would then be provided with Relocation Assistance

benefits under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (URA), to include provision of decent safe and sanitary replacement housing and eligible relocation expenses. After careful consideration of public and agency comments, USACE has revised the plan to eliminate the mandatory acquisition of fee lands and improvements. Instead, all owners below 93 feet would be offered a variety of voluntary alternatives that may include the opportunity to sell their fee lands and improvements, or to sell a flowage easement and all improvements on their lands but retain fee ownership under certain human habitation restrictions, or the opportunity for a residential home elevation, or non-residential floodproofing. Structures would first have to be determined eligible for these non-structural measures based on engineering standards and investigations. These options offer a more holistic approach to reduce flood risk if owners do not want to sell their fee lands.

One consequence of this revised approach is that the URA does not provide an entitlement to relocation assistance and benefits to an owner in a voluntary transaction. Additional authority or waivers of policy would be needed to provide these benefits to an owner/occupant. However, relocation assistance benefits under the URA would be available to tenants displaced.

As discussed in Table 3-2 previously, there is a total of 102 structures in the 2-year floodplain based on existing structure inventory databases. It is important to note that only 56 structures are residential structures in Table 3-2, and priority would be given to primary residential structures. The existing structure inventory likely overestimates the number of primary residential structures in the floodplain, since a representative sample through a site visit of the YSA was conducted after the 2019 flood event showed that many of the residential structures have been removed or appear to not be a primary residential structure. There are other structures in the study area that are agricultural support facilities, such as storage shed, pump houses, equipment trailers. Due to this uncertainty, the full structure count was used in the evaluation of this document. Past reconnaissance level field investigations have shown a number as low as 20 primary residential structures in the 2-year floodplain. Detailed real-estate and engineering investigations would have to take place in the future before determining whether a structure is a primary residential structure.

There are a total of 233 structures between the 2-year and 5-year floodplain that could be considered for voluntary acquisition.

Table 3-3 also identifies 11,816 acres of cleared land at or below the 2-year floodplain. There are a total of 27,675 acres of cleared lands between the 2-year and 5-year floodplain that could be considered for a fee or a restrictive easement. For this document, it was assumed that these lands are agricultural lands in production. The owners of these lands would be offered the opportunity to sell their lands in fee to the United States or to sell a flowage easement over their lands with a restriction prohibiting future human habitation.

Acquisition of real property rights in other lands (existing wetlands and forested wetlands) in the YSA were considered but screened out due to the fact existing programs maintain these lands or protect these lands from development and would still exist under the future without

project (FWOP) and future with project (FWP) conditions. These wetlands would be subject to existing Federal, State, and local laws and regulations regarding the development of wetlands. This would include but is not limited to; Section 404 of the CWA, as well as local zoning ordinances. Addressing these laws and regulations would likely still be a significant economic cost to overcome for developing in these areas under both the FWOP and FWP conditions.

Elevation (Screened Out in DEIS/ Included in FEIS)

Elevations were initially considered, but it was determined to be impractical due to the types of structures in the YSA and elevations would still leave many of the structures isolated by submerged roadways and endure hardships from traveling flooded roads, traveling miles out of the way taking alternative routes, and/or having to use boats to get to their destinations. In addition, many of the structures are slab-on-grade construction with a septic system, which would be costly to elevate and costly to retrofit safe and sanitary facilities.

Although screened out in the DEIS the use of elevation was reconsidered for the final recommendation, only when considered injunction with a structure alternative such as a pump. This measure would be considered if voluntary acquisition of structures were not chosen by the landowner.

A pump could effectively address severe backwater flooding (i.e., levels exceeding 93 ft). However, property owners should be aware that there will be times during the year when these systems may not be usable or accessible, as they won't completely eliminate all floodwaters.

Dry Flood Proofing or Wet Flood Proofing (Screened Out in DEIS/Included in FEIS)

Dry floodproofing involves sealing building walls with waterproofing compounds, impermeable sheeting, or other materials to prevent the entry of floodwaters into damageable structures, while wet floodproofing measures allow floodwater to enter the structure, vulnerable items such as utilities, appliances, and furnaces are relocated or waterproofed to higher locations. By allowing floodwater to enter the structure, hydrostatic forces on the inside and outside of the structure can be equalized reducing the risk of structural damage.

Although screened out in the DEIS the use of floodproofing measures was reconsidered for the final recommendation, only when considered in conjunction with a structural alternative such as a pump. As discussed in the DEIS to some extent, there have been some existing local efforts to implement these measures in commercial structures and some residential structures (dry floodproofing through small walls and levees around individual structures). This measure would be considered if desired by an eligible owner. However, property owners would have to understand that there would be periods of time throughout the year when owners would be isolated (with dry floodproofing) or be unable to access their property until floodwaters recede, since all floodwaters would not be removed.

3.4.5.1 Additional Physical Nonstructural Measures Considered Included

Flood Warning Systems; Evacuation Plans; Risk Communication; Floodplain Mapping; and Flood Emergency Preparedness Plans (Carried forward for future updates)

Flood Warning Systems alert inhabitants in flood-prone areas of impending high water. Warning systems in conjunction with evacuation plans allow inhabitants to have the opportunity to evacuate damageable property and themselves from the flood-prone area. Floodplain Mapping is a nonphysical nonstructural measure that identifies flood risk, whether in the form of a map that portrays flood boundaries or as an inundation map illustrating the depth of flooding, this measure is a significant tool when addressing flood risk. With flood emergency preparedness plans local officials are encouraged to develop and maintain a flood emergency preparedness plan (FEPP) that identifies hazards, risks, and vulnerabilities, and encourages the development of local mitigation. The FEPP should include the community's response to flooding, the location of evacuation centers, evacuation routes, and flood recovery processes.

For this document, these measures were carried out for consideration, but only for updates in the future once a final recommendation is made for the YSA. The area already has an ample forecast/warning system; floodplain maps; and FEPP's provided by the local government, state agencies, and the federal government. The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), FEMA, and the USACE already produce flood maps under existing flood plain management authorization and will continue to produce these maps and continue with flood notifications under the FWOP conditions. These systems would also be updated with any changes to the way the authorized Yazoo Basin, Yazoo Backwater, Mississippi, Project features are operated.

Flood Insurance: Land Use Regulations (Screened Out, due to Existing Programs)

Flood Insurance provides insurance to assist in recovery from a flood event. Currently, the YSA is covered by the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), and at the time of the release of this document, the YSA is eligible for participation under the United States Department of Agriculture's (USDA) program for crop insurance. Since these programs would exist under the FWOP conditions or any FWP conditions it was removed from consideration as a new measure. Land Use Regulations are also effective tools in reducing flood risk and flood damage. The National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) in the YSA already provides a minimum standard of floodplain regulation. All six Mississippi counties and nine communities in the YSA are participants in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). The unincorporated communities participate in NFIP through the local counties. This program allows property owners to purchase flood insurance at subsidized rates and mandates the local government to adopt and enforce flood plain regulations that require all future development within the 100-year flood plain to be elevated above the 100-year flood elevation. Further restrictions, such as zoning ordinance regulation and building code could be implemented at the local level to reduce flood risk above NFIP through zoning restrictions.

3.5 ARRAY OF ALTERNATIVES

Based on the remaining management measures above, the following alternatives carried into the final array are described below. Alternatives include the No-Action, Alternative 1, Alternative 2, Alternative 3, and Alternative 4. Two strategies in addition to the No-Action

were proposed. The first strategy was a combination of a structural and nonstructural solution with two different operation scenarios. A sole nonstructural solution was also proposed.

3.5.1 Alternative 1 - No Action

The following is the No-Action alternative. Choosing this alternative would mean that flood risk within the YSA would not be reduced. As a result, both residential and nonresidential structures, as well as agricultural production within the YSA would still be susceptible to flooding, which would have an economic impact on the area. Flood-fighting efforts, as well as repairs to urban and rural roads, bridges, and other infrastructure, will continue to be funded by local, state, and Federal governments. It is important to note that selecting the No-Action alternative will not have any project impacts.

3.5.2 Combined Structural and Nonstructural Plans

The following alternatives contain a combination of structural, operational, nonstructural, agreements, environmental enhancement, and mitigation components. The alternatives listed throughout the DEIS, referenced here forth as Alternative 2 & Alternative 3, contain identical components and differ only on the crop season range shown below.

3.5.3 Alternative 2

(Crop Season 16 March – 15 October and Non-crop Season 16 October – 15 March)

Structural Feature

To reduce flood stages across all frequency flood events a 25,000 cfs pump station is proposed adjacent to the Steele Bayou structure. To minimize and/or avoid potential adverse project impacts on the environment and still meet the goals of the project discussed in Chapter 2, two different operations were proposed; water levels managed at 90.0 Ft. during crop season (16Mar-15Oct) and up to 93.0 Ft. during non-crop season (16 October - 15 March).

Operation Conditions

In its current state, the YSA is an altered system due to the Yazoo Backwater levee and outlet structures preventing inflow of water from the Yazoo-Mississippi Rivers. During potential flood-prone periods with rising Mississippi and Yazoo rivers, the operations plan for the Steele Bayou Water Control Structure (WCS) would allow free movement of water into and out of the lower Yazoo Basin up to an elevation of 75.0 Ft. , NGVD29 before closing the gate. This full utilization of the current Water Control Manual (1985) for the operation of Steele Bayou WCS will promote fishery species diversification. During low-water periods, the operation plan of the Steele Bayou WCS is currently operated to maintain water elevations between 68.5 and 70.0 Ft. , NGVD29, and this will be continued. This operation plan optimizes the potential for inter-basin water exchange improving reaeration in the lower Yazoo basin and benefits fisheries exchange. No additional real estate is required for this feature. Consideration of new or different operating elevations to encourage aquatic resource recruitment and retention will be evaluated in the Monitoring and Adaptive Management (M&AM)process.

Low Flow Wells

In addition to the pump operations and structure operations to reduce adverse environmental impacts through design; releases from low-flow wells from shallow groundwater is also being proposed as part of this alternative. Since the fish-carrying capacity of a river system is dependent in part on the habitat quantity and quality during annual low flow conditions a measure is being proposed to supplement the existing river flows. Thirty-four low-flow groundwater wells within 30,000 Ft. of the Mississippi River channel and upstream of the YSA are being proposed as a part of this alternative. Each well is expected to deliver a maximum of 5.0 cfs during traditionally low flow periods. The increased low-flow aquatic habitat provided with the operational feature could significantly increase standing stock and production for many fish species and support aquatic resources in the YSA.

Nonstructural Feature

To further manage flood risk , all owners below 93 feet would be offered a variety of alternatives that may include the opportunity to sell their fee lands and improvements, or to sell a flowage easement and all improvements on their lands but retain fee ownership under certain human habitation restrictions, or the opportunity for a residential home elevation, or non-residential floodproofing. This measure would address the most vulnerable structures at risk from frequent flooding. As discussed in the measures listed above, it is important to note that the number of structures implemented in the voluntary plan could be less once individual structure investigations take place.

The plan would also include the acquisition of up to 11,816 acres of cleared land at or below the 2-year floodplain on a voluntary basis through fee or through a flowage easement with a restriction prohibiting future human habitation. This would still allow private ownership of the land once the structures have been removed.

In addition to the cleared lands at or below the 2-year floodplain, this alternative includes the acquiring of lands through fee or a restrictive easement for cleared lands above the 2-year floodplain. There are a total 27,675 acres of cleared lands between the 2 year and 5-year floodplain. Consistent with acquiring structures on a voluntary basis in this floodplain (2-year -5 year) to further reduce risk, the alternative proposes to voluntary acquire these using fee or through a restrictive easement to further reduce flood risk to crops.

If a property owner chose to not participate in a voluntary acquisition other nonstructural measures such as Elevation, and Dry Flood Proofing or Wet Flood Proofing would also be considered, however a property owner would have to understand that there would be periods of time throughout the year when the structures could not be usable or accessible since we are not managing floodwater below 90. If the property owner's structures are between 90 ft and 93 ft, they would also have to understand that there would be periods of time between the non-crop (October 16 - March 15) seasons year when the structures could not be usable or accessible since we are not managing floodwater below 93 ft at that time.

Considerations for nonstructural measures (structural and land acquisition) above the 5-year floodplain were not considered with the alternative since the pump operation is expected to maintain stages at or below the 5-year floodplain elevation.

Compensatory Mitigation

Although the variable pump operations and modification of the operation of the Steele Bayou WCS are optimized to minimize and/or avoid potential adverse project impacts on the environment, this optimization does not remove all adverse impacts. It is expected that this proposal would impact wetlands, aquatic resources and fisheries habitat, waterfowl habitat, and terrestrial wildlife habitats. A detailed analysis of the affected environment that evaluates both beneficial and adverse effects to significant resources in the YSA is provided in Section 5.0 of this Water Management Plan and DEIS. A compensatory mitigation plan for unavoidable environmental impacts is included with this plan.

3.5.4 Alternative 3

(Crop Season 25 March – 15 October and Non-Crop Season 16 October – 24 March)

Structural Feature

To reduce flood stages across all frequency flood events a 25,000 cfs pump station is proposed adjacent to the Steele Bayou structure. To minimize and/or avoid potential adverse project impacts on the environment and still meet the goals of the project discussed in Chapter 2, two different operations were proposed; water levels managed at 90.0 Ft. during crop season (25 March – 15 October) and up to 93.0 Ft. during noncrop season (16 October - 24 March). If water levels have not exceeded 93' NGVD 29 at the Steele Bayou WCS, pumping would not commence until the start of the noted growing season.

Operation Conditions

In its current state, the YSA is an altered system due to the Yazoo Backwater levee and outlet structures preventing inflow of water from the Yazoo-Mississippi Rivers. During potential flood-prone periods with rising Mississippi and Yazoo rivers, the operations plan for the Steele Bayou Water Control Structure (WCS) would allow free movement of water into and out of the lower Yazoo Basin up to an elevation of 75.0 Ft. , NGVD29 before closing the gate. This full utilization of the current Water Control Manual (1985) for the operation of Steele Bayou WCS will promote fishery species diversification. During low-water periods, the operation plan of the Steele Bayou WCS is currently operated to maintain water elevations between 68.5 and 70.0 Ft. , NGVD29, and this will be continued. This operation plan optimizes the potential for inter-basin water exchange improving reaeration in the lower Yazoo basin and benefits fisheries exchange. No additional real estate is required for this feature. Consideration of new or different operating elevations to encourage aquatic resource recruitment and retention will be evaluated in the M&AM process.

Low Flow Wells

In addition to the pump operations and structure operations to reduce adverse environmental impacts through design; releases from low-flow wells from shallow groundwater is also being proposed as part of this alternative. Since the fish-carrying capacity of a river system is dependent in part on the habitat quantity and quality during

annual low flow conditions a measure is being proposed to supplement the existing river flows. Thirty-four low-flow groundwater wells within 30,000 Ft. of the Mississippi River channel and upstream of the YSA are being proposed as a part of this alternative. Each well is expected to deliver a maximum of 5.0 cfs during traditionally low flow periods. The increased low-flow aquatic habitat provided with the operational feature could significantly increase standing stock and production for many fish species and support aquatic resources in the YSA.

Nonstructural Feature

To further manage flood risk, all owners below 93 feet would be offered a variety of alternatives that may include the opportunity to sell their fee lands and improvements, or to sell a flowage easement and all improvements on their lands but retain fee ownership under certain human habitation restrictions, or the opportunity for a residential home elevation, or non-residential floodproofing. This measure would address the most vulnerable structures at risk from frequent flooding. As discussed in the measures listed above, it is important to note that the number of structures implemented in the voluntary plan could be less once individual structure investigations take place.

The plan would also include the acquisition of up to 11,816 acres of cleared land at or below the 2-year floodplain through fee or a restrictive easement based on voluntary participation. As discussed in the measures above, it was assumed that this land was agricultural land in production. For this alternative, the report evaluated acquiring these lands on a voluntary basis, even when tied to a structure at or below the 2-year floodplain. It was assumed that some of the land ownership (outside of the structure footprint) was tied to structures being proposed for acquisition. In those cases, the lands associated with the structures would still be on a voluntary basis acquired through fee or through a flowage easement with a restriction prohibiting future human habitation. This would still allow private ownership of the land once the structures have been removed.

In addition to the cleared lands at or below the 2-year floodplain, there are a total 27,675 acres of cleared lands between the 2 year and 5-year floodplain. Consistent with acquiring structures on a voluntary basis in this floodplain (2-year -5 year) to further reduce risk, the alternative proposes to voluntary acquire these lands using fee or through a flowage easement with a restriction prohibiting future human habitation to further reduce flood risk to crops.

If a property owner chose to not participate in a voluntary acquisition other nonstructural measures such as Elevation, and Dry Flood Proofing or Wet Flood Proofing, would also be considered, however a property owner would have to understand that there would be periods of time ;throughout the year when the structures could not be usable or accessible since we are not managing floodwater below 90. If the property owner's structures are between 90 ft and 93 ft, they would also have to understand that there would be periods of time between the non-crop (October 16 - March 15) seasons year when the structures could not be usable or accessible since we are not managing floodwater below 93 ft at that time.

Considerations for nonstructural measures (structural and land acquisition) above the 5-year floodplain were not considered with the alternative since the pump operation is expected to maintain stages at or below the 5-year floodplain elevation.

To further manage flood risk below the pump operation elevation (i.e. 90 Ft.), voluntary acquisition of all structures (102 Structures) is being proposed; and voluntary acquisition of residential and commercial properties (233) up to 93.0 Ft. is being proposed. This measure would address the most vulnerable structures at risk from frequent flooding. As discussed in the measures listed above, it is important to note that the number of structures implemented in the voluntary plan could be less once individual structure investigations take place.

Compensatory Mitigation

Although the variable pump operations and modification of the operation of the Steele Bayou WCS are optimized to minimize and/or avoid potential adverse project impacts on the environment, this optimization does not remove all adverse impacts. It is expected that this proposal would impact wetlands, aquatic resources and fisheries habitat, waterfowl habitat, and terrestrial wildlife habitats. A detailed analysis of the affected environment that evaluates both beneficial and adverse effects to significant resources in the YSA is provided in Section 5.0 of this Water Management Plan and DEIS. A compensatory mitigation plan for unavoidable environmental impacts is attached to this plan.

3.5.5 Alternative 4, Nonstructural Plan Only

This alternative contains operational and nonstructural features which influence land-use patterns and activities. There is a no-pump station feature in this alternative. To be consistent with other alternatives (i.e., some level of benefit across the YSA), this alternative would include voluntary acquisition of structures and croplands to the historical flood elevations (i.e. 98.2 Ft. NGVD29).

Operational

In its current state, the YSA is an altered system due to the Yazoo backwater levee and outlet structures preventing inflow of water from the Yazoo-Mississippi Rivers. During potential flood-prone periods with rising Mississippi and Yazoo rivers, there would be no changes to the existing operations plan for the Steele Bayou Water Control Structure (WCS). During low-water periods, the operation plan of the Steele Bayou WCS is currently operated to maintain water elevations between 68.5 and 70.0 Ft. , NGVD29, and this will be continued. No additional real estate is required for this feature.

Nonstructural Feature

There is a total of 1,908 structures within the most recent historical floodplain (2019) that could be considered for voluntary acquisition under this alternative. In addition to the structures, the plan would also include the acquisition of up to 137,926 acres of cleared land to the most recent historical floodplain through fee or a restrictive easement based on a voluntary basis. As discussed in the measures above, it was assumed that this land was agricultural land in production. Using a restrictive easement would still allow private ownership of the land once the structures have been removed, but it would also limit the risk of flooding crops in this floodplain by taking them out of production permanently.

Considerations for other nonstructural measures such as Elevation, and Dry Flood Proofing or Wet Flood Proofing were not considered for Alternative 4 due to the depth of historical flooding and for the potential for long durations of flooding.

3.6 SCREENING OF ALTERNATIVES

Alternative 4, the Nonstructural Plan Only, was considered as part of the DEIS for agency and public comment however it was subsequently screened for the FEIS due to not meeting the overall goals of the existing authorized project.

As discussed above, there are a total of 1,908 structures within the most recent historical floodplain (2019) that could be considered for voluntary acquisition, and up to 137,926 acres of cleared land (farmland) that could be considered through fee or restrictive easement with Alternative 4. However, while this plan provides some flood risk reduction, via removing structures and agricultural crops from the YSA, it does not meet the overall project purpose, including compliance with Section 404(b)(1) of the CWA.

Under the 404(b)(1) Guidelines, a project must demonstrate that it is the least environmentally damaging practicable alternative (LEDPA) while meeting the overall project purpose. As discussed in section 2 of the FEIS, pursuant to the Guidelines, the overall project purposes are to provide a flood risk reduction solution for the YSA communities and the local economy while avoiding and minimizing impacts to important environmental resources. As discussed below, the communities and the economy of the YSA are centered around agriculture and thus reducing flood damage to urban and rural structures as well as agricultural properties in the YSA is critical to achieving the overall project purposes.

A first step in evaluating an alternative for compliance with the CWA 404(b)(1) Guidelines is to identify whether the proposed alternative would meet the overall project purposes. Even though Alternative 4 may address 1) flood risk reduction to primary residences and may reduce flood risk to the infrastructure supporting those residences and 2) avoid or minimize environmental damage, this alternative would not address the project purpose of reducing flood risk to local economy which is centered on agricultural production.

Alternative 4 does not satisfy this requirement for several key reasons:

1. **Economic Impacts on Agricultural Production**: A significant portion of the YSA economy depends on agricultural production. The proposed acquisition of 140,000 acres of agricultural land would remove this land from production, impacting the local economy through job losses and a reduction in tax revenue. The transition of these lands from agriculture to conservation would likely result in economic losses that conflict with the project's purpose of supporting the region’s economic stability and growth. In-addition the removal of residential structures could also have significant impacts on farm employment since many of the residents would likely have to move outside of the YSA due to the extent of the historical flooding.

2. **Participation Rate and Feasibility**: As noted, Alternative 4 assumes a 100% participation rate for voluntary acquisitions, but historically, participation is much lower

in socially vulnerable areas. A lower-than-expected participation rate would significantly reduce the effectiveness of the nonstructural plan, resulting in inadequate flood risk reduction for the region. This limitation prevents the alternative from fully achieving the overall project goal of comprehensive flood risk management in the YSA.

3. **Ineligible Structures and Unaddressed Flooding**: The nonstructural plan would not provide flood risk reduction for ineligible structures or for those whose owners choose not to participate. Consequently, significant portions of the floodplain would remain vulnerable to flooding, further hindering Alternative 4's ability to meet the project's goal of widespread flood risk reduction.

4. **Impact on Low-Income and Environmental Justice (EJ) Communities**: Alternative 4 disproportionately impacts low-income communities. Without uniform relocation assistance, these communities may face financial hardships that reduce participation rates, leaving them exposed to flood risks. Additionally, displacements from voluntary acquisitions may disrupt social cohesion and economic stability, especially for EJ communities, further detracting from the plan's ability to deliver comprehensive flood risk management.

Given these concerns, Alternative 4, like Alternative 1, does not meet the overall project purposes of providing effective flood risk reduction while maintaining the economic viability of the YSA and therefore neither alternative is considered further under CWA 404(b)(1) Guidelines. Since the CWA 404(b)(1) Guidelines considers the direct, indirect, /secondary and cumulative effects of the discharge of dredged or fill material associated with Alternatives 2 and 3 and because both Alternatives are capable of achieving the overall project purposes and both alternatives are considered practicable pursuant to the CWA 404(b)(1) Guidelines. As discussed below, based on a comparison of the environmental impacts related to Alternative 2 and Alternative 3, the CWA 404(b)(1) Guidelines evaluation identifies the operational scenario associated with Alternative 3 as the LEDPA and therefore Alternative 3 is referred to as the "Recommended" alternative.

3.7 SELECTION RATIONALE FOR A PREFERRED WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

The preferred water management plan updates and reevaluates the recommended plan from the past reports to a more effective plan. The key differences are: 1) relocating the pump site to better manage water in the system to reduce impacts to sensitive habits, 2) allows for full utilization of the current Water Control Manual (1985) for operation of Steele Bayou WCS to promote fishery species diversification and allows for additional inter-basin water exchange to improve reaeration in the lower Yazoo Basin and benefits fisheries exchange, 3) using natural gas to power the pump station, 4) includes additional nonstructural measures to further reduce potential flood risk, 5) reducing unavoidable impacts to the environment due to the new preferred management plan and based upon new, and previously unavailable, environmental and hydraulic data, an updated period of record, improved digital elevation models and the use of 2018 NASS land use data, and 6) using new approaches to mitigation to better compensate for unavoidable aquatic impacts.

As discussed in the previous section, pursuant to an evaluation consistent with the requirements under the Clean Water Act Section 404(b)(1) Guidelines, the operational scenario with Alternative 3 was also determined to be the least environmentally damaging practicable alternative (LEDPA) while meeting the overall project purposes of reducing flood

risk to the primary residences and infrastructure supporting those residences within the YSA, reducing flood risk to the local economy of the YSA, specifically to agricultural production, and avoiding and minimizing environmental damage to the important natural resources of the YSA. The USACE understands that project proponents within the local community expressed a preference for Alternative 2 but given that Alternative 3 is less environmentally damaging, the USACE has selected Alternative 3 as the recommended plan. The USACE evaluated the 9-day difference of the two plans (MAR-16 vs MAR-25) and found only four floods in the 43-year hydrologic record would have been impacted by the 9-day seasonality difference. Those floods took place in 1979, 1994, 1997 and 2016 which reached 92.4ft and 91.2ft respectively if a pump was in place with the season starting MAR-25. Thus, the environmental functional loss of wetlands and aquatics was greater than the expected gain from flood risk reduction for the two floods that would have been impacted historically.

3.8 PREFERRED WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The preferred water management plan includes structural, nonstructural, and mitigation features as discussed below.

3.8.1 Pump Station Design Features

The pump station will be located in Warren County, Mississippi, adjacent to the Steele Bayou water control structure (0.5 miles), between the authorized Yazoo Basin, Yazoo Backwater, Mississippi levee and the Yazoo River, and approximately 4.75 miles west of Highway 61 and approximately 7.5 miles north of Vicksburg, Mississippi. The pump station capacity will be 25,000 cubic Ft. per second (cfs), total station capacity. The increase in pumping plant capacity requires an increase in the length of the pump station (perpendicular to flow) from 377 Ft. to 475 Ft. . This affects the intake structure, substructure, and superstructure; as well as architectural, mechanical, and electrical features. The managed water elevations have been modified to 93.0 Ft. during non-crop season and 90.0 Ft. during crop season. During the crop growing season (25 March – 15 October the pumps would be operated, if necessary, to maintain a backwater elevation in the YSA to 90.0, and all other times during the non-crop season (15 October–24 March) the pumps would be operated, if necessary, to maintain a water backwater elevation in the YSA to 93.0.

Table 3-4 provides the design elevation of the current design.

Table 3-4. Design Elevation of Current Design

Description	Elevation (Ft. ,
Project Flood – 2-Year	90.0
Project Flood – 100-Year	99.1
Pump Floor	115.0
Top of Structure (Floodwall)	119.0
Pump On/Off	89.5 or 92.5
Inlet Channel Invert	71.0
Discharge Channel Invert	76.0

Major design features include:

- The pump engines will be natural gas-fueled engines. This will reduce energy costs and emissions. It will also eliminate the need for diesel fuel infrastructure, including the fuel dock and fuel storage tanks.
- The service bay and control house structures will be slab-on-grade foundations with grade beams. This will reduce the overall cost of the structure by reducing the concrete volume and by reducing the total excavation and backfill requirements. The substructure tunnels will be accessed via a reinforced concrete stairwell.
- The pump station superstructure will be a prefabricated metal building. This change will reduce the overall cost of the structure.
- It is assumed that potable water will be provided by Valley Park Water District.
- It is assumed that on-site pump storage will not be required because the project will be solicited under one contract and pumps will be installed upon delivery.
- The standby emergency generator building has been removed. The generator will be housed in an enclosure near the service bay.
- The pump station will be heated by natural gas unit heaters, eliminating the hydronic heating system, including boilers, pumps, heaters, and piping. Engines will be cooled by remote radiators, one each per engine, eliminating the centralized raw water-cooling system. The bridge crane will be used to provide vertical movement of equipment to the tunnels, eliminating the need for an elevator. The potable water system (exterior hose bibbs and pressure washer) will be used for exterior building maintenance, which eliminates the “fire hose” type wash down system, including the water storage tank.
- Supplemental low flow groundwater wells will be installed in 34 strategic locations throughout the Mississippi Delta as an environmental feature to the project. Future engineering studies will evaluate the geologic and hydro-geologic conditions of each of the well field sites, and the wells will be pumped to supplement annual low flow conditions. It is estimated that each well site will impact approximately 0.25 to 1.25 acres of land.

3.8.2 Construction & Permanent Access

Construction and permanent access to the new pump station will be accessed by traveling southwest on the existing Highway 465 for approximately 6.8 miles from Highway 61, or in the alternative, traveling along the existing authorized Yazoo Basin, Yazoo Backwater, Mississippi, Levee across the Steele Bayou structure. The new levee and pump station are joined and tie into the Yazoo Backwater levee and Highway 465.

The existing levee road does not need to be widened for construction. The access road will enter the restricted facility by way of the new levee. The new levee and pump station are joined and tie into the Yazoo Backwater levee. Utilities (both natural gas and electricity) are readily available and in close proximity to the pump station.

3.8.3 Inlet/Outlet Channel

An inlet channel will be constructed to connect the pump station to the existing auxiliary channel. The inlet channel will be approximately 3,100 Ft. long and require the excavation of approximately 381,846 cubic yards of material for construction. The inlet channel will be lined with riprap and filter stone to provide protection against erosion. An outlet channel will connect the pump station to the Yazoo River. The outlet channel will be approximately 3,500 Ft. long and require the excavation of approximately 333,169 cubic yards of material for construction. The outlet channel will be lined with riprap and filter stone to provide protection against erosion. pop

3.8.4 Borrow Area

The proposed borrow area is located on the east side of Highway 61, 0.60 miles north of the intersection of Highway 465 and Highway 61 and approximately 7.4 miles east of the proposed pump station. The borrow area ROW is approximately 210 acres. Access to the borrow site will be from Highway 61. The borrow area(s) will also be used as a disposal site for unsuitable material.

Material from the on-site borrow pit will be used to fill in the gap of the existing cofferdam and preload pad. Material from an offsite borrow pit will be used to construct the new levees, structural fill and pads, and the new road for Highway 465 across the outlet channel. The new levee will be constructed to finish grade elevation of 112.80 Ft. , NGVD29, with 1 on 4 side slopes. A bridge will be constructed across the outlet channel to connect the existing authorized levee for continued public use, however access to the new pump station will be restricted. The new bridge will be pile founded and approximately 1,150 Ft. long. Construction will require the use of a cofferdam that will be at an elevation of 107 Ft. , NGVD29, and will have 1 on 3 side slopes. The cofferdam will require approximately 46,355 cubic yards of borrow material for construction. Construction will require a preload at the site which will have a crown elevation of 125 Ft. , NGVD29, and a berm at elevation 107 Ft. , NGVD29, which will be 850 Ft. wide and 450 Ft. long. The preload will be removed prior to construction and the cofferdam will be removed upon completion of construction. All construction activities associated with constructing the new pump station will adhere to federal, state, and local laws.

3.8.5 Operational

In its current state, the YSA is an altered system due to the Yazoo Backwater levee and outlet structures preventing inflow of water from the Yazoo-Mississippi Rivers. During potential flood-prone periods with rising Mississippi and Yazoo rivers, the operations plan for the Steele Bayou Water Control Structure (WCS) would allow free movement of water into and out of the lower Yazoo Basin up to an elevation of 75.0 Ft. , NGVD29 before closing the gate. This full utilization of the current Water Control Manual (1985) for the operation of Steele Bayou WCS will promote fishery species diversification. During low-water periods, the operation plan of the Steele Bayou WCS is currently operated to maintain water elevations between 68.5 and 70.0 Ft. , NGVD29, and this will be continued. This operation plan optimizes the potential for inter-basin water exchange improving reaeration in the lower Yazoo basin and benefits fisheries exchange. No additional real estate is required for this feature. Consideration of new or different operating elevations to encourage aquatic resource recruitment and retention will be evaluated in the M&AM process.

3.8.6 Low Flow Wells

In addition to the pump operations and structure operations, installation of low-flow wells from shallow groundwater is also being proposed as part of this alternative. Since the fish-carrying capacity of a river system is dependent in part on the habitat quantity and quality during annual low flow conditions a measure is being proposed to supplement the existing river flows. Each well is expected to deliver a maximum of 5.0 cfs during traditionally low flow periods. The increased low-flow aquatic habitat provided with the operational feature could significantly increase standing stock and production for many fish species and support aquatic resources in the YSA.

Thirty-four supplemental low-flow groundwater wells would be located north of the YSA in Washington, Bolivar, and Coahoma counties, Mississippi within the project drainage area and would be installed within 30,000 Ft. of the Mississippi River channel, in areas primarily utilized for agricultural production, and adjacent to headwater streams.

Figure 3-1 shows the locations of the 34 supplemental low-flow groundwater wells in relation to the YSA. The supplemental low flow groundwater wells would pull from the alluvial aquifer adjacent to the Mississippi River which is recharged annually. The supplemental low flow groundwater wells would be operated only during low flow periods (generally the fall), when the pumps are not operating. Flooding typically occurs during the spring so no additional flooding would occur as a result of the supplemental low flow groundwater wells since they would only be used during low flow periods (generally the fall).

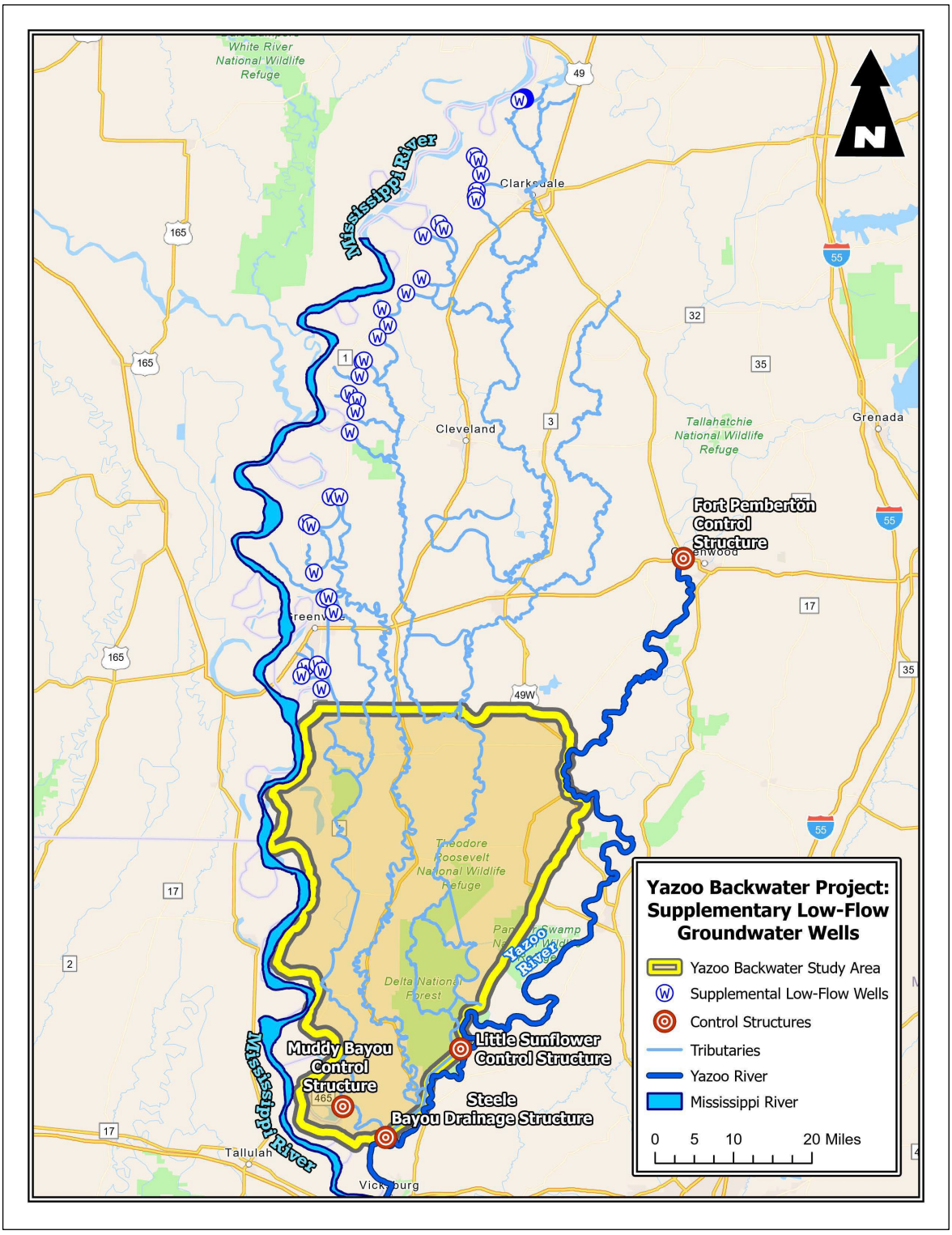


Figure 3-1. Supplemental Low-Flow Groundwater Wells in the YSA

Engineering studies would evaluate the geologic and hydrogeologic conditions at potential supplement low flow groundwater well sites. Installation of the supplemental low flow groundwater wells would disturb a minimal amount of land at each site and impacts to these disturbed areas shall be minimized with best management practices (BMPs). Necessary permits to operate the supplemental low flow groundwater wells would be obtained from the MDEQ upon completion of final design.

Discharge pumps would be electrically driven. The discharge pipe would be installed from each supplemental low flow groundwater well location to the bank of the receiving stream. The discharged water would flow down through a constructed reaeration trough to the channel. All disturbed areas would be stabilized to prevent erosion.

Water levels in the YSA would continue to be maintained between 68.5 and 70.0 Ft. , NGVD29, during low flow periods by the Steele Bayou water control structure. This addition of water from the supplemental low flow groundwater wells would increase the velocities in the streams of the headwaters of the YSA, therefore improving aquatic habitat and ultimately benefitting up to 654 stream miles within the Big Sunflower, Deer Creek, and Steele Bayou basins. The 654-stream mile estimate does not include benefits to smaller streams and ditches, typically first- and second-order streams. These additional small streams and ditches would add approximately 100 additional miles to the total length of streams receiving benefits.

3.8.7 Nonstructural

In the draft environmental impact statement, to further manage flood risk below the proposed pump operation elevations, a nonstructural component was added to the Alternative 3. Initially, the proposed plan consisted of mandatory acquisition of all structures below 90.0 ft NGVD. The intent of that proposal was to recognize the residual flood risk and allow USACE to provide relocation assistance, per the rules under the “Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970.”

After careful consideration of public and agency comments, USACE has revised the nonstructural feature of Alternative 3 to eliminate the mandatory acquisition of fee lands and improvements. Instead, all owners below 93 feet would be offered a variety of voluntary alternatives that may include the opportunity to sell their fee lands and improvements, or to sell a flowage easement and all improvements on their lands but retain fee ownership under certain human habitation restrictions or the opportunity for a residential home elevation, or non-residential floodproofing. Structures would first have to be determined eligible for these non-structural measures based on engineering standards and investigation. These options offer a more holistic nonstructural approach to reduce flood risk, without mandating removal of residents from the YSA. While many of the nonstructural measures such as elevating homes or floodproofing structures were screened out in the initial plan formulation process, these measures would still be considered if voluntary acquisition of structures were not chosen by the landowner. The proposed pump operation associated with Alternative 3 would still remove the most extreme levels of backwater flooding (i.e. > 93.0 ft NGVD) which is why additional measures (i.e. elevation homes; floodproofing structures; acquisition of flowage easements) could be implemented below 93.0 ft NGVD. One consequence of this revised approach is that the URA does not provide an entitlement to relocation assistance and benefits to an owner in a voluntary transaction. However, relocation assistance benefits under the URA would be available to tenants. USACE has also recognized the barriers to

participation for individuals in certain communities with voluntary nonstructural programs. To address this concern, a systematic approach to increase participation rates using different programs and several different authorities is recommended. This measure would address the most vulnerable structures at risk from frequent flooding. As discussed in the measures listed above, it is important to note that the number of structures implemented in nonstructural feature could be less once individual structure investigations take place.

To further manage flood risk below the pump operation elevation (i.e. 90 Ft.), voluntary acquisition would first focus on the residential structures, and all other structure at risk to the most frequent flooding (2 year and below). A total of 102 Structures is being proposed for acquisition in this area. Also, in order to address flood risk when the USACE is operating the pumps between the 90ft and 93 ft elevation a voluntary acquisition of residential and commercial properties (233) up to 93.0 Ft. is also being proposed. As discussed in Section 3.2.8, it is important to note that the number of structures implemented could be less once individual structure investigations take place. A detailed implementation plan will be developed after a detailed investigation of each structure is conducted. Considerations for the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act (URA) would be applied to the implementation plan where it is an appropriate acquisition of up to 11,816 acres of cleared land at or below the 2-year floodplain would take place through fee or through a flowage easement with a restriction prohibiting future human habitation. This would still allow private ownership of the land once the structures have been removed.

In addition to the cleared lands at or below the 2-year floodplain, there are a total 27,675 acres of cleared lands between the 2 year and 5-year floodplain. The proposed plan also includes the voluntary acquisition of these lands through fee or a flowage easement with a restriction prohibiting future human habitation and would be subject to congressional funding.

A detailed implementation plan would be developed after a detailed investigation of each parcel of land is conducted. It is important to understand that the nonstructural features acquisition limits were established based upon flood frequency stage elevations. The implementation plan would include a real estate investigation to determine the final dimensions of the lands acquired on a voluntary basis. The implementation plan will be based upon sound real estate practices and guidance as found in the USACE real estate regulations, blocking out would be utilized to address such items as access, the extent of severance damages, and avoidance of an uneconomic remainder. The blocking out would result in the acquisition of some lands outside a given flood event or elevation.

3.8.8 Mitigation

Proposed compensatory mitigation for Alternative 3, the recommended plan, consists of acquisition and active reforestation of approximately 5,722 acres of frequently flooded agricultural land. Of this acreage, 3,088 acres would be located within the post-project 2-year flood return frequency to compensate for fisheries impacts while the remaining acreage can be located within the post-project 5-year flood return frequency and below. Proposed reforestation is intended to compensate for anticipated impacts to wetlands, fisheries,

waterfowl, and terrestrial wildlife. To compensate for anticipated impacts to shorebird habitat, approximately 403 acres of agricultural land within the YSA would be hydrologically managed during the shorebird migratory period. A detailed write-up of the comprehensive mitigation plan is included in Section 6 and Appendix J – Compensatory Mitigation Plan.

3.8.9 RE Requirements Real Estate Requirements

It is the policy of the Federal Government to acquire the minimum interest in real property necessary to support the project. The minimum interest requirements, unless otherwise approved, are described in Engineering Regulation 405-1-12 (Real Estate Handbook), Chapter 12 (Real Estate Roles and Responsibilities for Civil Works: Cost Shared and Full Federal Projects), Paragraph 12-9 (Determining the Appropriate Interest to Acquire). Acquisition for structural features that must be located pursuant to engineering design and construction specifications will be acquired using whatever means necessary, with eminent domain as a last resort.

Rights of entry may be necessary to support surveys for environmental, geotechnical, and cultural studies. No real property interests will be acquired until all environmental CERCLA concerns are resolved.

Structural Features

The pump station is planned near the Steele Bayou water control structure, between the authorized Yazoo Basin, Yazoo Backwater, Mississippi levee and the Yazoo River. An inlet channel will be constructed to connect the pump station to the existing auxiliary channel and an outlet channel will connect the pump station to the Yazoo River. Further review of design will be required, but real estate requirements for these features may be met by a combination of navigational servitude, fee lands and/or permanent channel improvement easement.

The relocation of Mississippi State Highway 462 and the bridge near the proposed Pump Station and adjacent to the Steele Bayou water control structure is expected to be the only major facility relocation. Relocations of utilities and public roads, based on current knowledge, will be limited to those that surround the proposed pump site. A title investigation and Attorney's Opinion of Compensability will be prepared covering all utility and facility relocations in concert with the preparation of a final Real Estate Plan, prior to project implementation.

The plan requires both a borrow and disposal area during construction and a 210-acre site has been tentatively identified. A fee estate, if the site would be needed for future maintenance or disposal purposes, or a standard temporary work area easement would likely be the appropriate real property interest to support this requirement.

In addition, the proposed plan includes installation of thirty-four low-flow wells from shallow groundwater. In addition to the wells themselves, the plan calls for a discharge pipe to be installed from each well location to the bank of the receiving stream. The discharged water would flow down through a constructed reaeration trough to the channel. All disturbed areas would be stabilized to prevent erosion. The plan also calls for 120 Groundwater monitoring Wells. The objective of the groundwater monitoring wells is to monitor the effect of the Pump Station operations on groundwater elevations. Further review of design will be

required, but real estate requirements for these features may be met by a combination of a fee estate, a permanent well easement, and a drainage of channel easement. It is estimated that each well site will impact approximately 0.25 to 1.25 acres of agricultural land.

Mitigation

The proposed plan for aquatic mitigation does not require any land acquisition by the United States. Rather, an in lieu of fee plan to purchase credits through the Ducks Unlimited Mississippi Delta Program is proposed as described in more detail in Section 6 of this document.

Non-Structural

The plan is for all owners below 93 feet to be offered a variety of alternatives that may include the opportunity to sell their fee lands and improvements or to sell a flowage easement and all improvements on their lands but retain fee ownership under certain human habitation restrictions, or the opportunity for a residential home elevation, or non-residential floodproofing. There would be no requirement for an owner to sell an interest in land or otherwise participate. Structures would first have to be determined eligible for the proposed non-structural measures based on real estate and engineering standards and investigations. Participation in the residential home elevation option generally requires the owner to convey a permanent restrictive easement on the property to maximize and maintain benefits of the elevation. These options offer a more holistic approach to reduce flood risk if an owner does not want to sell their fee land.

One consequence of these voluntary acquisitions is that the URA does not provide owners an entitlement to relocation assistance and benefits. However, relocation assistance benefits under the URA would be available to tenants.

Owners of cleared lands below 93 feet would be offered the opportunity to sell their lands in fee to the United States or to sell a flowage easement over their lands with a restriction prohibiting future human habitation. These acquisitions would be voluntary and subject to the availability of funding.

Acquisition of real property rights in other lands (existing wetlands and forested wetlands) in the YSA were considered but determined to be unnecessary due to the fact that existing programs maintain these lands or protect these lands from development and would still exist under the future without project (FWOP) and future with project (FWP) conditions. These wetlands would be subject to existing Federal, State, and local laws and regulations regarding the development of wetlands. This would include but is not limited to; Section 404 of the CWA, as well as local zoning ordinances. Addressing these laws and regulations would likely still be a significant economic cost to overcome for developing in these areas under both the FWOP and FWP conditions.

3.8.10 Maintenance

The MVK would be responsible for the majority of the operation and maintenance (O&M) of the Proposed Plan, which would include O&M of the pump station and all appurtenant structures, inlet, and outlet channels, bridge, and access roads, borrow area and access road, and supplemental low flow groundwater wells. The non-federal sponsor, Board of Mississippi Levee Commissioners, would be responsible for some minor maintenance of the inlet and outlet channels. Maintenance over the project life would entail the periodic removal and deposition/disposal of sediment accumulations from the inlet and outlet channels and would be the responsibility of the MVK. The timing of maintenance dredging would depend upon hydrologic events and the rate of deposition. Dredged material from the periodic maintenance dredging would be deposited in the borrow areas.

3.8.11 Best Management Practices

The majority of lands impacted by construction and deposition of fill material would be isolated from neighboring water bodies by dikes, existing levees, and additional BMPs. Any unavoidable impacts would be further minimized by the implementation of BMPs, such as silt screens, hay wattles, buffer zones, containment dikes, and erosion reduction techniques, in accordance with the State of Mississippi laws and regulations. A Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan would be completed and submitted to MDEQ prior to initiation of construction. All required permits for construction and operation would be obtained prior to construction and all construction activities would adhere to state, federal, and local laws. The nonstructural and mitigation features would be monitored for environmental success. Additional monitoring practices are discussed in Appendix K - Monitoring and Adaptive Management. For additional information on the Proposed Plan see Appendix A - Engineering Report/H&H.

3.9 FEDERAL AGENCY COORDINATION

In addition to the proposed water management solution, USACE has been coordinating with UFWS and EPA on the mitigation, operation, and potential data collection. The Agencies anticipate continuing this coordination through three Memorandums of Agreement (MOAs). The first MOA will cover the coordination of water control operations, including any deviations of the pump operation plan and water control structure operation plan envisioned by the proposed water management solution.

The second MOA is designed to govern agency consultation on the effective and timely development, review, and approval of the mitigation plan for each compensatory mitigation component.

Finally, the third MOA is an agreement to collect and evaluate monitoring data across the YSA using field-based and satellite imagery approaches and to use this monitoring data to help inform adaptive management decisions regarding ongoing implementation of water management in the YSA.

SECTION 4

Environmental Setting

Extending from Memphis, Tennessee, to Vicksburg, Mississippi, the Yazoo Basin covers 13,400 square miles. The surface of the Yazoo Basin consists mainly of an intricate network of meander belt (point bar, abandoned channel, abandoned course, and natural levee) deposits. The point bar deposits within the Yazoo Basin exhibit an undulating surface of ridges and swales partially covered by remnant natural levees. The Yazoo Basin also covers two physiographic subdivisions. One of these leveed alluvial plains is no longer subject to overbank flooding and is referred to as the "Delta." The other consists of rolling hills which drain into the Delta. The YSA is approximately 926,000 acres in the lower portion of the Delta and includes all or portions of Humphreys, Issaquena, Sharkey, Warren, Washington, and Yazoo Counties, Mississippi.

The YSA lies within the Mississippi River alluvial plain and is comprised of forested lands and open fields. Area soils are alluvial and generally level, with little to no topographic relief in the project area. Areas that are unaltered by agriculture are dominated by deciduous hardwood trees, including species of oak (*Quercus* spp.), elm (*Ulmus* spp.), green ash (*Fraxinus pennslyvanica*), cottonwood (*Populus deltoides*), and sugarberry (*Celtis laevigata*).

4.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

The YSA lies in the alluvial valley of the Mississippi River. The topography is characterized by relatively flat, poorly drained land with slopes of 0.3 to 0.9 foot per mile. Elevations range from 120.0 to 75.0 Ft. , NGVD29, from north to south.

4.1.1 Geology

The alluvial valley was formed during the early Pleistocene epoch, or glacial period, at which time the Mississippi River became deeply incised in the coastal plain. The river gradually filled the valley with deposits of sand, silt, clay, and gravel during the Quaternary period. The deposits generally grade from coarse to fine, proceeding from deep to shallow with a clay cap typically found on the slopes. This material has been reworked as streams have meandered throughout the area. Depositional features resulting from this activity include abandoned course, abandoned channel, point bar, backswamp, braided stream, and natural levee.

4.1.2 Hydrology

The YSA ultimately drains into the Mississippi River through numerous rivers and streams. The Yazoo River traverses the area from the northeast to the southwest and enters the Mississippi River at Vicksburg, Mississippi. Steele Bayou, Big Sunflower, and Yazoo Rivers drain most of the area. The hydrology of the YSA is affected by both internal and external sources, which have been altered by features of the MR&T Project. The frequency and duration of flooding due to the Mississippi River have been reduced by the mainline levees

and the channel cutoffs (external sources). The levees keep floodwater of the Mississippi River out of the YSA. The channel cutoffs lowered Mississippi River stages which in turn reduced backwater flooding. The maximum reduction of backwater flooding due to the channel cutoffs occurred in the 1950s. Aggradation of the Mississippi River channel bed has eliminated most of this reduction. Reservoirs constructed in the hill area of the Yazoo Basin and channel improvements to the Yazoo River also had an effect on stages within the Yazoo Backwater Area. The YSA has also benefited from other flood risk management features of the MR&T project that have been completed within the YSA (internal sources). These features are listed below.

- Yazoo Backwater levee extends from the end of the east bank mainline Mississippi River levee to the downstream end of the west side of the Will M. Whittington Channel levee along the Yazoo River.
- Water control structures at Steele Bayou and the Little Sunflower River allow interior runoff to be released when the ponding area stages are higher than the river stages and prevent backwater flooding from the Mississippi and Yazoo Rivers when the river is higher than the ponding areas.
- A 200-foot bottom width connecting channel between the Big Sunflower and Little Sunflower Rivers and an enlarged Little Sunflower River channel between this connecting channel and the Little Sunflower water control structure.
- A 200-foot bottom width connecting channel between the Little Sunflower River and Steele Bayou, which also intercepts Deer Creek flow.
- A water control structure in Muddy Bayou controls Eagle Lake inflows and outflows for environmental purposes.

4.1.3 Climate

Climate in the YSA is mild, humid, and primarily subtropical with abundant precipitation. The summers are long and hot, and the winters are short and mild. The average annual temperature is 64 degrees Fahrenheit. Average monthly temperatures range from 44 degrees Fahrenheit in January to 82 degrees Fahrenheit in July. The normal length of the frost-free growing season is slightly longer than nine months. The average annual rainfall in the YSA is approximately 54.87 inches, and annual rainfall averages 4.57 inches per month. Normal monthly rainfall varies from 3.22 inches in August and September to 6.07 inches in December (https://usclimatedata.com). However, severe rainfall, producing locally intense runoff, can occur at any time during the year. Snowfall occurs about once a year with an average of less than two inches.

In terms of climate change, annual, average air temperature in Mississippi has risen only 0.1°F since 1900. Recent years, however, have been warm, with the warmest consecutive 5-year interval of the period being 2016-2020 (Runkle et al., 2022). Temperatures in the Lower Mississippi River Region fluctuated for much of the 20th century, with a warming trend early in the century followed by a cooling trend in the 1960s and 1970s (USACE, 2015). Since the 1970s the Southeast has been warming at an accelerated rate, though overall warming is relatively less than in other regions of the US (USGCRP, 2018). In the state of Mississippi, the number of very warm nights has generally been above average since 2010, with the multi-year average 2010-2014 exceeding all previous multi-year averages. The number of extremely hot days, while still below the warm period early in the 20th century, has risen since the cooling trend of 1960-1970. Minimum daily temperatures in the Southeast for

the 2010-2018 period are the warmest they have ever been. For the same period, spring and fall maximum daily temperatures are the warmest they have ever been. The number of warm nights (nights where temperatures remain above 70°F) are increasing, and spring onset is four days earlier in the period 2001-2010 than it was for 1951-1960 (USGCRP, 2018). Increased temperatures have led to an increase in the occurrence of drought and flash drought in the Southeast, an area more prone to drought due to higher rates of evapotranspiration (ET) compared to other parts of the eastern US (USGCRP, 2023).

Although there is not a clear monotonic trend in the long term mean air temperature record in the Lower Mississippi River Region, accelerated warming is now occurring in the Southeast, and there is consensus that temperatures will increase in the future. The Fifth NCA projects the number of extreme heat days in 2050 compared to the period 1991-2020 to increase 30-40 days per year. The Mississippi state climate summary notes that even under a lower emissions pathway, annual average temperatures are expected to exceed record levels in the state by the middle of this century (Runkle et al., 2022). Increased temperatures will increase ET rates and rates of soil moisture loss, which could increase intensity of naturally occurring drought.

For the Lower Mississippi River Region, USACE (2015) cites multiple authors that have identified statistically significant increasing trends in total annual precipitation. The consensus supports a mild increase in annual precipitation in the Lower Mississippi River Region over the past century, with rainfall intensity increasing in the fall and winter months but decreasing in the spring and summer. The Fourth NCA finds that annual precipitation for the Lower Mississippi River Region has increased up to 15 percent by comparing the present-day (1986 through 2015) average to the average for the first half of the last century (1901 through 1960), with the greatest increase in precipitation occurring during fall months. Runkle et al. (2022) find the annual precipitation and number of 3-inch extreme precipitation events for Mississippi to have been above average since the 1970s, and the NCEI (2024) Climate at a Glance Tool shows that Mississippi Climate Division 4, which encompasses the Yazoo Study Area, has experienced an increasing trend in annual precipitation of ~0.6 inches per decade from 1896 through 2024.

Significant positive linear trends (period 1895-2006) in the soil moisture index for multiple sites within the Lower Mississippi River Region have also been identified. Soil moisture is a function of both supply (precipitation) and demand (ET), and therefore is an effective proxy for both precipitation and ET. Still, agricultural droughts occur frequently during the summer in Mississippi. Since the creation of the United States Drought Monitor Map, Mississippi has been completely drought free 48% of the time (2000-2020) and at least half of the state has been in drought conditions 12% of the time (Runkle et al., 2022).

The 2015 USACE Climate Synthesis concludes that future projections for precipitation in the Lower Mississippi River Region are variable and lacking consensus among studies or across models. In fact, numerous studies project that increases in future drought for the region outweigh increases in precipitation (USACE, 2015). The more recent NCA4 and 2022 Mississippi state climate summary indicates projections show increased frequency and intensity of extreme rainfall events in the future for the Southeast and the state. Additionally,

increased frequency and intensity of drought is projected in the Southeast according to the 4th & 5th NCAs and increased ET and soil moisture loss rates leading to increased drought intensity are projected for Mississippi according to the Mississippi state climate summary (Runkle et al., 2022). Increased frequency and intensity of extreme rainfall increases the potential for flooding within the YSA, while increased ET and drought conditions will impact baseflow to YSA tributaries.

Observed streamflow trends are strongly influenced by precipitation, temperature, and other factors such as land use and land cover in a region, groundwater dynamics, drainage patterns, channel geomorphology, and regulation. Because the Proposed Plan for the Yazoo Study Area is dependent upon the conditions of the Mississippi River main stem, stream flow to the Lower Mississippi Region from across the entirety of the upriver Mississippi River Basin is a factor in the local hydrology.

Some studies examined in USACE support a mild upward trend in flow in streams within the Lower Mississippi River Region, other than the Mississippi River main stem, during the last century, but a few authors found no significant trends during the same time period. Thus, a clear consensus is lacking for other streams within the Lower Mississippi River Region (USACE, 2015).

Regarding the Lower Mississippi River main stem, USACE (2020) examined annual water yield trends by performing monotonic trend analysis on mean-daily discharge data for the past century from USGS streamflow gages and USACE river gages. Water yield was derived from the collected data and represents the amount of runoff per unit drainage area. The results indicate the majority of the interior Mississippi River Basin shows increases in annual streamflow emanating from the HUC-4 basins (from 25 percent to more than 100 percent). Some trends of decreasing water yield are exhibited in the upper Missouri and Arkansas river basins. The results indicate the Mississippi River Basin is receiving more rainfall, and is consequentially generating more flow, which is contributing to greater flow in the Lower Mississippi River Basin. The average annual increase in flows in the Lower Mississippi River Basin from the Ohio, Missouri, and Upper Mississippi Rivers was approximately 57.2 million cfs.

As for future projections, USACE (2015) concludes that a small number of reviewed studies indicate a mild decreasing trend in streamflow for the Lower Mississippi River Region through the next century, but a consensus is generally lacking.

For the Mississippi River, USACE (2019) utilized a vector-based continental-scale river routing model to generate daily total runoff for the entire Mississippi River Basin over the time period of 1950 through 2099 under 16 different climate scenarios from the Coupled Model Intercomparison Project, Phase 5 (CMIP5). The results of this study indicate that many climate models predict extremely high flow events occurring more frequently in the future. In particular, future projections for the recurrence interval for the Mississippi River at Vicksburg estimate the recurrence interval for the 100-year flood will increase from 1.8 million cubic feet per second (cfs) to 2.0 million cfs at Vicksburg based off historical flow observations from 1950 through 2005 and model projections from 2006 through 2099. This increase is an 11.11 percent increase in peak discharge at Vicksburg. Additionally, results illustrate hydrologic conditions of the Mississippi River are not stationary, meaning the statistical characteristics of time series data are changing from 1950 through 2099.

Overall, the literature has lacked consensus in projected streamflow trends throughout the Lower Mississippi River Region (USACE, 2015). A more recent analysis of climate model projections by USACE (2019) suggests streamflow and flood frequency on the Mississippi River main stem are expected to increase, while the 4th & 5th NCAs projected increases in extreme precipitation increase the risk of flooding and projected increased drought intensity can result in low flow conditions in the Southeast. Increased flood magnitude and/or frequency along the Lower Mississippi River main stem could result in more frequent closure of the Steele Bayou WCS and potentially more backwater-induced flooding for the YSA, while increased low flow conditions could impact baseflow conditions within the YSA tributaries.

A complete *ECB 2018-14 Analysis of Potential Climate Change Vulnerabilities,* including a table summarizing the Project's residual risks due to climate change, can be found in Annex A to the Appendix A – Engineering Report.

4.2 RELEVANT RESOURCES

For the purposes of this Water Management Plan and DEIS, relevant resources include those resources identified by institutional, public, or technical criteria. Institutional criteria are laws and formal government policies. Public recognition can include controversy, support, or opposition relative to utilization of resources. Technical recognition is based on scientific knowledge or judgment of resource characteristics. The significance may be recognized by more than one criterion. For example, the significance of bottomland hardwoods to local communities is recognized by Public Law 99-662 (requires in-kind mitigation to the extent possible) for the consumptive and non-consumptive recreational value, and the scientific community for the wetland functional value.

Table 4-1 contains a description of resources that may be impacted by the proposed action. The resources described in this section are those recognized by laws; executive orders; regulations; other standards of National, state, or regional agencies and organizations; technical or scientific agencies, groups, or individuals; and the public.

Table 4-1. Relevant Resources and Their Institutional, Technical, and Public Importance

Resource	Institutionally Important	Technically Important	Publicly Important
Wetlands	Clean Water Act of 1977, as amended; Executive Order 11990 of 1977, Protection of Wetlands; Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972, as amended; and the Estuary Protection Act of 1968., EO 11988, and Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act.	They provide necessary habitat for various species of plants, fish, and wildlife; they serve as ground water recharge areas; they provide storage areas for storm and flood waters; they serve as natural water filtration areas: they provide protection from wave action, erosion, and storm damage; and they provide various consumptive and non-consumptive recreational opportunities.	The high value the public places on the functions and values that wetlands provide. Environmental organizations and the public support the preservation of marshes.

Resource	Institutionally Important	Technically Important	Publicly Important
Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Section 906 of the Water resources Development Act of 1986 and the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958, as amended.	Provides necessary habitat for a variety of plant, fish, and wildlife species; it often provides a variety of wetland functions and values; it is an important source of lumber and other commercial forest products; and it provides various consumptive and non-consumptive recreational opportunities.	The high priority that the public places on its esthetic, recreational, and commercial value.
Aquatic Resources/Fisheries	Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958, as amended; Clean Water Act of 1977, as amended; Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972, as amended; and the Estuary Protection Act of 1968.	They are a critical element of many valuable freshwater and marine habitats; they are an indicator of the health of the various freshwater and marine habitats: and many species are important commercial resources.	The high priority that the public places on their esthetic, recreational, and commercial value.
Soils and Water Bottoms	Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act of 1990	State and Federal agencies recognize the value of water bottoms for the production of benthic organisms.	Environmental organizations and the public support the preservation of water quality and fishery resources.
Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)	Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1996, Public Law 104-297	Federal and state agencies recognize the value of EFH. The Act states, EFH is “those waters and substrate necessary to fish for spawning, breeding, feeding or growth to maturity.”	Public places a high value on seafood and the recreational and commercial opportunities EFH provides.
Wildlife	Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958, as amended and the Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918	They are a critical element of many valuable aquatic and terrestrial habitats: they are an indicator of the health of various aquatic and terrestrial habitats; and many species are important commercial resources.	The high priority that the public places on their esthetic, recreational, and commercial value.
Threatened and Endangered Species	The Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended; the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972; and the Bald Eagle Protection Act of 1940.	USACE, USFWS, NMFS, NRCS, EPA, and MDWFP cooperate to protect these species. The status of such species provides an indication of the overall health of an ecosystem.	The public supports the preservation of rare or declining species and their habitats.
Cultural Resources	National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended; the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act of 1990; and the Archeological Resources Protection Act of 1979	State and Federal agencies document and protect sites. Their association or linkage to past events, to historically important persons, and to design and construction values; and for their ability to yield important information about prehistory and history.	Preservation groups and private individuals support protection and enhancement of historical resources.
Recreation Resources	Federal Water Project Recreation Act of 1965 as amended, and Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 as amended	Provide high economic value of the local, state, and national economies.	The public places a high value on outdoor recreation as sustenance to individual wellness, community health, and consumptive leisure activities like hunting and fishing.
Aesthetics	USACE ER 1105-2-100, and National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, the Coastal Barrier Resources Act of 1990,	Visual accessibility to unique combinations of geological, botanical, and cultural features	Environmental organizations and the public support the preservation of natural pleasing

Resource	Institutionally Important	Technically Important	Publicly Important
	Louisiana's National and Scenic Rivers Act of 1988, and the National and Local Scenic Byway Program.	that may be an asset to a study area. State and Federal agencies recognize the value of beaches and shore dunes.	vistas.
Air Quality	Clean Air Act of 1963, Louisiana Environmental Quality Act of 1983.	State and Federal agencies recognize the status of ambient air quality in relation to the NAAQS.	Virtually all citizens express a desire for clean air.

The following sections are an explanation of the significant resources that could be impacted by the analyzed alternatives. In addition to the above listed significant resources, the following were also evaluated for potential impacts: Environmental Justice; Prime and Unique Farmland; Hazardous, Toxic, and Radioactive Waste (HTRW); Hydraulics and Hydrology; Terrestrial (which include Bottomland Hardwood Forest); and Waterfowl.

The following resources have been considered and determined to not be affected or to be minimally and temporarily affected and therefore were not carried forward in the evaluation by any alternative under consideration: Soils and Water Bottoms; Essential Fish Habitat; and Navigation. However, soils are considered further within specific resources analyses and associated appendices such as Wetlands, Cultural Resources, Section 404(b)(1) Evaluation, HTRW, Prime and Unique Farmland, etc.

A Section 404(b)(1) Evaluation has been completed for the project in compliance with the EPA guidelines (see Appendix I - Section 404(b)(1) Evaluation Report).

4.2.1 Human Environment

4.2.1.1 Socio-Economics

This section outlines the social and economic environment of the proposed action area in the Yazoo Backwater Area in Mississippi. In the last ten years this area has faced significant flooding events resulting in agricultural and structural damages. The purpose of this profile is to provide a picture of the demographic and economic conditions of the region of influence. The parameters of the socioeconomic profile are population, income per capita, housing, labor and employment and agricultural activities. In addition to past and present conditions, this study will also address future economic and social conditions of the Yazoo Backwater Area for which the data is available.

The region of influence of (ROI) of this study encompasses Sharkey County and Issaquena County, Mississippi. This includes the following communities: Rolling Fork, Anguilla, Cary, Mayersville, Chotard, Fitler, Grace, Tallula, Valley Park, Delta City, Egremont, Lorenzen, Nitta Yuma, Onward, Panther Burn, and Patmos, Mississippi. The ROI consists of about 1,550 square miles situated near the lower Yazoo Basin of the Mississippi River. The ROI extends from the Mississippi River in the east and the Yazoo River Levee in the west; it is located about 15 miles south of Hollandale and about 50 miles north of Vicksburg.

4.2.1.2 Population

Historical population trends for the ROI and the state of Mississippi are illustrated in Figures 4-1 and 4-2. Unlike population trends for the entire state of Mississippi, the ROI has seen a steady decline in population over the past 50 years with the exception of a slight increase in population in Issaquena County between 1990 and 2000. The most significant decline occurred in Sharkey County between 2000 and 2010 when population went from 6,520 in 2000 to 4,880 in 2010. Projections show that that population trends will continue to trend downward over the next 50 years.

Population Centers

According to the 2023 census estimates, Sharkey County and Issaquena County reported populations of 3,336 and 1,256 respectively. The largest population center, Rolling Fork, is located in Sharkey County, and reported a population of 1,883 in 2020. The largest towns in the ROI are Rolling Fork, Anguilla, and Mayersville, Mississippi. The surrounding areas are sparsely populated with small towns and unincorporated communities.

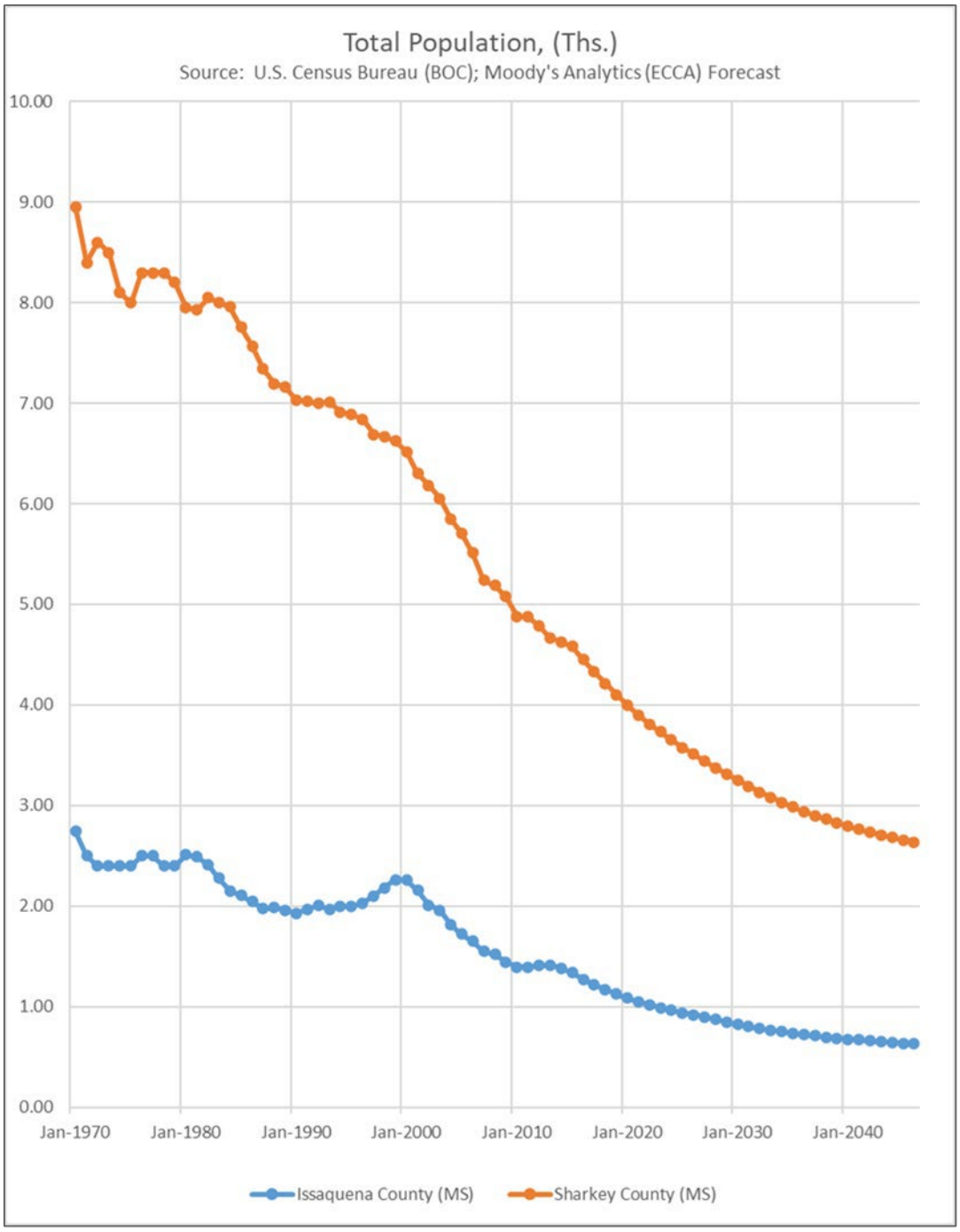


Figure 4-1. Historical Population Trends and Future Projections in the ROI

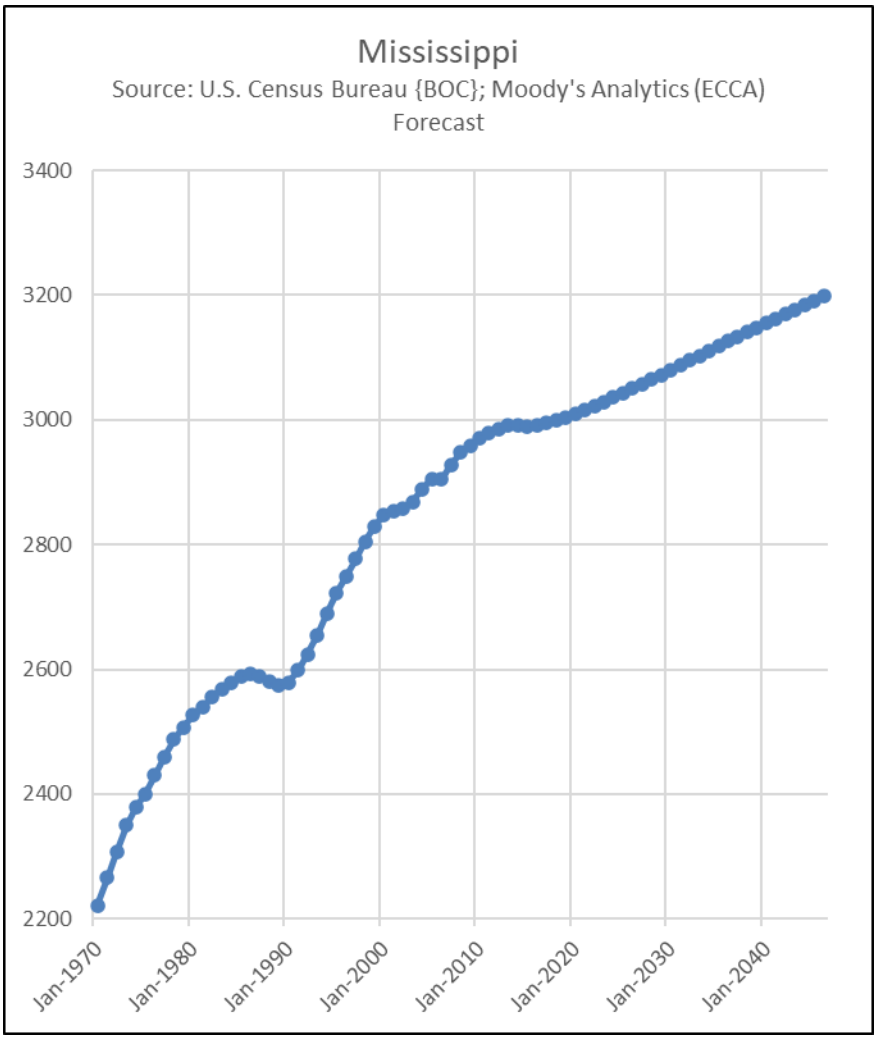


Figure 4-2. Historical Population Trends and Future Projections in Mississippi

4.2.1.3 Income per Capita

Income per capita serves as a proxy for the overall health of an economy making it important to include in a profile of the social and economic environment. Income per capita in the ROI, detailed in Figure 4-3, has increased significantly over the past 50 years. Income per capita in both counties in the ROI trend upwards over time following trends in inflation seen broadly across the United States. In general, income per capita in both counties closely mirror one another. Over the last five decades, the income per capita in the ROI remains below that of the state of Mississippi. In the year 2020, Issaquena County's income per capita remained around the same while Sharkey County's income per capita rose. A gap between the two counties is expected to continue over the next 20 years.

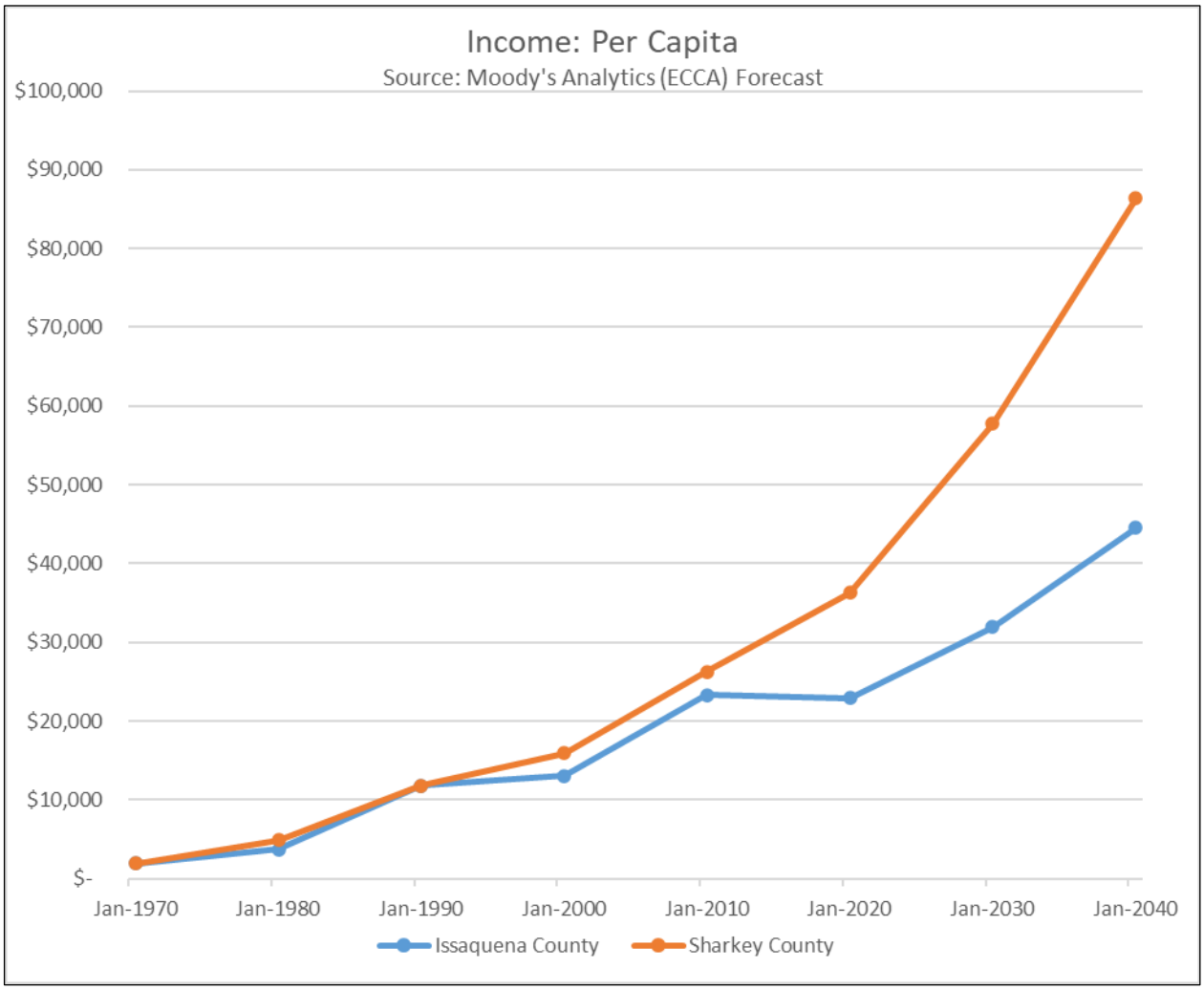


Figure 4-3. Historical Income Per Capita Trends and Future Projections

4.2.1.4 Housing

Housing trends describe the social environment that influences the economic activity of the area. Figure 4-4 illustrates the total number of households in the ROI over the past 50 years as well as estimates for the next 50 years. The number of households in the ROI remained relatively stable from the years 1970 to 2000 with the exception of a small dip in Sharkey County in the 1980s. Historically, the total number of households remained much more stable in Issaquena County over the past 50 years avoiding some of the dips seen in Sharkey County in the 1980s and 1990s. Between 2000 and 2020 the total number of households began to decline steadily in both counties, a trend that is projected to continue over the next 50 years. Declining housing trends in the ROI are consistent with the declining population trends.

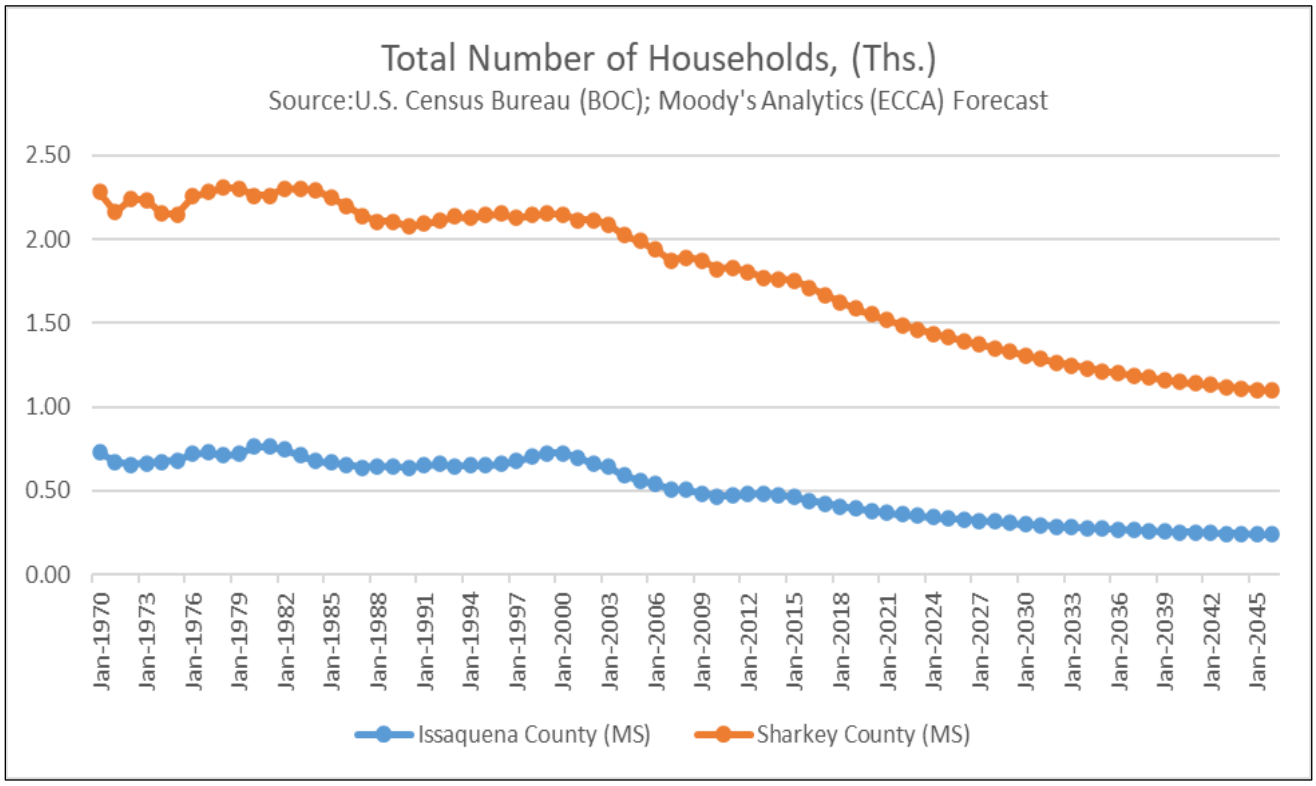


Figure 4-4. Historical Households Trends and Future Projections

4.2.1.5 Labor and Employment

Labor force and employment data illustrate level of economic activity in the ROI. To provide a full picture of the economic and social environment this study discusses labor force, total employment, unemployment rates, and non-farm employment by industry. The ROI is heavily dominated by the agricultural sector; however, the agricultural activities will be addressed in separate section.

Labor Force

Labor force is defined as any person in the working age population (age 16 and older). Figure 4-5 illustrates the total labor force in the ROI over the past 30 years and estimates for the next 16 years. In the past 30 years the labor force in the ROI has been declining. The most significant drop was in Sharkey County in 2020 when the labor force decreased from 2,065 to 1,340 following trends in population decline during the same time period. Labor force is expected to decline steadily over the next 16 years.

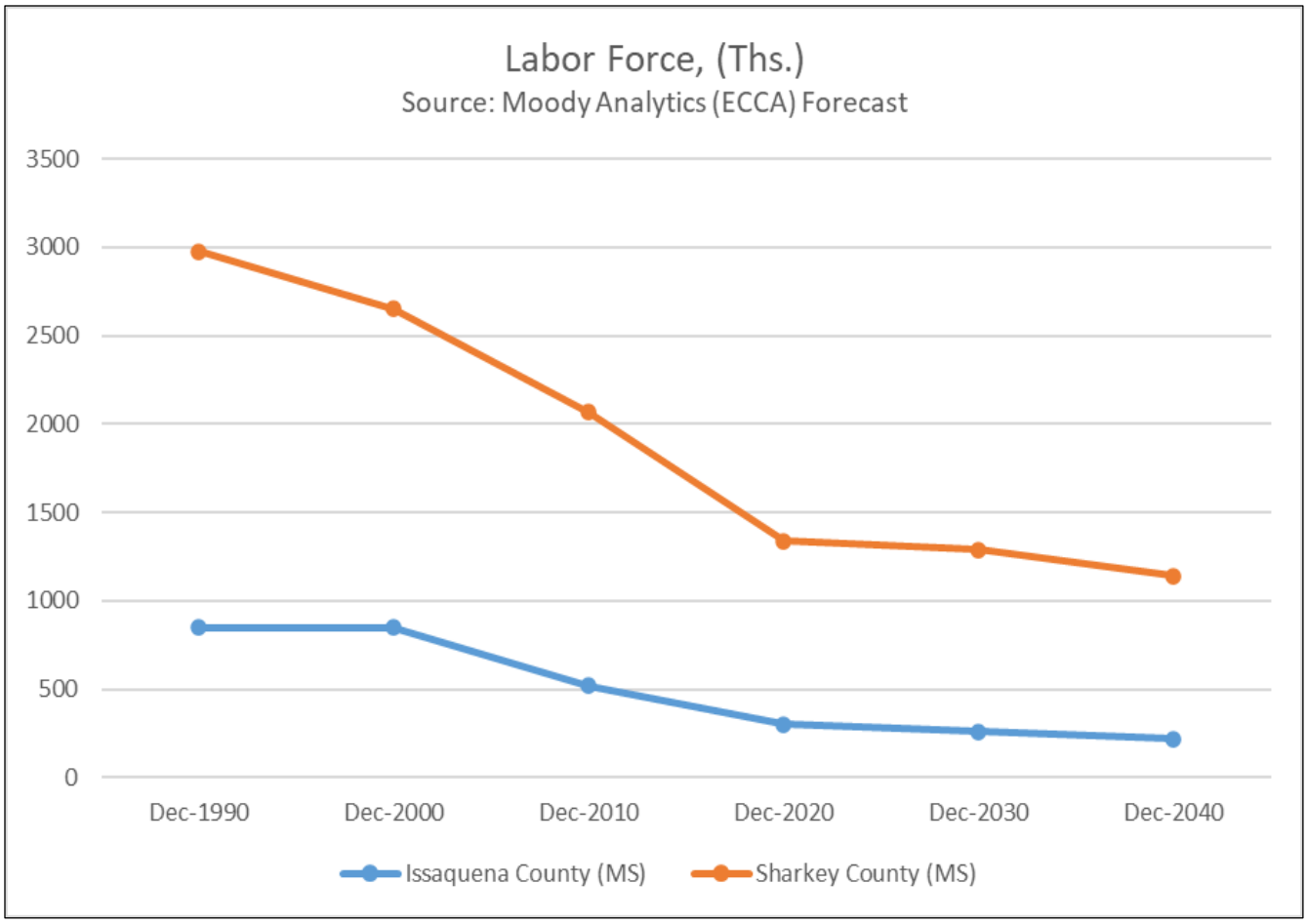


Figure 4-5. Historical Labor Force Trends and Future Projections in Issaquena and Sharkey Counties, MS

Total Employment

Total employment is the total number of people out of the labor force that are employed. Figure 4-6 details the total number of people employed over the past 30 years and estimates for the next 16 years. This is important to include in the socioeconomic profile as a measure of the economic environment in the ROI. The biggest drop in employment was in 2010 in the wake of the 2008 recession, which affected employment numbers across the nation. Over the past 30 years there is a decline in the total employment in the ROI, especially following the pandemic, and these patterns closely mirror overall declining labor force and population trends in the ROI.

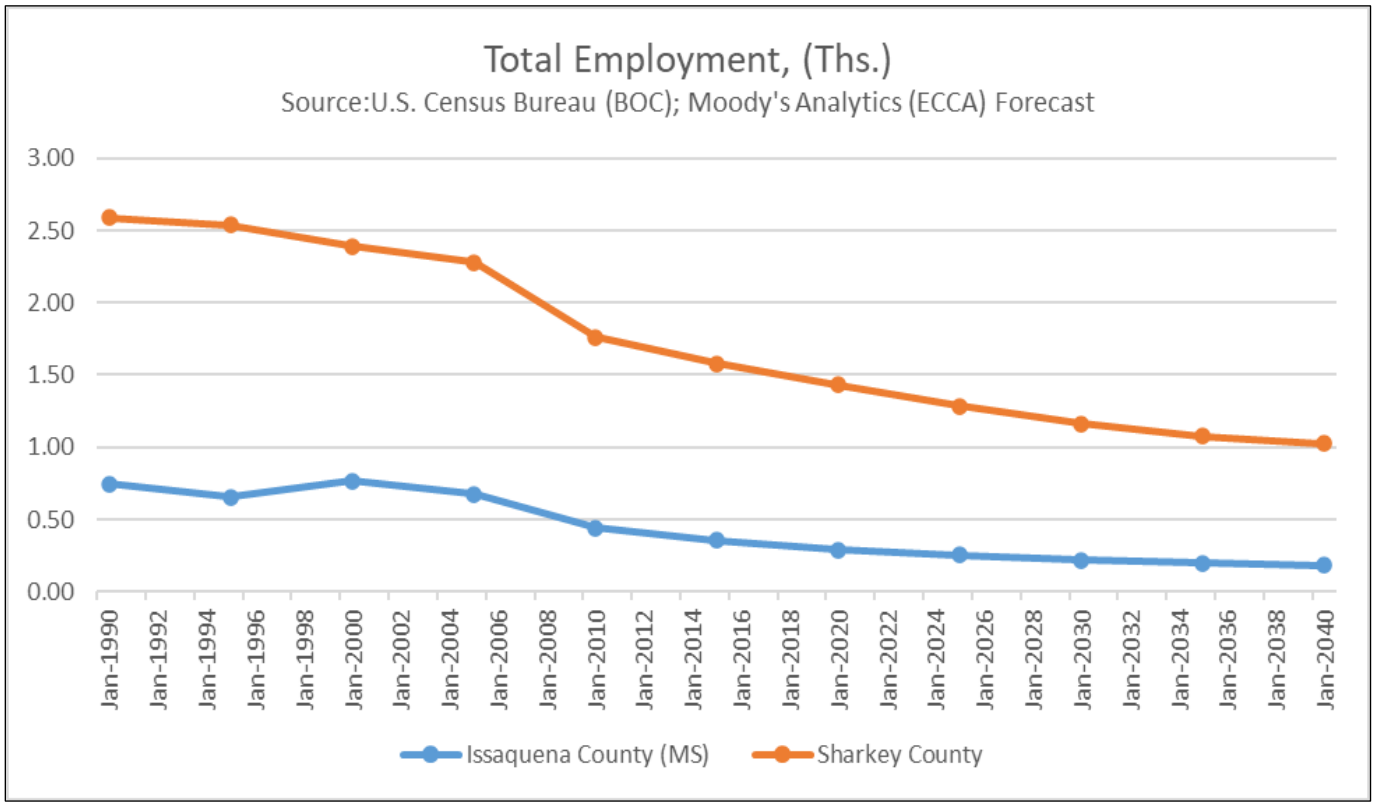


Figure 4-6. Historical Employment Trends and Future Projections in Issaquena and Sharkey Counties, MS

Unemployment Rate

The unemployment rate is the rate of people actively seeking employment but cannot find work. Unemployment rates serve as a proxy of the overall health of an economy, so it is integral to the study of the economic environment. Figure 4-7 details the unemployment rate over the past 30 years and projects for the next 20 years. In the last 30 years, the unemployment rate in the ROI was higher than that of the state of Mississippi. The ROI's unemployment rate consistently ranks 3-5 percent higher than the state unemployment rate. Projections estimate the gap between the state unemployment and Sharkey County's unemployment rate will remain around 3 percent while the gap between the state unemployment rate and Issaquena County's unemployment rate is expected to increase to almost 10 percent in the next 20 years.

The trends in unemployment in Sharkey County closely mirror those of the state as a whole. The trend in Issaquena County's unemployment rate is nearly identical to that of Sharkey County until 2010 in which the unemployment remains high but relatively stable over the following 10 years. Trends in unemployment rates are expected to remain stable over the next 20 years.

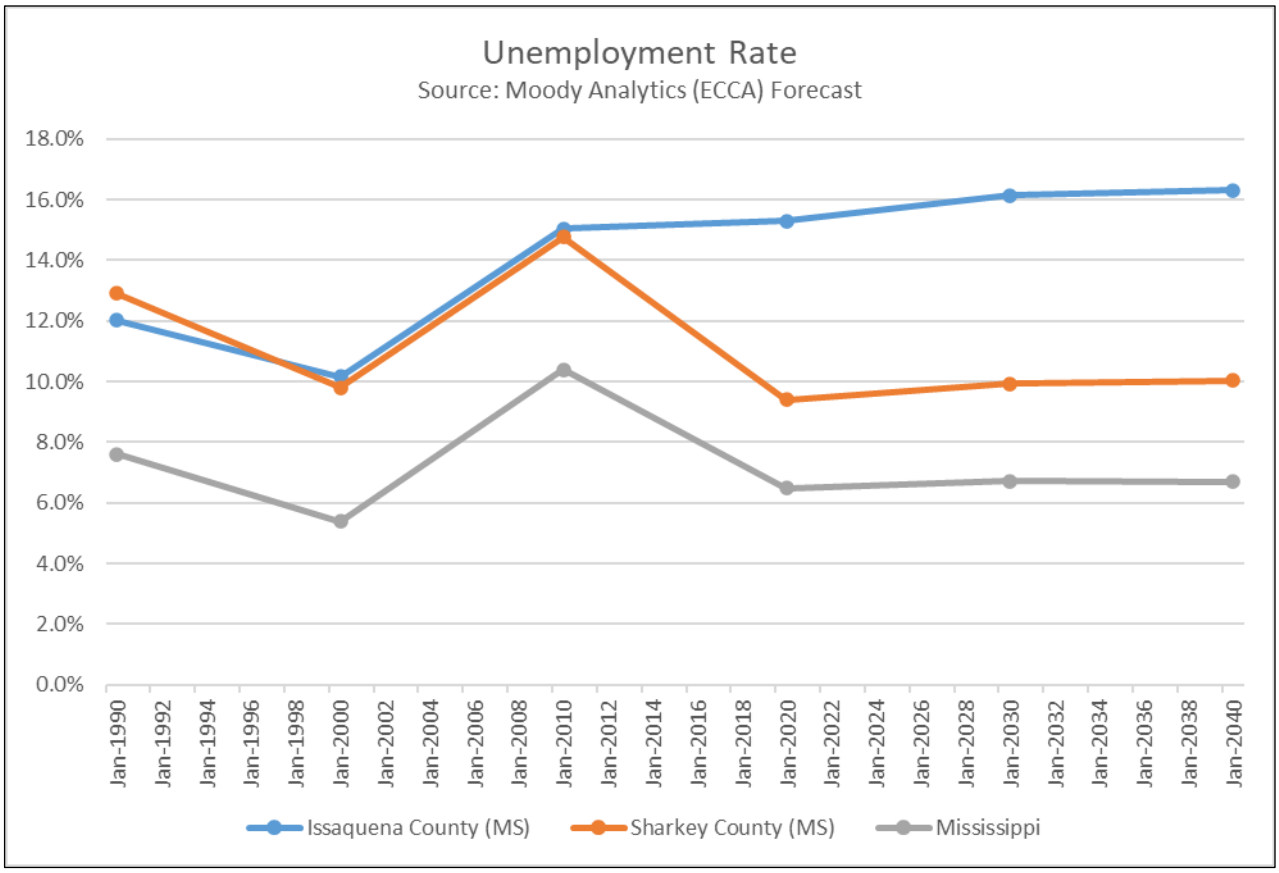


Figure 4-7. Historical Unemployment Trends and Future Projections in Issaquena and Sharkey Counties, MS, as Compared to the Overall Rate in the State of Mississippi

Employment by Industry – Non-Farm

Employment by industry gives us an idea of the type of economic activity in the ROI. This portion of the study focuses on non-farm employment. Non-farm payroll is the number of paid US workers in all businesses, excluding those who work for farms, serve in the military, volunteer for nonprofit organizations, and perform unpaid work in their own household. Agricultural activities will be addressed in a later section.

Historically, the government, manufacturing, natural resources and mining, and trade, transportation, and utilities industries have provided the greatest number of non-farm payroll employment in the ROI. In the mid-1990s employment in the natural resources and mining industry sharply declined a trend seen broadly across the nation. Consequently, by the year 2000 more people in the ROI were employed in education and health services than natural resources and mining. Employment in the manufacturing sector also declined over time. From 2000 onward the government and trade industries were the most dominant industries in the ROI mirroring a nationwide trend away from manufacturing and mining employment towards more service-oriented jobs.

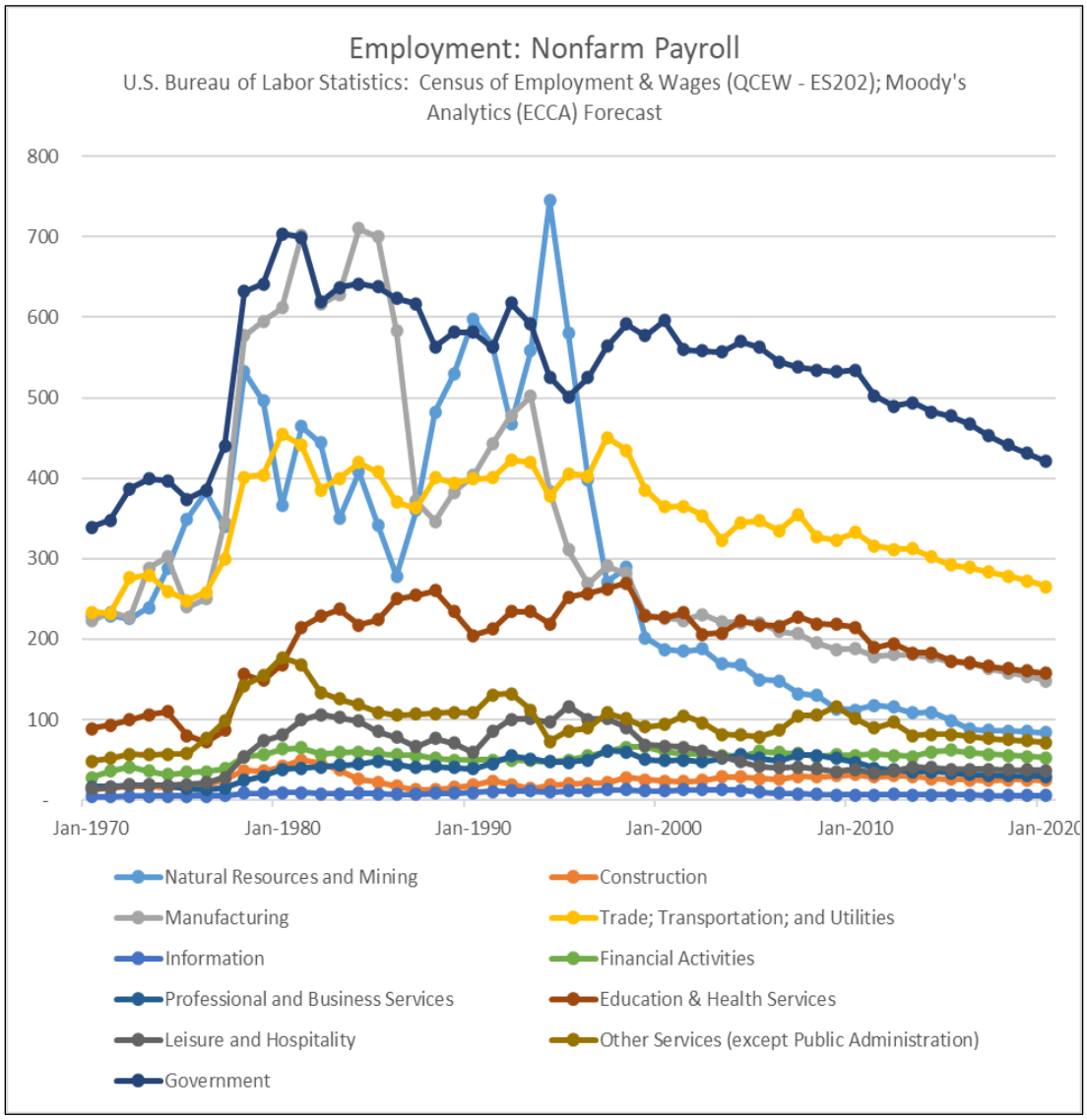


Figure 4-8 details the trends in non-farm payroll employment over the past 50 years. There is no projected data for non-farm employment in the ROI, but it can be reasonably assumed that trends in employment will continue over the next 50 years.

Figure 4-8. Historical Non-farm Payroll Employment Trends

4.2.1.6 Agricultural Activities

Agriculture activities have been integral to the economic activity of the ROI, so it is necessary to address this as part of the socioeconomic profile. This section includes a discussion of farm and non-farm proprietor profits, the market value of all agricultural goods sold, and the land in farms in the ROI.

Farm and Non-Farm Proprietor Profits

Non-farm proprietor profits represent the portion of the total income earned from current production that is accounted for by unincorporated nonfarm businesses in the United States. Conversely, farm proprietor profits represent the portion of total income earned from current

production accounted for by unincorporated farm business in the United States. Farm and non-farm proprietor profits provide an estimation of the importance of agriculture to this region as well as how the trends in farm and non-farm profits have affected the economy of the ROI.

In general, Figure 4-9 shows that over the past five decades farm proprietor profits have remained well above non-farm proprietor profits in most instances demonstrating the importance of agriculture to this region. Non-farm proprietor profits in both Sharkey County and Issaquena County increased steadily throughout the last 50 years while trends in farm proprietor profits are much more volatile.

Farm proprietor profits in the ROI spiked in 1990 due to an increase in the demand for agricultural goods as widespread droughts in the late 1980s destroyed crops across the nation. Similarly, in 2010 farm proprietor profits spiked once again most likely due to similar weather patterns.

In the next 50 years projections predict that nonfarm profits will surpass farm profits slightly in both counties in the ROI.

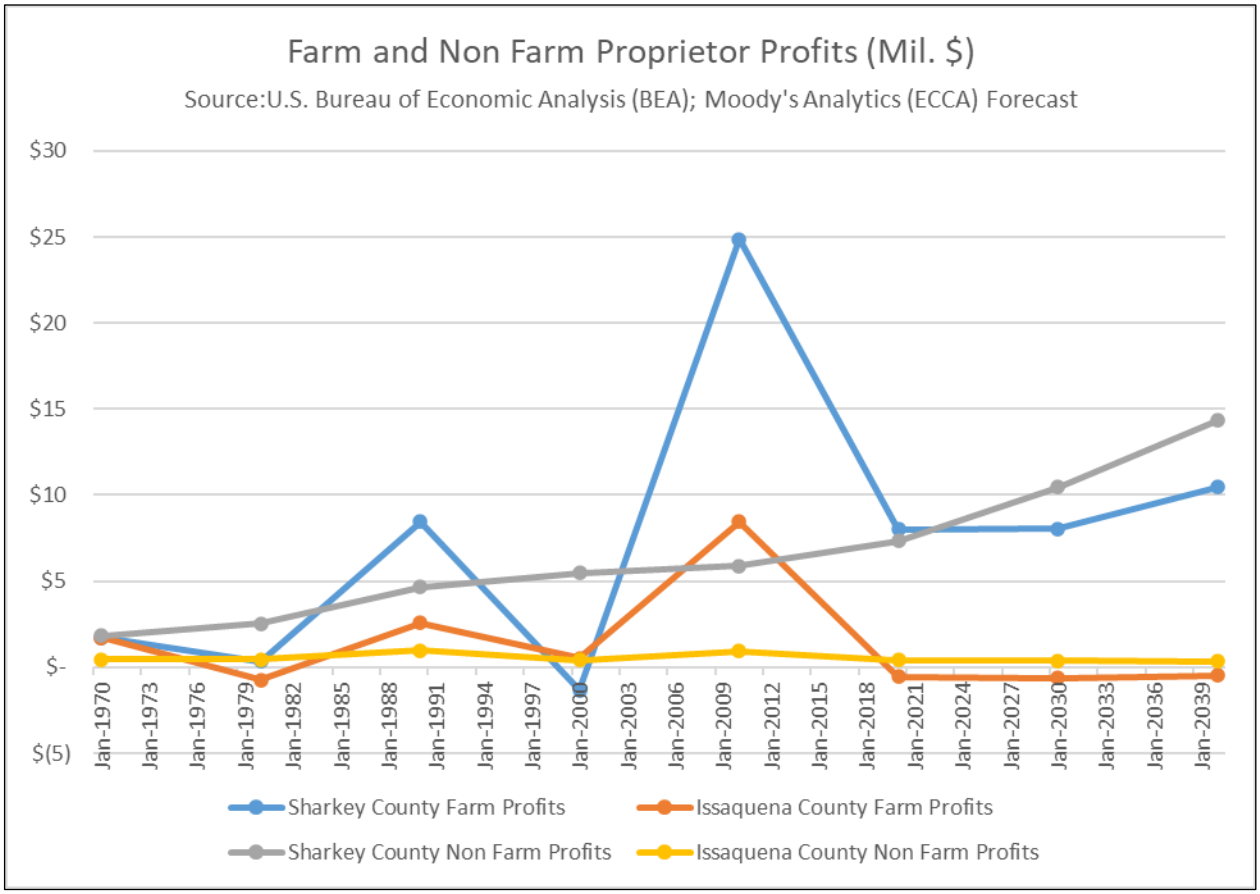


Figure 4-9. Historical Farm and Non-farm Proprietor Profit Trends and Future Projections in Issaquena and Sharkey Counties, MS

Market Value of Agricultural Goods Sold

The market value of agricultural goods sold gives us an idea of the economic activity of agriculture industry in the ROI. Throughout the 1970s and 1980s Figure 4-10 shows relatively steady growth in the market value of agricultural goods sold followed by a slight decline in both counties in 2002. The market value of agricultural goods seemingly recovered between 2002 and 2012 with sharp increase from 47.89 million dollars in 2002 to 108.16 million dollars in 2012 in Sharkey County and from 22.31 million dollars in 2002 to 53.23 million dollars in 2012 in Issaquena County. This sharp uptick in the market value of agriculture good sold from 2002 to 2012 is likely due to severe drought across the nation making the price of agricultural goods shoot upwards.

There are no estimated projections for the market value of agricultural goods sold; however, based on the available data it can be assumed that the market value of agricultural goods sold will continue to follow the trends seen in the rest of the state and country as a whole.

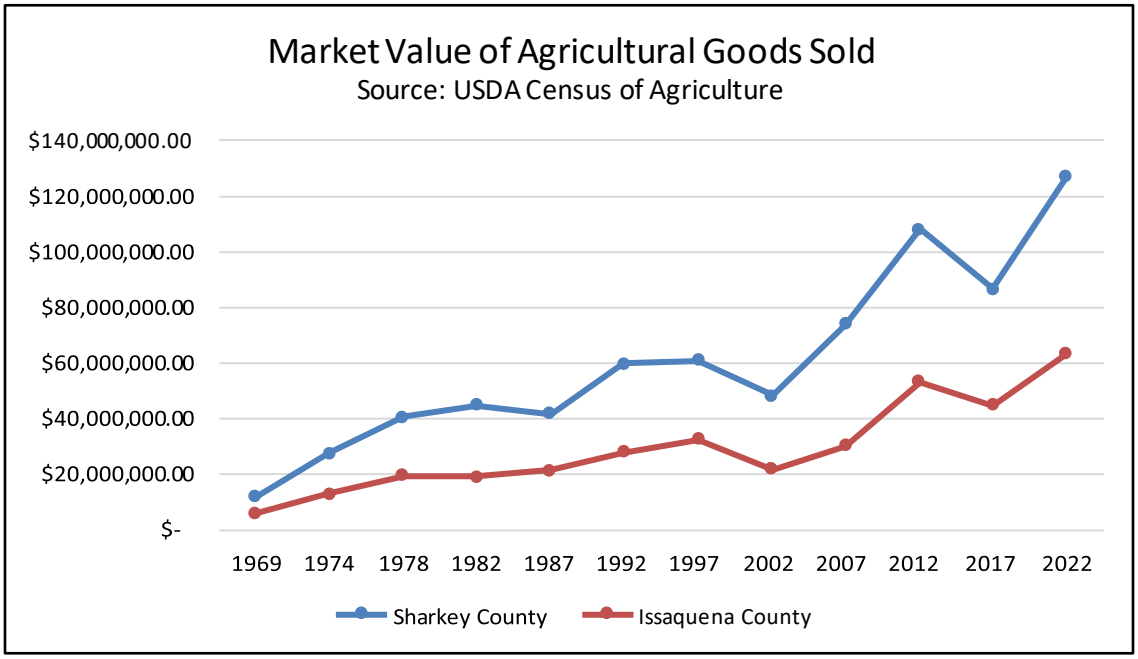


Figure 4-10. Historical Value of Agricultural Goods Trends in Issaquena and Sharkey Counties, MS

Land in Farms

The amount of acreage in farms (Figure 4-11)is important to the social and economic environment as it demonstrates the importance of agriculture and the impact of agricultural damages caused by flooding in the ROI. In Issaquena County, the land in farms remained relatively the stable over the last 50 years, staying around the 110,000-120,000-acre range. Sharkey County saw a significant drop in acreage in 1987 when the land in farms went from 210,045 to 177,963 acres. This is likely due to national farm crisis of the 1980s leading many farmers to sell their land.

There is no data concerning projections over the next 50 years, but trends are expected to continue.

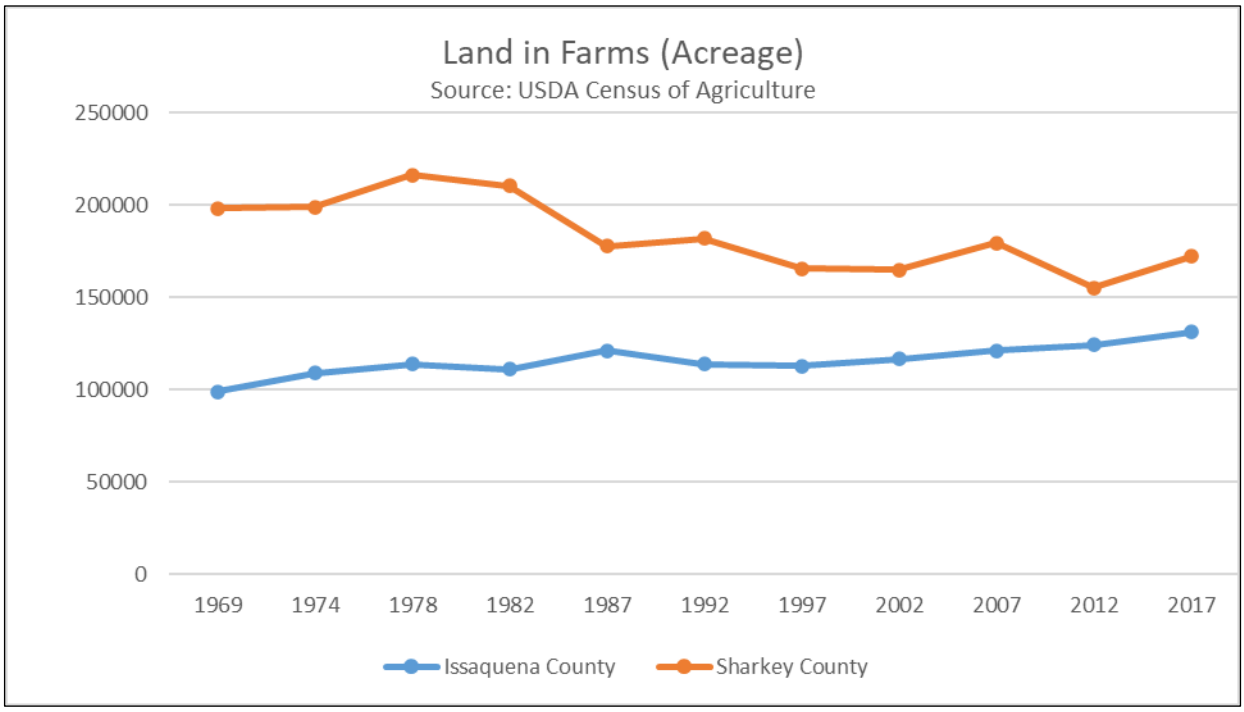


Figure 4-11. Historical Farmland Acreage Trends in Issaquena and Sharkey Counties, MS

4.2.1.7 Environmental Justice

Executive Order 14096 defines environmental justice (EJ) as the just treatment and meaningful involvement of all people, regardless of income, race, color, national origin, Tribal affiliation, or disability, in agency decision-making and other Federal activities that affect human health and the environment so that people:

> are fully protected from disproportionate and adverse human health and environmental effects (including risks) and hazards, including those related to climate change, the net impacts of environmental and other burdens, and the legacy of racism or other structural or systemic barriers; and
> have equitable access to a healthy, sustainable, and resilient environment in which to live, play, work, learn, grow, worship, and engage in cultural and subsistence practices."

EJ is institutionally significant because of Executive Order (EO) 12898 of 1994 which is supplemented by EO 14096 of 2023, EO 14008 of 2021, and the Department of Defense's Strategy on Environmental Justice of 1995. EO 12898 directed Federal agencies to identify and address any disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of Federal actions to minority and/or low- income populations and to those populations challenged with environmental hazards. EO 14096 requires that environmental reviews analyze direct, indirect, and cumulative effects of Federal actions on communities with environmental justice concerns; consider best available science on disparate health effects arising from exposure to environmental hazards; and provide opportunities for early and

meaningful involvement in the environmental review process by communities with environmental justice concerns potentially affected by a proposed action.

This resource is technically significant because the social and economic welfare of minority and low-income populations may be positively or adversely disproportionately impacted by the proposed actions. This resource is publicly significant because of public concerns about the just treatment and meaningful involvement of all people with respect to environmental and human health consequences of Federal laws, regulations, policies, and actions.

Below are other relevant Executive Orders and Memorandum related to Environmental Justice:

Executive Order 13985, Advancing Racial Equity and Support for Underserved Communities through the Federal government dated 20 January 2021.
Executive Order 13990, Protecting Public Health and the Environment and Restoring Science to Tackle the Climate Crisis, dated 20 January 2021.
Executive Order 14008, Tackling the Climate Crisis at Home and Abroad, dated 27 January 2021; Office of Management and Budget Memorandum M-21-28.
Comprehensive Documentation of Benefits in Decision Document, January 5, 2021, Issued by the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works).
Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, as Amended (25 U.S. Code Chapter 46) SACW Subject; Implementation of Environmental Justice and the Justice40 Initiative 2.
Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) of 2020, December 27, 2020.
Interim Implementation Guidance for the Justice40 Initiative dated 20 July 2021; and Memorandum for Commanding General. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Subject: Implementation of Environmental Justice and the Justice40 Initiate Dated 15 March 2022.
Executive Order 14096: Revitalizing Our Nation's Commitment to Environmental Justice for All, April 21, 2023.
Assistant Secretary of the Army, Implementation Guidance for Section 160 of the Water Resources Development Act of 2020, Definition of Economically Disadvantaged Community

4.2.1.8 EJ Outreach and Meetings

The study team, including USACE, the EPA, and the US Fish and Wildlife Service, conducted two community engagements with residents of the affected area. The first engagement was hosted by Congressman Bennie Thompson in April 2023 and was a virtual meeting. During this engagement, the study team provided an overview of the project and answered questions from the residents, which included questions concerning their home and if it would be protected from floodwater. The second engagement was an in-person meeting and held in Vicksburg in May 2023. The study team was able to provide a more detailed description of the preferred alternative with multiple members of the community.

More recently, seven meetings were held over three days, July 16 and 22-23 2024 of which six were in-person and one was a virtual meeting. Two locations, each hosting three meetings, include South Delta High School Gymnasium, 303 Parkway Street, Rolling Fork, MS 39159, and Vicksburg City Auditorium, 901 Monroe St, Vicksburg, MS 39183. The seventh meeting was the virtual meeting. Approximately 55 stakeholders in addition to EPA

and representatives from Warren County and Mississippi State legislature were sent a notice of the meetings via email. Stakeholders invited include Healthy Gulf, America Watershed, Hollis Farms, Audubon Organization, American Rivers, Sierra Club, Earth Justice, and others.

About 326 people attended the seven meetings and included 69 speakers offering comment and 10 attendees submitted comments via the virtual meeting. Comments received are presented in the Environmental Consequences Section 5.1.2. Most of those in attendance were representing the farming industry. A vast majority of meeting attendees identified as white with little representation from people of color. Refer to Appendix B, Public Comments, to review comments received on the DEIS.

Additionally, EJ comments were received during the DEIS public comment period ending 27 August. Specifically, the Pyramid Project submitted a response, signed by 56 residents in areas of EJ concern, regarding the proposed alternatives which are provided in Chapter 5 EJ section.

EJ outreach and an EJ meeting also took place in October 2024. On October 17, 2024, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Vicksburg District (MVK) hosted an Environmental Justice Community Outreach meeting at the Mt. Zion Baptist Church in Cary, MS. Targeted outreach for the community meeting was done using contact information provided by Congressman Thompson. Of the 24 community members directly contacted, 8 participants attended.

The EJ outreach targeted the residents in areas of EJ concern who were provided an update of the FRM measures including the NS measures of voluntary buyouts, home elevation and commercial flood proofing. Comments were received by attendees, which are presented in Chapter 5 EJ section. Efforts to accommodate barriers to taking part in EJ meetings, such as providing meetings in locations near communities with EJ concerns and providing information in simple and easy to understand language (handouts).

Additional EJ outreach and meetings are planned for 14 November while another community meeting is planned for mid December 2024.Finally, EJ outreach and meetings are scheduled to continue to take place between the Final EIS report release and Pre-construction Engineering and Design (PED). The EJ meetings with residents in areas of EJ concern will focus on the various real estate alternatives for the non-structural measures including opportunities to sell fee, flowage easements, or participate in residential elevations, or commercial floodproofing below 93 feet. General land acquisition procedures, including the payment of market value , will be provided.

4.2.1.9 Demographics of Study Area

Demographic indicators are often used as proxies for a community's health status and potential economic and environmental susceptibility. The YSA includes Sharkey and

Issaquena Counties. An overview of the demographic underpinnings of the two counties in YSA is provided.

Issaquena and Sharkey counties in Mississippi is the study area for the flood risk management EJ analysis. Both counties are majority non-white with 60 percent of the population in Issaquena County identifying as minority while about 75 percent of the population in Sharkey County identifies as minority (Table 4-2). The largest minority in both counties identifies as Black/African American. The largest city in Sharkey County is Rolling Fork which is home to about half of the County population. Hispanic ethnicity is about 1 percent of the population.

Table 4-2. Census Information

Location	Total Population	White	Black	Native American	Asian	Native Hawaiian	Some Other Race	Two or More Races	Minority	Hispanic
Issaquena County	1,328	521	799	0	0	0	8	0	60.2%	1.2%
Sharkey County	4,511	1,132	3,337	6	28	0	8	0	74.8%	0.1%
Hollandale (city)	2,293	377	1,903	0	0	0	9	4	83.0%	0.4%
Rolling Fork (city)	2,306	477	1,820	6	0	0	3	0	79.3%	0.0%
Mississippi	2,988,762	1,751,193	1,125,834	13,689	28,313	707	28,833	40,193	41.4%	3.0%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, American Fact Finder, ACS 2014-2018

Mississippi is one of the poorest states in America and has a sizeable minority population (Smith et al. 1999). The region of Mississippi known as the Delta is the poorest in the State of Mississippi and residents experience low educational attainment and lack health insurance (Smith et al. 1999).

Nearly 42 percent of the population in Issaquena County and 26 percent of the population in Sharkey County lives below the poverty threshold of $25,094 for a family of four (Table 4-3). The smaller towns of Hollandale and Rolling Fork also have high percentages of population living below poverty. For comparison purposes, about 20 percent of the population in the state of Mississippi lives at or below poverty level.

Table 4-3. Population with Income Below Poverty and Percent of Population Below Poverty

Location	Total Population*	Population Having Income Below Poverty	Percent of Population Below Poverty
Issaquena County	1,328	554	41.7%
Sharkey County	4,511	1,168	25.9%
Hollandale (city)	2,293	731	31.9%
Rolling Fork (city)	2,306	602	26.1%
Mississippi	2,986,530	588,346	19.7%

*For Whom Poverty Status is Known

Source: U.S. Census Bureau ACS 2014-2018

County level data provides a broad-brush overview of areas of EJ concern by reviewing low income and minority information. A more detailed review, at the Census tract or block group level, provides even more data on areas of EJ concern. Census tracts are larger geographic areas comprised of communities while block groups are smaller areas comprised of city-scale blocks. The U.S. Census Bureau provides demographic date for both geographies and two tools, specifically EPA's EJSCREEN and CEQ's Climate and Economic Justice Screening Tool (CEJST), are used to compile data for an EJ assessment.

4.2.1.10 Identifying Communities With Environmental Justice Concern

The tools used to conduct the EJ analysis include the CEJST and the EJSCREEN tool to identify the demographics of the affected communities with EJ concerns. Communities with EJ concerns in the study area include:

1) Communities (as defined by U.S Census tracts) identified as disadvantaged using CEJST.

2) Communities (as defined by U.S Census block groups) that are environmentally burdened are identified using the EJSCREEN Environmental Justice Index (EJI).

3) Communities (as defined by U.S Census block groups) consisting of a majority of residents identifying as a person of color using the EJSCREEN tool.

4) Communities (as defined by U.S Census block groups) having over 19.1 percent of population living below twice the poverty level, which for a family of four is roughly $50,000 annually, identified using the EJSCREEN tool. The State of Mississippi poverty level is 19.1 percent in 2022.

Communities in Census Block Groups or Tracts that meet any one of the four criteria presented above are considered an area of EJ concern. Figure 4-12 shows EJ areas of concern based upon the four criteria, with the red color showing areas that are identified as being disadvantaged per CEJST, the horizontal red lines showing communities having a majority minority population, the areas with diagonal black lines are communities with an EJI in the 80th percentile or greater and the orange-colored areas are reflect communities with 19.1 percent or more of population living below poverty that are also considered disadvantage communities. Note that the orange-colored areas are a combination of being both low-income (yellow color) and disadvantaged communities (red color).

A vast part of the study is considered an EJ area of concern, and many communities meet several of the EJ criteria discussed above. Only a small portion of the study area is NOT an EJ area and includes Block Group Map Reference Number 18, Eagle Bend, and the area just north of Redwood, both in Warren County.

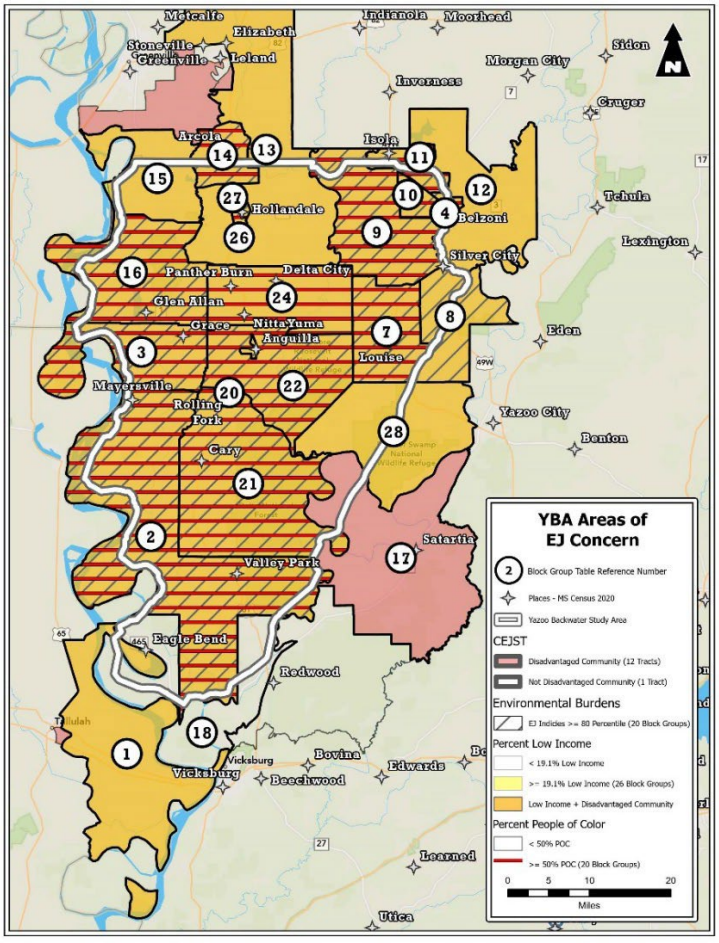


Figure 4-12: YBA Areas of EJ Concern

Table 4-3 shows the four EJ area of concern criteria (disadvantaged, EJI, persons of color and low-income) for the block groups in Figure 4-12 as well as other demographic data such

as persons with disabilities and limited English-speaking proficiency. The numbers in bold red font represent census block groups exceedingly at least one of the thresholds used to identify areas of EJ concern, either block groups where the majority of residents identify as a person of color or a block group having more than 19.1 percent of residents with an annual income below twice the poverty level (19.1 percent is the state of Mississippi's poverty rate for 2022). Poverty level in 2022 for a family of four is roughly $25,000. A block group having 19.1 percent of residents earning less than $50,000 (twice the poverty level) is a block group identified as an EJ area of concern. Finally, a block group with an EJI above the 80th percentile or a census tract identified as economically disadvantaged are identified as an area of EJ concern. Note that only one block group, number 18 shown on Figure 4-12 is not an area of EJ concern since this area does not meet one of the four EJ area of concern criteria.

Total population of block groups comprising study area is 22,331 while 21,244 reside in a community that is identified as an area of EJ concern. Note that census block groups can extend beyond the study area boundary and in these cases, the entire block group population is included in the study area population.

EPA's EJI is used to identify communities experiencing environmental justice concerns due to being low-income and minority while having environmental burdens such as having a history of toxic releases into the air or high ozone levels. The EJI combines these three factors and ranks the outcome as compared to the State of Mississippi, in percentiles. The higher the percentile, the higher the ranking of the area for an environmental burden in a community that is low-income and minority. Finally, EJSCREEN helps identify areas of EJ concern based upon the communities with population having a low-income or communities with a majority minority population (without factoring in an environmental burden). Data on persons with disabilities and limited English-speaking households is provided in Table 4-3 to help guide EJ meetings and to identify community needs to facilitate attendance and understanding.

Table 4-3: EJSCREEN Demographic Data for Block Groups in Areas of EJ Concern

Map Number for Block Group	CEJST Disadvantaged Community	Census tract/block group	County Name	Total population	Number of 13 EJI above 80th Percentile	% people of color	% low income	% persons with disabilities	Percentile for % persons with disabilities	% Limited English-speaking households	Percentile for % limited English speaking
1	Y	220659601001	Madison Parish	913	0	16.65%	38.23%	24.77%	91	0	0
2	Y	280559501002	Issaquena County	829	3	69.48%	69.75%	37.75%	99	0	0
3	Y	280559501001	Issaquena County	377	3	79.05%	77.45%	37.75%	99	0	0
4	Y	280539503003	Humphreys County	1341	6	97.46%	86.38%	28.36%	92	0	0
5	Y	280539503002	Humphreys County	1389	5	79.48%	46.79%	28.36%	92	0	0
6	Y	280539503001	Humphreys County	1192	6	100.00%	86.83%	28.36%	92	0	0
7	Y	280539502003	Humphreys County	679	3	68.34%	69.07%	32.11%	97	0	0
8	Y	280539502002	Humphreys County	753	3	49.54%	69.72%	32.11%	97	0	0
9	Y	280539502001	Humphreys County	421	1	67.70%	57.48%	32.11%	97	0	0
10	Y	280539501003	Humphreys County	503	4	88.47%	73.96%	22.09%	75	0	0
11	Y	280539501002	Humphreys County	949	2	85.56%	51.00%	22.09%	75	0.00%	0
12	Y	280539501001	Humphreys County	517	0	41.59%	27.27%	22.09%	75	0.00%	0
13	Y	281510001001	Washington County	906	0	38.63%	24.17%	23.81%	82	0.00%	0
14	Y	281510001002	Washington County	291	5	96.56%	90.72%	23.81%	82	0.00%	0
15	Y	281510015003	Washington County	1624	0	13.49%	20.60%	17.93%	50	3.87%	93
16	Y	281510015004	Washington County	457	2	72.21%	88.62%	17.93%	50	0.00%	0
17	Y	281639504002	Yazoo County	1285	0	12.76%	17.54%	16.53%	43	0.00%	0
28	Y	281639504/001	Yazoo County	500	0	31.80%	19.80%	16.53%	43	0.00%	0
18	N	281499501011	Warren County	1087	0	3.04%	13.52%	21.90%	74	0.00%	0
19	Y	281259502002	Sharkey County	966	1	58.70%	50.51%	21.48%	72	0.00%	0
20	Y	281259502001	Sharkey County	1109	5	95.94%	81.53%	21.48%	72	0.00%	0
21	Y	281259501004	Sharkey County	570	2	73.86%	65.09%	21.74%	74	3.74%	92
22	Y	281259501003	Sharkey County	517	1	51.45%	44.87%	21.74%	74	0.00%	0
23	Y	281259501002	Sharkey County	650	4	75.08%	53.69%	21.74%	74	0.00%	0
24	Y	281259501001	Sharkey County	98	0	70.41%	50.00%	21.74%	74	0.00%	0
25	Y	281510020001	Washington County	726	4	75.90%	73.44%	27.65%	91	0.00%	0
26	Y	281510020002	Washington County	580	4	99.31%	66.38%	27.65%	91	0.00%	0
27	Y	281510021001	Washington County	1102	2	96.37%	52.00%	24.14%	83	0.00%	0

Source: EPA, EJSCREEN, ACS 2022 and CEQ CEJST for Disadvantaged Community Data

Note: Y=Yes, Disadvantaged, N=No, Not Disadvantaged

Limited English proficiency is also evident in some communities in the YSA. Specifically, two areas in census block groups, Map Reference Numbers 15 and 21 in Washington and Sharkey Counties respectively, are in the 90th percentile compared to the State of Mississippi for limited English-speaking population indicating these two areas have a greater proportion of people who do not speak English than other parts of the State. Residents in the areas with limited English-speaking population in the block group 15 and 21 in the YSA speak Spanish. When conducting EJ outreach and meetings, specific attention to this population will be given by providing translation materials, when requested.

In 2021, the Biden/Harris Administration issued EO 14008, which directed the CEQ to develop a tool to help identify socially vulnerable communities. The tools have interactive maps and identifies several metric categories (climate change/energy/health/housing/pollution/etc.) to help agencies focus efforts that would provide environmental benefits and to reduce environmental burdens to identified communities. The CEJST provides metrics to identify disadvantage communities, at the Census Tract level, which is a combination of block groups. Communities that are within the

tracts identified as disadvantaged are considered areas of EJ concern. In 2021, the CEQ debut the CEJST which was endorsed for agency use by the ASA(CW) and implemented for Planning Studies by HQUSACE in 2022.

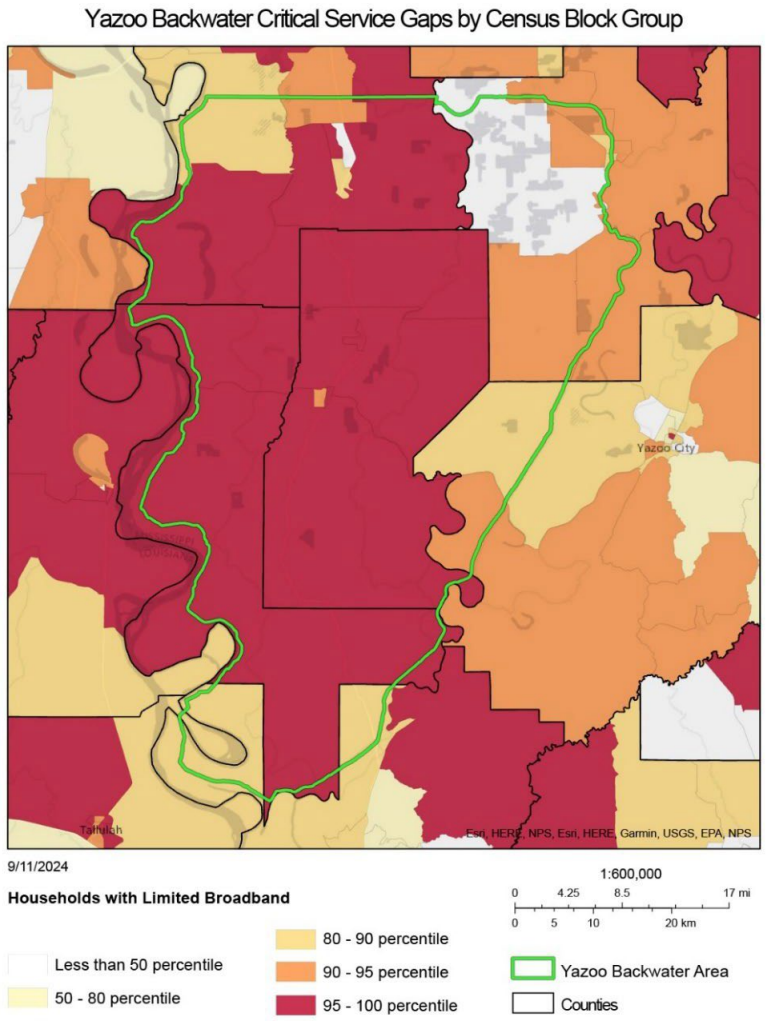


Figure 4-13: Broadband Access in the YSA.

In preparing for upcoming EJ outreach and meetings, it is important to note the lack of broadband access for a majority of the YSA, as presented in Figure 4-13. The red colored polygons represent areas/communities that are in the 95-100th percentile for broadband access, meaning only five percent or less of residents in the state of Mississippi have worse connectivity to the internet. When planning for EJ meetings, alternative methods will be developed to enable those without access to the internet, which is often one way to view EJ

meetings without attending in-person, to view the presentations. Enlisting community centers or libraries to provide live viewing and recorded viewing of the EJ meeting presentations may be on way to enable those to view without internet access.

Additionally, the rate of persons with disabilities is also very high in the YSA, as shown by Figure 4-14 with a large percent of the YSA being in the 80th-100th percentile for persons with disabilities. In-person meetings or viewing sessions at Community Centers or Libraries must ADA accessible. The areas shown in red and darker yellow are those areas where attention to meeting location accessibility is important.

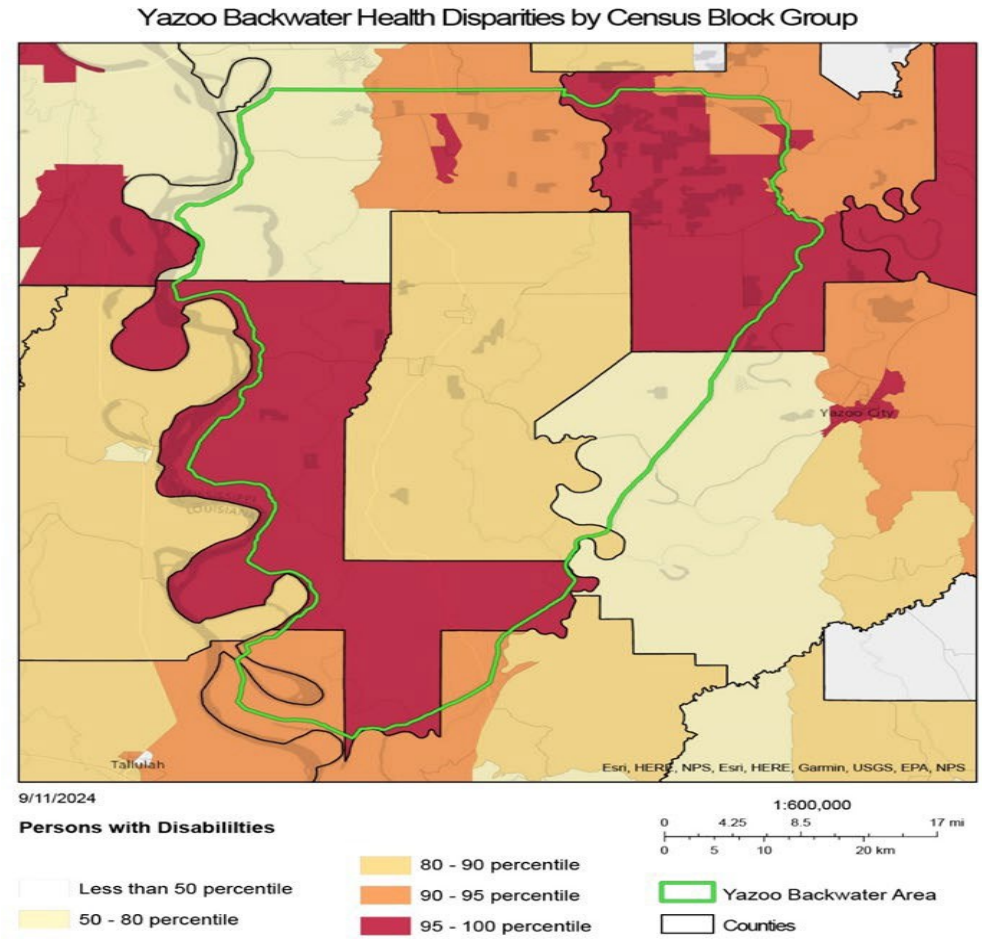


Figure 4-14: Health Disparities, Persons with Disabilities in the YSA

Farming Industry

A large employer in the region is the farming industry, particularly in Issaquena and Sharkey Counties. In 2021, Sharkey and Issaquena Counties had 310 and 168 farm jobs, respectively. There were many more farm jobs in these two counties dating back to 1969 when there were 1,549 and 612 farm jobs in the two counties. Substantial loss of farm jobs in Issaquena and Sharkey Counties occurred between 1980 and 2000. Since 1980, farm jobs as a percent of total county employment went from 35.1 percent to 16.8 percent in

Sharkey County, and from 66.1 percent to 36.2 percent for Issaquena County. Opportunities for farm employment to those who live in the study area decreased, accordingly. Several challenges leading to farm industry decline include:

1. Climate Change: increasingly unpredictable weather patterns and drought conditions have made farming more difficult.
2. Economic Factors: high interest rates and rising costs of farming inputs have made it harder for farmers to maintain profitability.
3. Corporate Consolidation: smaller family farms are being absorbed by larger agricultural corporations, reducing the number of independent farms.
4. Water Shortage: Limited water availability has impacted the ability to sustain crops.
5. Market Fluctuations: global events such as COVID-19 pandemic and the war in Ukraine have disrupted supply chains and market stability.

Origins of Current Inequalities

The historic pattern of land use, and associated social and legal frameworks, that originate from the pre-civil war plantation economy established racial disparities experienced by minority communities in the study area that persist to the present day. Examining the historic land uses from plantation farming to share cropping and later to agricultural business farming provides a window into historic inequalities, systemic barriers, and local, state, and federal policy discrimination against African Americans in the study area.

The Sharecropper system was established during reconstruction from the American Civil War utilizing previously enslaved individuals to conduct the bulk of the labor and largely did not allow land ownership. There were 28 plantations prior to the Civil War in Issaquena County; Sharkey County did not exist. Lands making up the county were taken from Issaquena, Warren, and Washington counties that contained at least 36 different plantations. Demographically, prior to the Civil War these 57-93 percent of overall populations per county were enslaved. Between 1900 and 2000, approximately 65-85 percentage of overall population was African American. In line with the plantation and sharecropping economic systems, while Caucasians/whites made up a small percentage of the population, more Caucasians/whites than African Americans owned land and each owner held more acres per person. Those newly freed individuals who were able to acquire land generally held small farms, rather than large tracts of land.

Sharkey County, founded in 1876, began as an area with large numbers of African Americans and a high concentration of cotton. In the county's first census in 1880, 4,893 African Americans made up 77 percent of the population. By 1900 the county had 12,178 residents, 88 percent of them African Americans. By 1930 Sharkey's population of roughly 14,000 was about 78 percent African American. Not surprisingly, this rural, agricultural setting was dominated by sharecropping and tenancy, typically resulting in large numbers of

farmers and small farm sizes (in 1900 the average Sharkey County farm was only fifty-five acres). Sharkey was one of seven Mississippi counties in which tenant farmers operated at least 90 percent of the farms, and African Americans comprised almost 90 percent of those tenant farmers. This translates to very low numbers of African American landowners. In 1900, 90 of the county's 222 Caucasian/white farmers (41 percent) owned their land, while only 73 of 1,821 black farmers (4 percent) did so.

The Mississippi Delta experienced significant population declines from the 1930s through the 1950s, and by 1960 Sharkey County had just 10,738 residents, 70 percent of them African Americans. Agriculture continued to dominate the economy, with 57 percent of Sharkey's working people involved in farming, primarily growing cotton, wheat, soybeans, and oats. By 1970, Sharkey County's population again fell below 10,000. This trend continued into the early 21st century and endemic of the dramatically decreasing habitation of the Mississippi Delta in general. In fact, Sharkey County experienced one of the greatest proportional decreases in the state, shrinking by more than 50 percent between 1980 and 2010, making Sharkey the second-smallest county in Mississippi by 2010, with only 4,916 residents.

It is well document that local, state, and federal policies practiced discrimination against African American and other groups in denying them access to loans or other assistance programs established by the Federal government. As recently as August 2024, the USDA issued a $2.2 billion assistance program for these communities. From this settlement nearly 45,000 farmers from around the country, but with most payouts going to farmers in Mississippi and Alabama – will receive payouts up to $500,000. Average payouts are reported to be around $82,000. This payout provides farmers financial assistance after years of racial discrimination, protests, lawsuits, and failed legislation (Phounsavath, 2024). Tom Vilsack, Secretary of Agriculture has stated that, "[t]his financial assistance is not compensation for anyone's loss, or the pain endured, but it is an acknowledgment by the department [of decades-long discrimination]"(Bustillo, 2024).

In addition to pay outs, the efforts of the National Association of Black Farmers, have changed the way the US Dept. of Agriculture administers its loan programs, according to the agency, The new policy creates a set-aside program with reduced interest rates, provides flexible payment terms and reduces loan security requirements, so fewer farmers will have to use their personal property as collateral " (Phounsavath, 2024).

Still, not all farmers are able to access credit on favorable terms, for example a Black Louisiana Sugarcane farmer in Louisiana, has join the original complaint alleging that the loss of the family land due to lack of access to credit is not an isolated incident. "Instead…it symbolizes a broader trend familiar to Black farmers across both the Southern region and the entirety of the United States. Consequently, the number of Black farmers continues to dwindle. According to the latest available Census of Agriculture data, only one in 100 farmers is Black, owning a total of less than 5 million acres" Staff A (2024). This legacy, as represented in the Yazoo Delta means that environmental justice communities have baseline social vulnerability due to long-term economic conditions that have been exacerbated by repeated flooding.

4.2.1.11 Prime and Unique Farmland

Projects are subject to the Farmland Protection Policy Act (FPPA) if they may irreversibly convert farmland (directly or indirectly) to nonagricultural use and are completed by a federal agency or with assistance from a federal agency. For the purpose of FPPA, farmland includes prime farmland, unique farmland, and land of statewide or local importance. Farmland subject to FPPA requirements can be forest land, pastureland, cropland, or other land, but not water or urban built-up land.

A Farmland Conversion Impact Rating Form (AD-1006) was submitted to NRCS for further determination of FPPA requirements. This form evaluates the potential impacts on prime and unique farmlands. Prime farmland, as defined by FPPA, is land that has the best combination of physical and chemical characteristics for producing food, feed, fiber, forage, oilseed, and other agricultural crops with minimal inputs of fuel, fertilizers, pesticides, and labor without intolerable soil erosion. Unique farmlands are defined by FPPA as land other than prime farmland that is used for production of specific high-value food and fiber crops.

4.2.1.12 Cultural Resources

The consideration of impacts to historic and cultural resources is mandated as part NEPA, which calls for the evaluation of a broad range of historic and cultural resources, including sites of religious and cultural importance to federally-recognized Tribal governments. While the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) specifically focuses more narrowly on historic properties. Cultural resources include historic properties, archeological resources, and Native American resources, including sacred sites and traditional cultural properties. They are a broad pattern of material and non-material sites or objects that represent contemporary, historic, and pre-historic human life ways or practices. Common cultural resource sites include prehistoric Native American archeological sites, historic archeological sites, shipwrecks, and structures such as bridges and buildings. Historic properties have a narrower meaning and are defined in § 101(a)(1)(A) of the NHPA; they include districts, sites (archaeological and religious/cultural), buildings, structures, and objects that are listed in or determined eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). Historic properties are identified by qualified agency representatives in consultation with the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), Tribes, and other consulting parties.

USACE staff conducted a literature and records review of the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) database, the Mississippi Department of Archives and History (MDAH), online Mississippi Historic Resources Inventory Historic Resources Inventory Map (MDAH Website), historic aerial photography, historic map research, and a review of cultural resources survey reports to collect data pertaining to cultural resources identified within the YSA as well as within and adjacent to the proposed borrow area, pump, and supplemental low flow groundwater well locations (Tables 4-4 through 4-7). Research focused on previously conducted cultural resources inventories in the vicinity of the project area, archeological sites, and cemeteries located within the project area and recorded standing structures and NRHP properties situated within the YSA as well as within or adjacent to the above listed areas. Records were examined generally in a 1-mile radius of the proposed

borrow area, pump, and supplemental low flow groundwater well locations. Results of this cultural resources assessment were extensive due to the large geographic area. A summary of the report findings is contained in Appendix F-1 - Cultural Resources (Tables A-8 through A-13). In summary, approximately 1,254 cultural resources were identified in the YSA (Tables 4-4 and 4-6), with an additional 179 cultural resources identified within a 1-mile radius of the proposed borrow area, pump, and supplemental low flow groundwater well locations (Tables 4-5 and 4-7). Of this total, only nine archaeological sites fall at or below the 90-foot Elevation. These resources were identified and recorded primarily as a result of Section 106 compliance studies in addition to private and avocational efforts (Table 4-4).

Table 4-4. Known Archaeological Resources within the YSA

Yazoo Study Area (YSA)			
County	**Total No. Sites**	**Eligible Sites**	**NRHP-Listed Sites**
Humphreys	129	26	3
Issaquena	126	29	3
Sharkey	192	39	5
Warren	13	2	0
Washington	232	24	1
Yazoo	100	6	2
TOTALS	**792**	**126**	**14**
County	**Unevaluated Sites**	**Ineligible Sites**	**Sites below 90-ft Elevation**
Humphreys	55	45	0
Issaquena	41	53	5
Sharkey	40	108	2
Warren	5	6	0
Washington	102	105	1
Yazoo	41	51	1
TOTALS	**284**	**368**	**9**

Table 4-5. Known Archaeological Resources within and Adjacent to the Proposed Borrow Area, Pump, and Supplemental Low Flow Groundwater Wells

Borrow Area, Pump, and Supplemental Low Flow Relief Wells			
County	**Total No. Sites**	**Eligible Sites**	**NRHP-Listed Sites**
Bolivar	62	24	0
Coahoma	21	10	1
Issaquena	1	1	0
Warren	11	3	1
Washington	24	4	1
TOTALS	**119**	**42**	**3**
County	**Unevaluated Sites**	**Ineligible Sites**	**Sites below 90-ft Elevation**
Bolivar	10	28	0
Coahoma	6	4	0
Issaquena	0	0	0
Warren	7	0	0
Washington	4	15	0
TOTALS	**27**	**47**	**0**

Table 4-6. Known Archaeological Resources within the YSA

Yazoo Study Area (YSA)			
County	**Historic Districts**	**NRHP-Listed Sites**	**Mississippi Landmarks**
Humphreys	0	0	0
Issaquena	0	2	0
Sharkey	0	1	1
Warren	0	0	0
Washington	1	17	0
Yazoo	0	0	0
TOTALS	**1**	**20**	**1**
County	**Unevaluated Properties**	**Non-Extant**	**Total No. Properties**
Humphreys	13	13	26
Issaquena	28	11	41
Sharkey	82	47	131
Warren	1	4	5
Washington	13	49	80
Yazoo	13	7	20
TOTALS	**150**	**131**	**303**

Table 4-7. Known Standing Structures within and Adjacent to the Proposed Borrow Area, Pump, and Supplemental Low Flow Groundwater Wells

Borrow Area, Pump, and Supplemental Low Flow Relief Wells			
County	**Historic Districts**	**Register-Listed Properties**	**Mississippi Landmarks**
Bolivar	0	1	0
Coahoma	0	1	0
Issaquena	0	0	0
Warren	0	2	0
Washington	0	1	0
TOTALS	**0**	**5**	**0**
County	**Unevaluated Properties**	**Non-Extant**	**Total No. Properties**
Bolivar	19	6	26
Coahoma	2	8	11
Issaquena	0	0	0
Warren	4	3	9
Washington	12	1	14
TOTALS	**37**	**18**	**60**

These resources span the full range of occupation of the Yazoo Basin and are composed of buildings, structures, sites, Mississippi Landmarks, National Historic Landmarks, and a single National Historic District. They include pre-contact and contact period Native American mound sites, cemeteries related primarily to plantation development or historic church yards, historic archaeological sites, and several prominent national historic landmarks, namely Lake George/Holly Bluff and Fort St. Pierre sites in Yazoo County and Winterville Mounds in Washington County, Mississippi. There are 332 such resources within the YSA and near project locations in Washington County, 321 in Sharkey County, 168 in Issaquena County, 155 in Humphreys County, 120 in Yazoo County, 88 in Bolivar County, 38 in Warren County, and 32 in Coahoma County. For more details regarding Cultural Resources in the YSA, see Appendix F-1 - Cultural Resources.

4.2.1.13 Transportation Resources

Transportation infrastructure in the YSA includes major state roads and smaller county roads that have been developed historically to meet the needs of the agricultural sector and meet the needs of the public. There is a total of 5 major state roads in the YSA: Hwy 61, Hwy 465, Hwy 1, Hwy 16, and Hwy 14. US-61 is the main artery in the YSA and provides a critical connection between towns in the YSA along US-61 and larger cities north (Greenville) and south (Vicksburg) of the YSA. See figure X

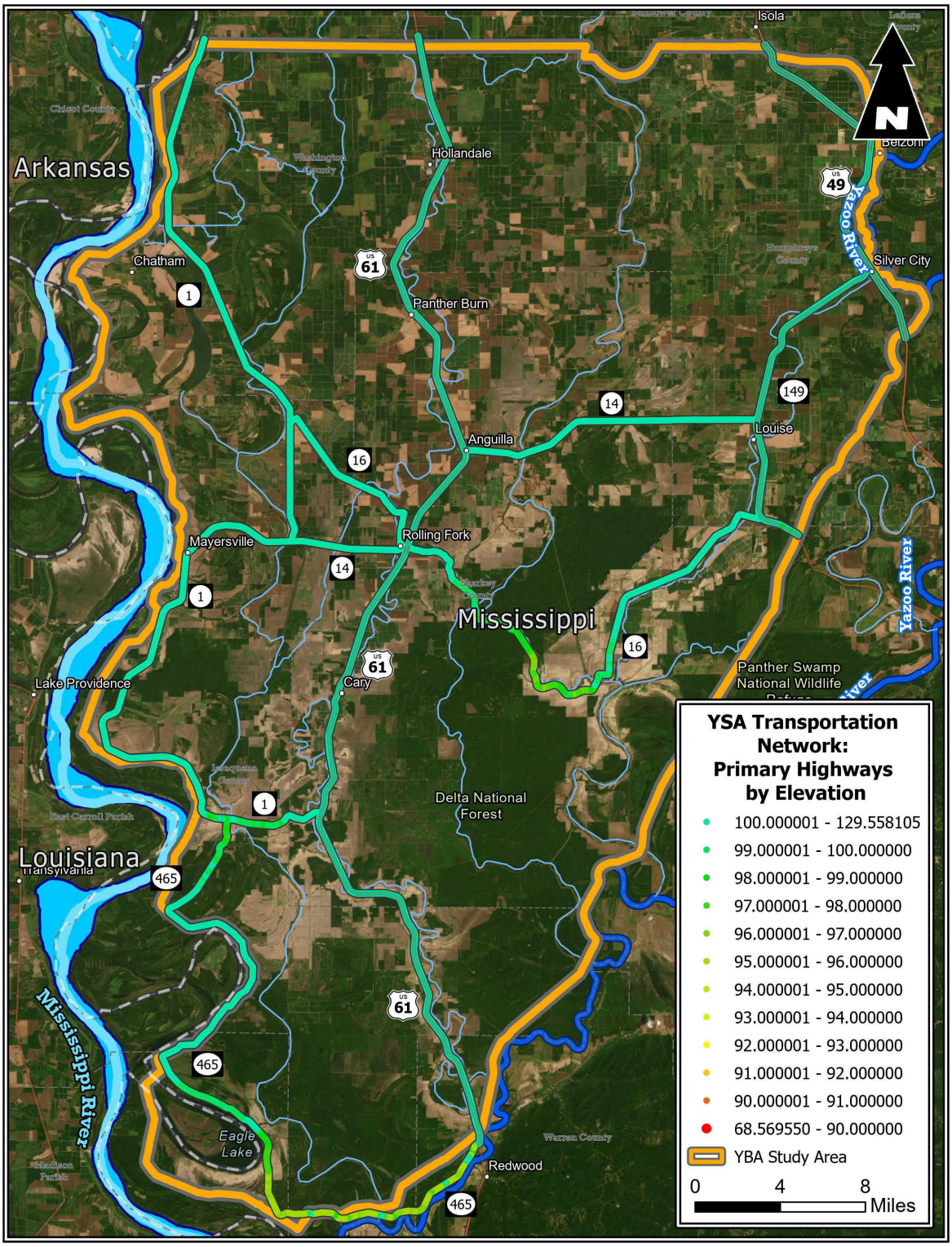


Figure 4-15. YSA Major Highways by Elevation

There are limited east and west roads in the YSA. Hwy 16 which provides a connection through the Delta National Forest to the community of Holly Bluff on the east side of the YSA and Yazoo City which is just outside the YSA on the east side. To the west of Hwy 61 there are limited routes to get to the communities along the MS River on the east side of the YSA. Hwy 1 and Hwy 14 are the only routes west inside of the YSA. Hwy 465 also serves a critical route from the south to reach the community of Eagle Lake in the YSA but starts outside of the YSA levee system. Other county road exists however many of them are low lying unpaved roads that parallel US 61 or they are only used to access agricultural fields or very remote areas in the YSA. Many of them are bound by Newsome Bayou and the Little Sunflower River which also parallel US 61. There is only one unpaved county road, Dummy Line Rd, that crosses the Delta National Forest and the Little Sunflower River.

There are no other transportation modes in the area besides recreational boat traffic that use the local YSA waterways when there is ample water in the system. The only railroad, Illinois Central Gulf RR was officially abandoned in the 1984.

During extreme backwater flooding events in the YSA the major throughfare US 61 is at risk of flooding and causing significant disruptions to residents in the area. During the 2019 flood, parts of US 61 were flooded to the centerline of the roadway and some lanes of the highway were impassable. In discussions with MDOT and after conducting a cursory review of this main artery the elevation ranges between ~98 ft to ~103ft in the YSA. Other major state roads are lower, but are still above the 5-year floodplain of 93 ft.

During backwater flooding events in the YSA, road closures and detours that were necessary caused people living in the YSA and in the outskirts of towns and cities to change their normal commutes. Average driving times increased by 61.69 minutes and 49.23 miles on weekdays and by 64.42 minutes and 51.91 miles on weekends. In addition to added mileage and time to daily commutes, the backwater flooding in the YSA creates a need to use multiple modes of transportation for people whose homes were are affected by flooding but who did not or could not relocate. Many residents have to resort to alternative means of transportation between their homes and open roadways. Survey data has shown a dramatic shift to the use of boats (41.8 percent), and all-terrain vehicles (24.8 percent). Means of travel also included tractors (14.5 percent), and other means (13.27 percent). Some of the “other” means used include walking in waders, driving trucks through the flood, and walking on dirt levees to the road. Reference Final Report: Survey of Overlooked Costs of the 2019 Backwater Flood in the Yazoo Mississippi Delta (https://extension.msstate.edu/publications/final-report-survey-overlooked-costs-the-2019-backwater-f lood-the-Yazoo-Mississippi)

The use of Hwy 465 and US 61 to reach the community of Eagle Lake, is an example where residents see significant transportation challenges during backwater flooding in the YSA. The southern portion of Hwy 465 floods but the flooding is linked to flooding on the Yazoo River which is outside of the YSA. For example, when a resident from the Eagle Lake Community is traveling to or from the nearest hospital it takes ~ 25 mins and 23 miles when HWY 465 is not flooded from the Yazoo River (Figure 1).

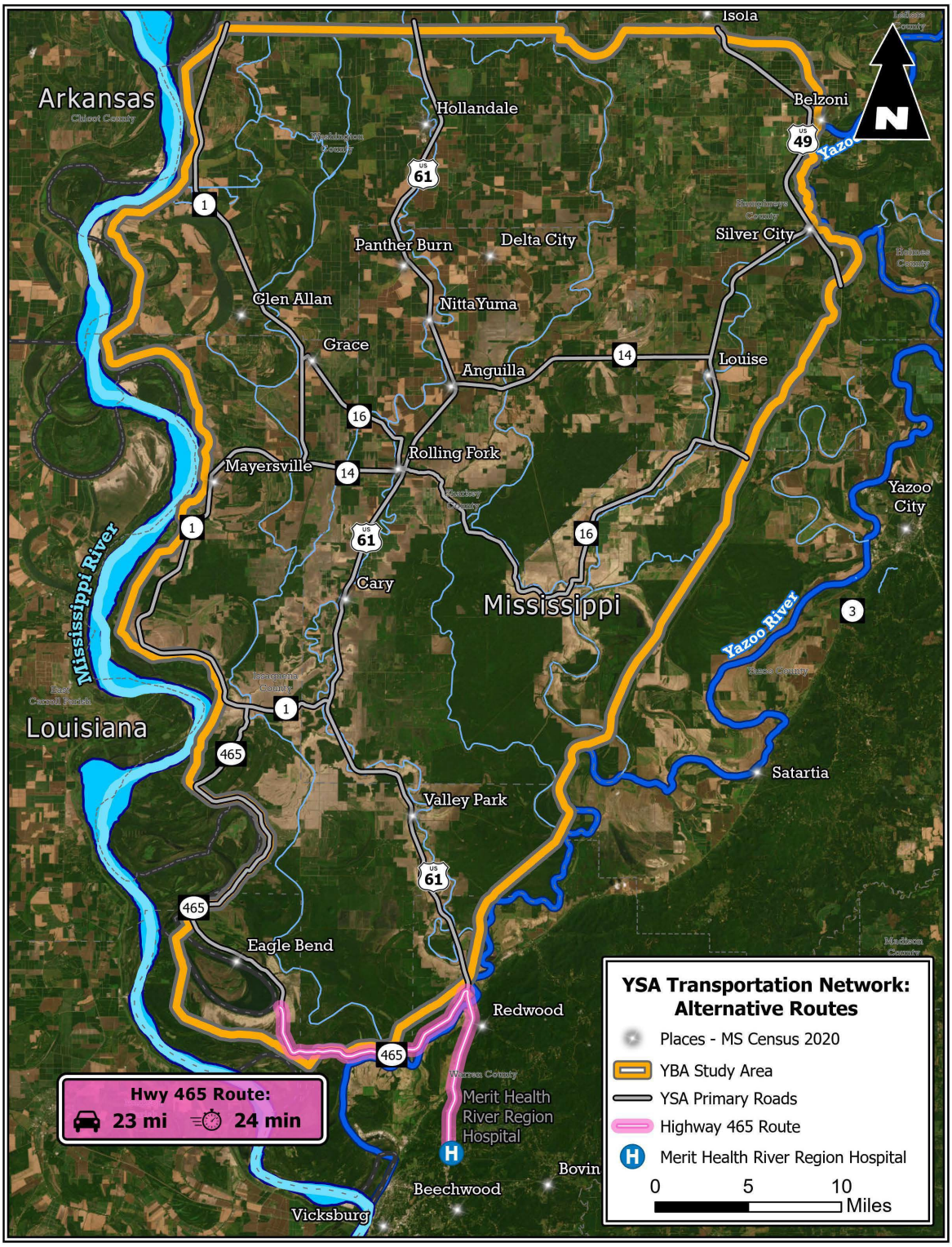


Figure 4-16 Normal Hwy 465 Route Eagle Lake to Vicksburg Area

When Hwy 465 is flooded and when the YSA system is dry and backwater flooding is not occurring and Hwy 61 is not flooded the residents are required to loop around to Hwy 1 and drive south along the MS River to reach the Eagle Lake Community (Figure 4-16). There is a backwater levee road where it meets Hwy 61, however this route is not authorized for local use and is only used in times of emergencies.

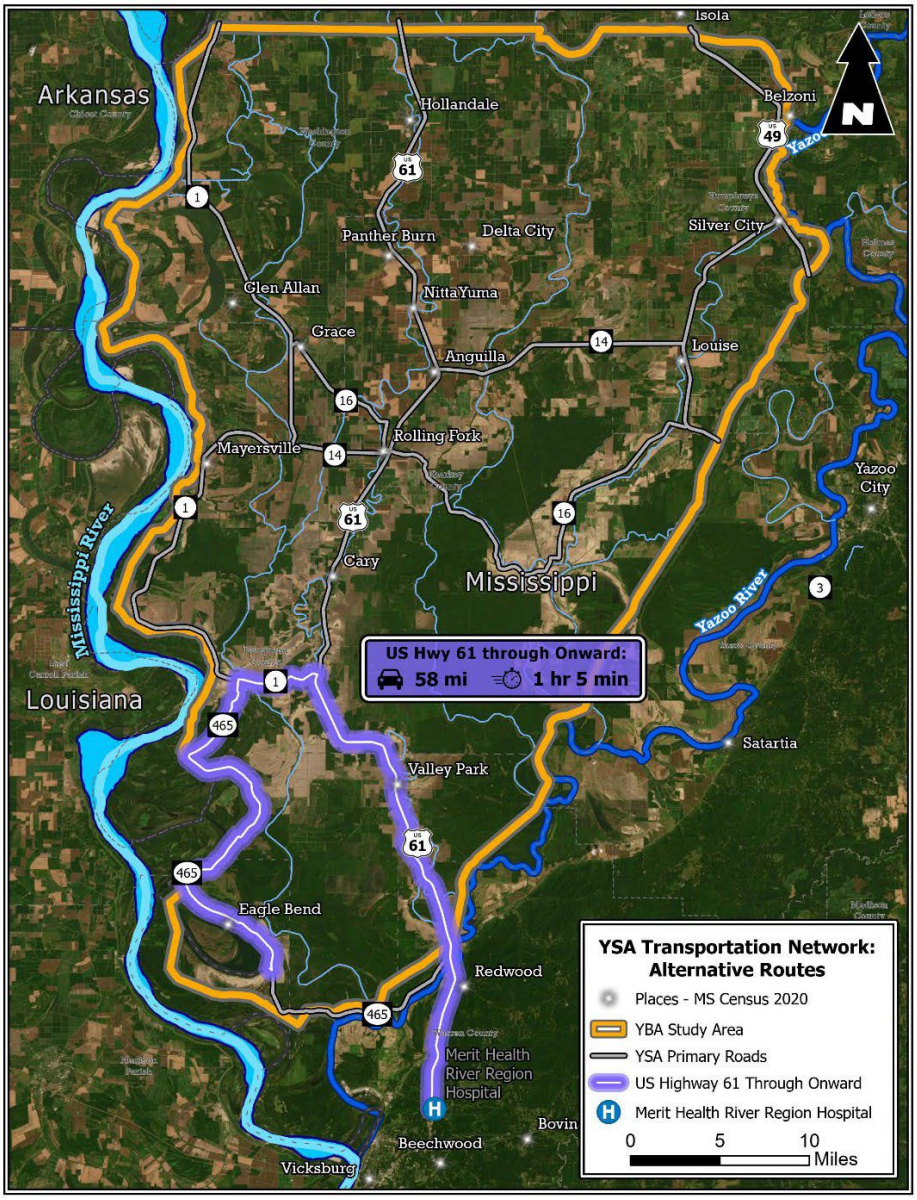


Figure 4-17 Hwy 465 Route Eagle Lake to Vicksburg Area

Under extreme backwater flooding events (98 ft and above), large segments of Hwy 61 and the limited east and west corridors are blocked by floodwaters. Residents of both the Eagle Lake community and other communities in the YSA face significant disruptions. For example, resident of Eagle Lake would have 126mile trip, or 2 ½ travel time, due to the fact that the lower portion of Hwy 61 would be flooded (Figure 4-17). In addition, access across the Delta National Forest through Holly Bluff or through Dummy Line Rd would also be blocked due to flooding.

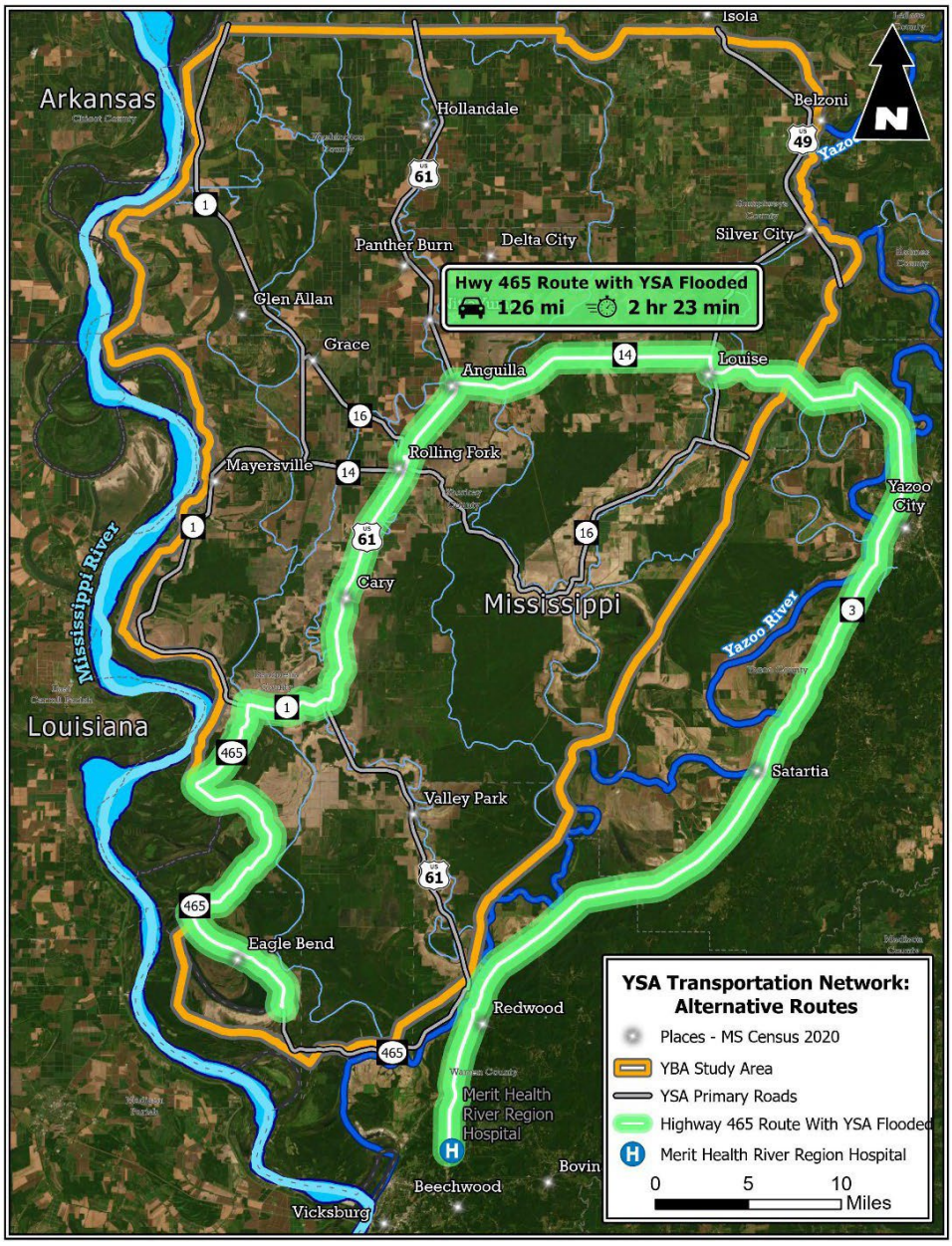


Figure 4-18 Hwy 465 Route Eagle Lake to Vicksburg Area with YSA Flooded

4.2.2 Recreation Resources

A vast array of public outdoor recreational resources is available in the YSA, which includes approximately 926,000 acres of which approximately 20 percent are lands set aside for public outdoor recreation. There are 15 Federal and/or State-managed unique recreation areas within the YSA and 3 adjacent Federally managed areas which include parks, natural areas, historic sites, fish and wildlife areas, scenic areas, and trails. Of the 15 unique public outdoor recreation areas listed within the YSA, 33 percent are Federally managed, and 66 percent are State–managed. At least 40 percent of these areas provide one or more boat-launch access points. All but one of these areas offer fishing and/or hunting in addition to non-consumptive recreation opportunities. These non-consumptive recreation opportunities include, but are not limited to trails, hiking, camping, wildlife observation, nature photography, boating, and environmental education.

The source of the information in Table 4-8 can be found at the websites for each managing agency listed where applicable. An inventory was collected during April 2024 through GIS reference, website reference, and aerial imagery. The inventory is an accurate representation of recreation resources available at the time. Recreation resources within the YSA is not limited to this list.

Table 4-8. Inventory of Recreational Resources

County	Name of Public Area	Size (acres)	Managing Agency	Consumptive Recreation	Non-consumptive Recreation	Boat Launch	Notes
National Wildlife Refuge (NWR)							
Sharkey, Humphreys Yazoo, Washington	Theodore Roosevelt NWR	6,000	U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS)	No	No	No	Closed to the public yet involved in active land acquisition and will someday offer educational and interpretive information
Yazoo	Panther Swamp NWR	40,000	U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS)	Fishing and Hunting	Hiking, Wildlife Observation, Photography, Boating, Environmental Education	Yes	Largest of the seven refuges that make up the Theodore Roosevelt NWR Complex
Washington	Yazoo NWR	13,036	U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS)	Fishing and Hunting	Hiking, Wildlife Observation, Photography, Environmental Education	No	Managed as part of the Theodore Roosevelt NWR Complex
Washington	Holt Collier NWR	2,200	U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS)	Fishing and Hunting	Hiking, Wildlife Observation, Photography, Environmental Education	No	Managed as part of the Theodore Roosevelt NWR Complex. Much of the property was agricultural land and reforested when it was acquired by USFWS.
Holmes (adjacent to YSA)	Hillside NWR	15,000	U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS)	Fishing and Hunting	Hiking, Wildlife Observation, Photography, Environmental Education	Yes	Managed as part of the Theodore Roosevelt NWR Complex. Land was used by USACE to capture sediment from the Yazoo Basin Headwater area. Land was transferred to USFWS in 1975.
Holmes (adjacent to YSA)	Morgan Brake NWR	7,400	U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS)	Fishing and Hunting	Hiking, Wildlife Observation, Photography, Environmental Education	Yes	Managed as part of the Theodore Roosevelt NWR Complex. Approximately 1,110 acres of former agricultural lands are actively managed for migratory birds.
Leflore and Holmes (adjacent to YSA)	Mathews Brake NWR	2,418	U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS)	Fishing and Hunting	Hiking, Wildlife Observation, Photography, Environmental Education	Yes	Managed as part of the Theodore Roosevelt NWR Complex. Reforested from agriculture land in the early 1990s. the brake provides habitat for waterfowl.
National Forest							
Sharkey and Issaquena	Delta National Forest	60,000	U.S. Forest Service (USFS)	Fishing and Hunting	Primitive Camping, Wildlife Observation, Multi-use Trails, Photography, Outdoor Education, Boating	Yes	Blue Lake Recreation Area, Little Sunflower River Recreation Area, primitive camping, and multiple use trails compose the recreation program at Delta National Forest. Areas of Delta are co-managed by Sunflower WMA and MDWFP. Susceptible to backwater flooding.
Wildlife Management Area (WMA)							
Issaquena	Howard Miller WMA	2,400	Mississippi Department of Wildlife, Fisheries, & Parks (MDWFP)	Waterfowl Hunting	Wildlife Observation	No	Is a former agricultural field tract that is managed for quality waterfowl hunting. 420 acres is permanent wildlife sanctuary. Susceptible to backwater flooding

County	Name of Public Area	Size (acres)	Managing Agency	Consumptive Recreation	Non-consumptive Recreation	Boat Launch	Notes
Yazoo	Lake George WMA	8,383	Mississippi Department of Wildlife, Fisheries, & Parks (MDWFP)	Hunting	Wildlife Observation	Yes	Is a tract of regenerated bottomland hardwood forest owned by USACE. Deer and small game hunting is outstanding and waterfowl opportunities exist when flood water is retained. Susceptible to backwater flooding.
Washington	Leroy Percy WMA	1,642	Mississippi Department of Wildlife, Fisheries, & Parks (MDWFP)	Fishing and Hunting	Hiking, Wildlife Observation	No	One of two WMAs in Mississippi located on a State Park. Small game and archery only for deer hunting. WMA is not commonly susceptible to backwater flooding.
Warren and Issaquena	Mahannah WMA	12,695	Mississippi Department of Wildlife, Fisheries, & Parks (MDWFP)	Fishing and Hunting	Camping, Hiking, Wildlife Observation	No	Are bottomland hardwoods, agriculture fields, hardwood reforestation, and waterfowl impoundments. 1,486 acres are open agriculture fields managed explicitly for waterfowl. Susceptible to backwater flooding.
Washington	Muscadine Farms WMA	3,013	Mississippi Department of Wildlife, Fisheries, & Parks (MDWFP)	Waterfowl and small game Hunting	Wildlife Observation	No	1,400 acres of retired catfish ponds managed for moist-soil waterfowl habitat. 1,400 acres of replanted trees open for small game hunting.
Warren and Issaquena	Phil Bryant WMA	18,000	Mississippi Department of Wildlife, Fisheries, & Parks (MDWFP)	Fishing and Hunting	Hiking, Wildlife Observation, Canoeing, Nature Photography, Camping	No	Formerly known as Steele Bayou WMA and is broken into 4 hunting units. Susceptible to backwater flooding.
Issaquena	Shipland WMA	3,642	Mississippi Department of Wildlife, Fisheries, & Parks (MDWFP)	Fishing and Hunting	Primitive Camping, Wildlife Observation	No	One of two WMAs in the Mississippi battue lands and susceptible to extensive flooding. Deer hunting is popular followed by small game and waterfowl.
Sharkey	Sunflower WMA	60,000	Mississippi Department of Wildlife, Fisheries, & Parks (MDWFP)	Fishing and Hunting	Camping, Hiking, Wildlife Observation	Yes	Is bottomland hardwood forest with stands of various ages located in Delta National Forest. 5,200 acres of managed water retention for better hunting habitat and hunting opportunities in addition to Greentree reservoirs. Susceptible to backwater flooding.
Sharkey	Twin Oaks WMA	5,847	Mississippi Department of Wildlife, Fisheries, & Parks (MDWFP)	Hunting	Camping, Hiking, Wildlife Observation	No	5,383 acres bottomland hardwoods managed for hunting, Greentree reservoirs encompass 500 acres and are purposely flooded for wintering waterfowl habitat. Susceptible to backwater flooding.
State Parks							

County	Name of Public Area	Size (acres)	Managing Agency	Consumptive Recreation	Non-consumptive Recreation	Boat Launch	Notes
Washington	Leroy Percy State Park	2,270	Mississippi Department of Wildlife, Fisheries, & Parks (MDWFP)	Fishing	Hiking, Wildlife Observation, Canoeing, Nature Photography, Camping, Disc Golf, Picnic Area, Playground, Nature Trail	Yes	Park is not commonly susceptible to backwater flooding. Hunting is allowed within featured WMA only.

USFWS data source: https://www.fws.gov/refuges/?ref=topbar
USFS data source: www.fs.usda.gov/
MDWFP data source: http://www.mdwfp.com/

According to the U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service (NPS) Land and Water Conservation Fund (LWCF), over $32 million in funding has supported 35 State and local public recreation projects within the seven counties and parishes that comprise the study area between 1965 and 2022 (Tables 4-9 and 4-10).

Table 4-9. Federally-Managed Recreation Projects Between 1965 – 2022

State	Name	Agency	Amount
Mississippi	Vicksburg National Military Park	NPS	$3,175,095.00
Mississippi	Delta National Forest	USFS	$31,360,000.00
Mississippi	Panther National Wildlife Refuge	USFWS	$25,000.00
Mississippi	Holt Collier National Wildlife Refuge	USFWS	$1,026,300.00
Mississippi	Theodore Roosevelt National Wildlife Refuge	USFWS	$110,300.00
Louisiana	Tensas River National Wildlife Refuge	USFWS	$16,585,575.00

Source: https://lwcf.tplgis.org/mappast/ (The data represents past projects. The LWCF-funded places databases were last updated in June 2022)

Table 4-10. State & Local Recreation Projects Between 1965 – 2022

State	County	Grant Element Title	Grant Sponsor	Fiscal Year	Amount
Louisiana	Madison	Wright Elementary Ballfield	Madison Parish School Board	1989	$15,329.00
Louisiana	Madison	Tallulah Park	Town of Tallulah	1989	$9,766.00
Louisiana	Madison	Town Park	LA State Parks & Recreation Commission	1989	$90,000.00
Mississippi	Humphreys	Humphreys County Park	Humphreys County	1985	$25,150.00
Mississippi	Issaquena	Issaquena County Park	Issaquena County Board of Supervisors	1991	$24,907.00
Mississippi	Sharkey	Rolling Fork City Park	Town Of Rolling Fork	1977	$61,901.00
Mississippi	Sharkey	Rolling Fork Recreational Parks	Town Of Rolling Fork	1971	$43,735.00
Mississippi	Warren	Vicksburg - Hall's Ferry Park	City Of Vicksburg	1975	$200,000.00
Mississippi	Warren	Kings Ballfield	Warren County	1984	$40,000.00
Mississippi	Warren	Vicksburg-Halls Ferry Phase III	City Of Vicksburg	1990	$20,000.00
Mississippi	Warren	Hall's Ferry Park-Tennis Court Expansion Project	City Of Vicksburg	2014	$100,000.00
Mississippi	Warren	Vicksburg - Cedar Grove Park	City Of Vicksburg	1979	$100,000.00
Mississippi	Warren	Vicksburg Art Park	City Of Vicksburg	2004	$150,000.00
Mississippi	Warren	Warren County Recreation Complex	Warren County	1978	$317,595.00
Mississippi	Warren	Vicksburg Hall Ferry Phase II	City Of Vicksburg	1984	$50,000.00
Mississippi	Warren	Vicksburg Community Park	City Of Vicksburg	1995	$30,000.00
Mississippi	Warren	Vicksburg River Front Park	City Of Vicksburg	2006	$150,000.00
Mississippi	Washington	Leroy Percy Camping Project	Dept. Of Wildlife, Fish. & Parks	1969	$18,890.00
Mississippi	Washington	Greenville Parks Improvement	City Of Greenville	1984	$20,000.00
Mississippi	Washington	Paul Love, Jr. Rec. Area	Washington County	1970	$29,582.00
Mississippi	Washington	Hollandale Park Project	City Of Hollandale	1972	$38,144.00
Mississippi	Washington	Greenville Exercise Trails	City Of Greenville	1980	$15,000.00
Mississippi	Washington	Leroy Percy State Park-Cabin	Dept. Of Wildlife, Fish. & Parks	1986	$35,000.00
Mississippi	Washington	Washington County Park	Washington County	1986	$50,000.00
Mississippi	Washington	Winterville Mound Project	Dept. Of Wildlife, Fish. & Parks	1966	$42,795.00
Mississippi	Washington	Deerfield Park	Washington County	1970	$43,131.00
Mississippi	Washington	Greenville Municipal Golf Course	City Of Greenville	1971	$46,349.00
Mississippi	Washington	Leland City Park	City Of Leland	1986	$25,000.00
Mississippi	Washington	Greenville Park Additions	City Of Greenville	1986	$9,641.00
Mississippi	Washington	Deer Creek Recreation Park	Washington County	1971	$34,429.00
Mississippi	Washington	Leroy Percy Road Project	Dept. Of Wildlife, Fish. & Parks	1972	$7,003.00
Mississippi	Washington	Greenville Swimming Pools	City Of Greenville	1977	$244,150.00
Mississippi	Yazoo	Yazoo City Urban Parks	City Of Yazoo	1977	$183,000.00
Mississippi	Yazoo	Yazoo City Recreation Park	City Of Yazoo	1974	$32,950.00
Mississippi	Yazoo	Roy Campanella Park	Dept. Of Wildlife, Fish. & Parks	2019	$61,303.00

Source: https://lwcf.tplgis.org/mappast/ (The data represents past projects. The LWCF-funded places databases were last updated in June 2022)

4.2.2.1 Aesthetics (Visual Resources)

Environmental assessments and impact statements for USACE studies focus on significant environmental considerations as recognized by technical, institutional, and public sources. The Visual Resources Assessment Procedure (VRAP) provides a method to evaluate visual resources affected by USACE water resources projects. The following VRAP criteria identify significant visual resources in the study area:

- Important urban landscapes including visual corridors, monuments, sculptures, landscape plantings, and greenspace.
- Area is easily accessible by a major population center.
- Project is highly visible and/or requires major changes in the existing landscape.
- Areas with low scenic quality and limited visibility.
- Historic or archeological sites designated as such by the National Register or State Register of Historic places.
- Parkways, highways, or scenic overlooks and vistas designated as such by a Federal, State, or municipal government agency.
- Visual resources that are institutionally recognized by Federal, State, or local policies.
- Tourism is important in the area's economy.
- Area contains parks, forest preserves, or municipal parks.
- Wild, scenic, or recreational water bodies designated by government agencies.
- Publicly or privately operated recreation areas.

These significant visual resources are primarily described in the Cultural/Historic and Recreation Resources sections of this document. Specific examples include:

- The Delta National Forest
- The Panther Swamp National Wildlife Refuge
- The Holt Collier National Wildlife Refuge
- The Yazoo National Wildlife Refuge
- The Hillside National Swamp Area
- Leroy Percy State Park
- Mississippi State Sunflower Wildlife Management Area
- The Mississippi Delta Great River Road Scenic Byway
- The Lower Mississippi Historic Scenic Byway

Significant roadways providing primary vehicular access into the YSA's visual landscape include Highways 61, 1, and 16. Highway 61 and parts of Highway 1 are designated the Mississippi Delta Great River Road and Lower Mississippi Historic Scenic Byways. Highway 16 provides vehicular access to primary recreation features in the Delta National Forest. Historically, parts of these roads are impassable due to flooding for various durations.

4.2.2.2 Noise

Noise can be described as a sound or series of sounds that are intrusive, irritating, objectionable, or disruptive to daily life. Ambient noise refers to the all-encompassing noise associated with a given environment, typically being a composite of sounds from many

sources near and far. Sound is produced by the vibration of sound pressure waves in the air. Sound is usually represented on a logarithmic scale with a unit called the decibel (dB). Sound on the decibel scale is referred to as sound level. Sound levels are typically expressed as A-weighted dB (dBA), which describes the relative loudness of sounds as perceived by the human ear. Noise levels occurring at night generally produce greater annoyance than do the same levels occurring during the day. Noise levels are computed over a 24-hour period and adjusted for nighttime annoyances to produce the day-night average sound level (DNL). The DNL is the community noise metric recommended by the EPA. The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development established acceptable DNL noise levels for construction activities in residential areas (https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/DOC_16415.PDF).

- Acceptable (not exceeding 65 dBA): The noise exposure may be of some concern, but common building construction will make the indoor environment acceptable, and the outdoor environment will be reasonably pleasant for recreation and play.
- Normally Unacceptable (above 65 dBA but not greater than 75 dBA): The noise exposure is significantly more severe; barriers may be necessary between the site and prominent noise sources to make the outdoor environment acceptable; special building construction may be necessary to ensure that people indoors are sufficiently protected from outdoor noise.
- Unacceptable (greater than 75 dBA): The noise exposure at the site is so severe that the construction costs to make the indoor noise environment acceptable may be prohibitive, and the outdoor environment would still be unacceptable.

A DNL of 65 dBA is the impact threshold most commonly used for noise planning purposes and represents a compromise between community impact and the need for activities like construction.

The YSA is a rural area with a primary production working environment of noisy activities including vehicles, farm equipment and irrigation usage, animals, and some industry, but with key activities being agricultural production and forestry management. These activities can impact each other, but more commonly they impact rural residents. Surrounding trees and vegetation act as a noise barrier and as a practical method to reduce noise in rural environments.

Rural areas generally show decreases in noise levels during the evening and night times and seasonal variations show noise to be less prominent in the winter months. Evening and nighttime decreases are expected since people are less likely to be outdoors during these times and seasonal variations can be attributed to noisy rural activities being less prominent during the winter, wildlife such as birds and insects are less prominent in the winter, farming and forestry activities are less likely to occur in the winter, and people are less likely to be outdoors during the winter season.

No known noise issues or complaints currently occur within the YSA. Noise within the YSA is generally related to the working environment and is not known to be excessive in nature.

The primary sources of noise for rural residences within the YSA include everyday vehicular traffic along nearby roadways which is typically between 50 and 60 dBA at 100 Ft. . Therefore, the noise level within the YSA is generally maintained at below an acceptable level.

4.2.2.3 Air Quality

The U.S. EPA, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards has set National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for six principal pollutants, called "criteria" pollutants. They are carbon monoxide, nitrogen dioxide, ozone, lead, sulfur dioxide, and particulates of 10 microns or less in size (PM-10 and PM-2.5).

Ozone is the only parameter not directly emitted into the air but forms in the atmosphere when three atoms of oxygen (03) are combined by a chemical reaction between oxides of nitrogen and volatile organic compounds in the presence of sunlight. Motor vehicle exhaust and industrial emissions, gasoline vapors, and chemical solvents are some of the major sources of nitrogen and volatile organic compounds, also known as ozone precursors. Strong sunlight and hot weather can cause ground-level ozone to form in harmful concentrations in the air. The Clean Air Act General Conformity Rule (58 FR 63214, November 30, 1993, Final Rule, Determining Conformity of General Federal Actions to State or Federal Implementation Plans) dictates that a conformity review be performed when a Federal action generates air pollutants in a region that has been designated a non-attainment or maintenance area for one or more NAAQS. A conformity assessment would require quantifying the direct and indirect emissions of criteria pollutants caused by the Federal action to determine whether the proposed action conforms to Clean Air Act requirements and any State Implementation Plan. According to a record search of the MDEQ database, the YSA is currently designated as an attainment area for all of the NAAQS.

4.2.2.4 Greenhouse Gas

The CEQ's, CEQ-2022-0005, on 9 January 2023, introduced the interim guidance on Greenhouse Gas (GHG) and how agencies are able to compute GHG and the social cost for their projects. The components that are analyzed within GHG are Carbon dioxide (CO_2), Methane (CH_4), and Nitrous Oxide (N_20N_2O). Primary sources of CO_2 can be natural sources like decomposition of organic material and anthropogenic sources like burning of fossil fuel (Carbon Dioxide 101, 2023). For CH_4, emissions can come from a variety anthropogenic process including flora and fauna sources (Crutzen etc. all, 1986). For N_20, majority of the point source revolves around agricultural processes: fertilization (Nitrous Oxide Emissions, 2023).

Since the Industrial Revolution began in the 1700s, humans have added a substantial amount of greenhouse gases into the atmosphere by burning fossil fuels, cutting down forests, and other activities. When greenhouse gases are emitted into the atmosphere, many remain there for long time periods ranging from a decade to many millennia. Over time, these gases are removed from the atmosphere by chemical reactions or by emissions sinks (e.g., oceans and vegetation) which absorb greenhouse gases from the atmosphere. As a result of human activities, however, these gases are entering the atmosphere more quickly than they are being removed from it, and thus their concentrations are increasing.

Carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous oxide, and certain manufactured gases called halogenated gases (gases that contain chlorine, fluorine, or bromine) become well mixed throughout the global atmosphere because of their relatively long lifetimes and because of transport by winds. Some halogenated gases are considered major greenhouse gases due to their very high global warming potentials and long atmospheric lifetimes even if they only exist at a few parts per trillion. For each greenhouse gas, a Global Warming Potential (GWP) was developed to allow comparisons of the global warming impacts of different gases. Specifically, it is a measure of how much energy the emissions of 1 ton of a gas will absorb over a given period of time, typically a 100-year time horizon, relative to the emissions of 1 ton of carbon dioxide (CO_2). Gases with a higher GWP absorb more energy, per ton emitted, than gases with a lower GWP, and thus contribute more to warming Earth.

The CEQ's, CEQ-2022-0005, on 9 January 2023, introduced the interim guidance on Greenhouse Gas (GHG) and how agencies are able to compute GHG and the social cost for their projects. The components that are analyzed within GHG are Carbon dioxide (CO_2), Methane (CH_4), and Nitrous Oxide (N_2O). Primary sources of CO_2 can be natural sources like decomposition of organic material and anthropogenic sources like burning of fossil fuel (Carbon Dioxide 101, 2023). For CH_4, emissions can come from a variety anthropogenic process including flora and fauna sources (Crutzen etc. all, 1986). For N_20, majority of the point source revolves around agricultural processes: fertilization (Nitrous Oxide Emissions, 2023).

For GHG, CO_2 is the primary contributor to GHG and climate change, followed by CH_4 and N_2O. Figure 4-13 outlines the total U.S. emissions of 2021 showing that over 75 percent of GHG is CO_2 (Overview of Greenhouse, 2023).

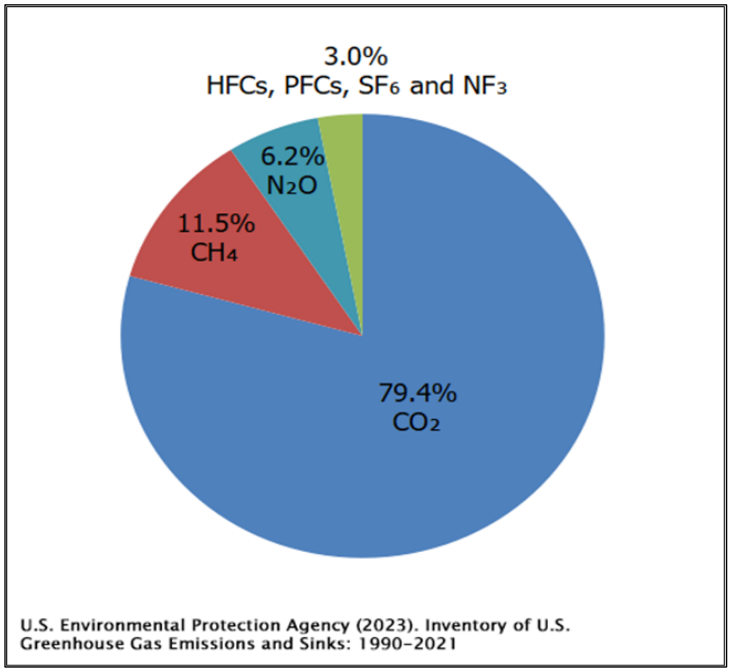


Figure 4-19. Total U.S. Emissions of Greenhouse Gasses

4.2.2.5 Hazardous, Toxic, and Radioactive Waste (HTRW)

The general purpose of a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) is to identify, to the extent feasible in the absence of sampling and analysis, the range of contaminants within the scope of the EPA Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act and petroleum products.

In accordance with ER 1165-2-132, USACE will investigate the existence and the extent of HTRW contamination within the vicinity of proposed actions. ER 1165-2-132 also states that HTRW policy is to avoid the use of project funds for HTRW removal and remediation activities. USACE specifies that these assessments follow the standard practices for conducting Phase I ESAs published by the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). This HTRW assessment was prepared using the ASTM Standard, E1527-13: Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments – Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process. The USACE is obligated under ER 1165-2-132 to assume responsibility for the reasonable identification and evaluation of all HTRW contamination within the vicinity of proposed actions. ER 1165-2-132 also states that HTRW policy is to avoid the use of project funds for HTRW removal and remediation activities.

On 11 April 2024, the MVK conducted a preliminary, onsite HTRW assessment of the proposed location for structural features (*i.e.*, the Steele Bayou Pump Site and the associated borrow area). Additionally, a preliminary online record search was conducted on 10 April 2024 using the online NEPAssist HTRW search tool, which is administered by the EPA. A one-mile buffer was generated with the tool around each proposed project feature. The record search also included a query for Underground Storage Tanks using the online Groundwater Remediation and Assessment Division Tool administered by the MDEQ. No indications of distressed soil or offensive odors were detected in the immediate area. Based on the findings from the records search and site reconnaissance, no indications of HTRW were noted.

4.2.3 Natural Environment

4.2.3.1 Hydraulics and Hydrology

The hydrology of the YSA is affected by both internal and external sources. Both sources have been altered by features of the MR&T Project. The frequency and duration of flooding due to the Mississippi River have been reduced by the mainline levees and the channel cutoffs (external sources). The levees keep floodwaters of the Mississippi River out of the YSA, up to a Steele Bayou water control structure riverside elevation of 107.0 Ft. NGVD29. The channel cutoffs lowered Mississippi River stages, which in turn lowered stages in the Yazoo River and reduced the frequency and duration of flooding. The maximum reduction of backwater flooding due to the channel cutoffs occurred in the 1950s. Aggradation of the Mississippi River channel bed has eliminated most of this reduction. The Yazoo Backwater Area has also benefited from other flood risk management features of the MR&T project that have been completed inside the YSA (internal sources). These features are shown in Figure 1-2. A more detailed description of the hydrologic setting is included in Appendix A - Engineering Report/H&H.

- Yazoo Backwater levee extending from the end of the east bank mainline Mississippi River levee to the downstream end of the west side of the Will M. Whittington Channel levee along the Yazoo River.
- Water control structures at Steele Bayou and the Little Sunflower River. These structures allow interior runoff to be released when the ponding area stages are higher than the river stages and prevent backwater flooding from the Mississippi and Yazoo Rivers when the river is higher than the ponding areas.
- A 200-foot bottom width connecting channel between the Big Sunflower and Little Sunflower Rivers and an enlarged Little Sunflower River channel between this connecting channel and the Little Sunflower drainage structure.
- A 200-foot bottom width connecting channel between the Little Sunflower River and Steele Bayou, which also intercepts Deer Creek flow.
- A water control structure in Muddy Bayou which controls Eagle Lake inflows and outflows for environmental purposes.

The mainline Mississippi River levees are designed to reduce flood risk in the alluvial valley from the Project Design Flood (PDF) by confining flood flows within the leveed floodway, except where it enters the backwater areas or is diverted intentionally into the floodway areas. The mainline levee system is comprised of levees, floodwalls, and various control structures. When major floods occur and the carrying capacity of the Mississippi River leveed channel is threatened, additional conveyance through the Bird's Point-New Madrid Floodway, and relief outlets through the Atchafalaya Basin, Morganza, and Bonnet Carre Floodways are utilized as well as the storage capacity of flat lowlands at the confluences of tributaries with the Mississippi River. These tributary areas are commonly referred to as "backwater areas." These areas are provided risk reduction from lesser floods by backwater levee systems that are designed to be overtopped near the crest of the PDF to reduce the peak flow of the PDF and allow safe passage within the mainline levee system. The system design which utilizes backwater storage at appropriate times in the PDF hydrograph has significantly reduced the need for even higher mainline levees. The Yazoo Backwater levees are designed to overtop by the PDF. Ponding of runoff from the Big Sunflower River, Little Sunflower River, Deer Creek, and Steele Bayou is provided by two ponding areas connected by a 200-foot bottom width channel. The lower ponding area, formerly referred to as the Steele Bayou ponding area, lies in the lower end of the Steele Bayou Basin while the upper ponding area, formerly called the Sunflower River ponding area, is located in the lower portion of the Little Sunflower River Basin.

The interior area is provided risk reduction from high stages of the Mississippi and Yazoo Rivers by levees; however, the area is subject to flooding resulting from inflow into the ponding areas from Steele Bayou, Deer Creek, and Big and Little Sunflower Rivers. Under present conditions, the flooding in the YSA primarily results from interior ponding behind the Yazoo Backwater levee when the Steele Bayou and Little Sunflower water control structures are closed due to high Mississippi River stages. The interior ponding areas consist primarily of agricultural and forested lands with several developed areas. Interior flooding begins at approximately 80.0 Ft. NGVD29.

During the rising and falling stages of a flood hydrograph, the water surface elevations in the upper ponding area are generally higher than the water surface elevations in the lower ponding area. This difference is due to slope through the connecting channel and head losses across bridges and overbank openings along Deer Creek ridge and the divide between the two areas. Near the peak of the flood event, there is little difference in water surface elevations between the two ponding areas.

The Muddy Bayou water control structure was constructed as a means of controlling inflows to and discharge from Eagle Lake during non-flood conditions in order to enhance the lake's water quality. However, due to the topography surrounding the lake, some flood risk reduction is provided as well.

During flood conditions, the Muddy Bayou water control structure is opened to allow water to pass from the lower ponding area into Eagle Lake only if it becomes apparent that this line of risk reduction will be overtopped (about elevation 96.0 Ft. , NGVD29).

Eagle Lake was formed from an abandoned Mississippi River channel. Although being cut off from the Mississippi River by the Mississippi River levee, Eagle Lake provides numerous recreational benefits with numerous permanent and recreational homes located there. Without the two low-level levees (privately owned) in conjunction with the Muddy Bayou water control structure, the area would see significant backwater flooding.

The Steele Bayou water control structure is the principal drainage structure for the YSA. Any time the stage on the landside of the Steele Bayou and Little Sunflower water control structures is higher than the riverside and above 70.0 Ft. , NGVD29, the gates are opened. With a rising river, the interior ponding areas could be allowed to rise to an elevation of 75.0 Ft. , NGVD29 per the approved water control manual. The floodgates are closed when the river elevation is higher than the interior ponding levels. The Little Sunflower structure generally remains closed. It is opened during flood events when the riverside water surface elevation is less than the landside elevation.

The Steele Bayou water control structure is operated to control minimum water levels in the Steele Bayou and Little Sunflower ponding areas. The current operation plan calls for holding minimum water levels in the ponding areas between 68.5 Ft. NGVD29, and 70.0 Ft. NGVD29. The backwater project is not complete without a pump and having interior ponding to 75.0 without a pump creates an almost bank full scenario in the lower Yazoo Backwater as most top banks in the lower portion of the backwater are in the 78.0-80.0 Ft. range. Without a pump to evacuate ponded water, letting water in the interior to a 75.0 Ft. elevation would lead to earlier flooding of homes and lands in the lower backwater. With the proposed pump in place, the interior ponding areas will be allowed to rise to 75.0 Ft. from the opening of Steele Bayou Structure but not higher because Eagle Lake operations call for, at certain times of the year, for the Muddy Bayou Control Structure at Eagle Lake to be opened to draw down the elevations of Eagle Lake from 76.0 Ft. to 75.0 Ft. in order to meet guidelines and purposes for Wildlife, Fisheries, and Parks. Should the Yazoo Backwater Area be higher than 75.0 Ft. then this operation at Muddy Bayou Control Structure could not be made due to higher stages in the river outside of Eagle Lake.

The YSA was hydraulically modelled to estimate the effects of the pumps. The updated hydraulic modeling was developed using the HEC-RAS (Hydraulic Engineering Center-River Analysis System) computer program, version 6.3.1. The HEC-RAS model utilizes a 2D flow

area that extends from the Yazoo Backwater Levee System at the southern and eastern boundaries to Mississippi Highway 82 at the northernmost boundary, and it extends to the Mississippi River Mainline Levee System to the west. The unsteady flow model incorporates and routes the variable flows with adjustments for channel roughness, geometry, and bathymetric data. The unsteady model's ability to simulate changes to the flow and water surface over time allows for a more accurate representation of hydraulic routing of water through the watershed. An existing model was updated by incorporating channels using surveyed bathymetric data, adding hydraulic structures to represent weirs, and revising channel roughness. The results of this model are only an estimate as there are several assumptions that are considered. The HEC-RAS model does not take hydraulic infiltration due to groundwater into account. The HEC-RAS model utilized results from the HEC-HMS (Hydraulic Engineering Center-Hydrologic Modeling System) model as inputs. Results were obtained from six different gages throughout the basin for comparison with historic observed data. The results showed that with the pumps the area would experience flooding with lower water surface elevation, and in cases where the water surface elevation was not significantly lowered the amount of time that the area was flooded could be shortened.

Flooding results from runoff from precipitation events. When the volume of runoff exceeds the channel capacity, the excess water moves into off channel ponding areas. Backwater flooding is also caused by excess runoff, but it involves more than one river. Flooding in the lower Yazoo Basin is due to high water in the Mississippi River at Vicksburg. The high-water act as a dam preventing runoff in the Yazoo River and its' tributaries from draining into the Mississippi River. During a backwater flood event, water from the Mississippi River backs up the Yazoo River channel to fill all areas of lower elevation. Prior to the completion of the Backwater Levee, these floodwaters would have filled the Steele Bayou and Big Sunflower ponding areas. After completion of the Yazoo Backwater Levee, Mississippi River floodwater no longer enter the area, but internal runoff is trapped until the Mississippi River recedes. In 2011, the Mississippi River experienced a historic flood. The flood set record high stages at many locations on the lower river.

The Yazoo River backwater area riverside of the Yazoo Backwater levee reached an elevation of 106.2 Ft. on May 19th, just a few inches below the top of the levee. The Steele Bayou structure had a differential of 16 Ft. between the riverside and the landside, but because the interior area received less than normal precipitation there was only a minor flood within the Yazoo Backwater area. However, prior to the construction of the Backwater Levee, the area would have been inundated by approximately 16 additional Ft. of water. The Steele Bayou landside elevation of 90.0 Ft. (NGVD29) was the annual peak elevation for the Yazoo Backwater during 2011. The flood receded below an elevation of 80.0 Ft. (NGVD29) on July 19th. During this flood event, the Steele Bayou gates were closed from March 10th through April 20th and from April 22nd through July 19th. Because the Yazoo Backwater elevation exceeded 90.0 Ft. (NGVD29) during crop season, the proposed pumps would have been turned on during this flood event.

The 2019 flood is an example a worst-case event. The flood began in the fall of 2018 due to an abnormally wet season. Frequent rain events from January through July, resulted in persistent, increased elevations on the Mississippi River. Additionally, an extended closure

of the Steele Bayou gates further amplified flood conditions. Steele Bayou was closed five times during 2019, with February 15th through April 1st being the longest, consecutive closure. On April 1st, the control structure was opened, allowing the Yazoo Backwater to drain slightly. However, multiple heavy rainfall events throughout May produced increases in elevation on the Mississippi River at Vicksburg and the Steele Bayou riverside, forcing the Steele Bayou gates closed. This second closure resulted in the Steele Bayou landside experiencing its primary crest at 98.2 Ft. (NAVD88) on May 23rd. This crest was the maximum elevation the Yazoo Backwater obtained during 2019. After the crest within the Yazoo Backwater, the Steele Bayou gates were opened, but were closed on June 7th to prevent backflow into the Yazoo Backwater.

The closure of the control structure kept the Steele Bayou landside at an elevation around 97.0 Ft. (NAVD88), for May, June, and most of July. It was not until the third week in July when the Yazoo Backwater began to experience significant declines in elevation. Because the Steele Bayou elevation exceeded both 93.0 Ft. (NGVD29) during non-crop season and 90.0 Ft. (NGVD29) during crop season, the proposed pumps would have been turned on for a long period of time during this backwater-driven flood event. Hydraulics and Hydrology including climate, climate change, past flood events, project features, model calibration and verification, flood frequency analysis, pump management elevations, pump capacity selection, and proposed pump operations can be found in Appendix A - Engineering Report/H&H.

4.2.3.2 Wetlands

Wetlands are an abundant and valuable resource within the YSA comprised of bottomland hardwood forested ecosystems adapted to soil saturation and flood inundation. Anthropogenic land use changes including logging, conversion of forested areas to agriculture, implementation of flood control projects, and reforestation have altered species composition and created a range of successional forest stands (see Appendix F-3 - Wetlands). Importantly, large areas of wetlands persist within the YSA despite the changes in regional land use and efforts to decrease the amount of water on the land that have been implemented over many decades. The following provides a general description of wetland resources in the YSA.

Dominant tree species include *Celtis laevigata* (Sugarberry), *Quercus lyrata* (Overcup Oak), *Fraxinus pennsylvanica* (Green Ash), *Liquidambar styraciflua* (Sweetgum), *Quercus texana* (Nuttall Oak), *Quercus phellos* (Willow Oak), *Carya illinoinensis* (Pecan), *Acer negundo* (Boxelder), *Ulmus Americana* (American Elm), and *Populus deltoides* (Eastern Cottonwood). More frequently inundated areas and depressional features also feature a number of *Taxodium distichum* (Bald-Cypress), and *Nyssa aquatica* (Water Tupelo).

Soils in the YSA are pedagogically young and can support high rates of forest and agricultural productivity. Wetland soils in the YSA are somewhat poorly to poorly drained, exhibit slopes <2 percent, and are characterized by seasonal high-water tables in their unaltered states with fine soil textures found in commonly inundated areas. Field indicators of hydric soils observed within the YSA, include Depleted Matrix, Depleted Below Dark Surface, Redox Depressions, and Stratified Layers (USDA-NRCS 2018).

Within the YSA wetland hydrology and soil temperatures above 5 °C have been documented throughout the entire year and many herbaceous and deciduous wetland plants display

evidence of continued growth and (in some cases) reproduction throughout the winter. This notably includes species of interest such as Pondberry (*Lindera melissifolia*), which flowers during the winter. As a result, for the purposes of this assessment, the YSA is assumed to experience a year-round growing season based upon the observed lifecycle of wetland plants and the continuous activity of soil microbes.

Within the YSA, the extent of jurisdictional wetlands within the direct impact area (i.e., the physical footprint of the pump station) were determined by the USACE Vicksburg District Regulatory Branch. The procedures applied included both a wetland delineation and preliminary jurisdictional determination, which resulted in the determination of the acres of jurisdictional forested and agricultural wetlands that would be directly impacted by this project (see Chapter 5). The assessment of wetlands that would be indirectly affected by this project utilized a different approach. Riverine bottomland hardwood wetlands are those that occur in the 1- to 5-year floodplains (Smith and Klimas 2002) and are dependent on periodic flood pulses to exchange nutrients, sediment, and other organic and inorganic compounds. As such, any area that would be subject to potential shifts in flood inundation periods under the proposed Water Management Plan were considered within the indirect impact analysis if they 1) occurred below the elevation of 93 Ft., which incorporates the entirety of the modeled 5-year floodplain, 2) exhibited any period of flood inundation at intervals of 5 years or less, and 3) were classified as any of the forested wetland or agricultural cropland aggregated cover types as described in the Wetland Appendix. This results in an estimated 225,113 acres of potential forested wetlands and 104,674 acres of agricultural lands being evaluated in the wetlands assessment. This also includes 21,418 acres of non-wetlands (*e.g.*, developed lands, open water) that are not included in the wetlands assessment. Information on the extent of areas within the 93-foot elevation contour and 5-year floodplain were provided by the USACE Vicksburg District Engineering and Construction Division. Owing to the vast expanses of riverine bottomland hardwood wetlands in the YSA (Smith and Klimas 2002), as well as the complexities associated with predicting soil saturation with certainty, it was not feasible to conduct a jurisdictional determination on all wetlands below the 5-year floodplain. Therefore, this methodology represents a conservative approach to determine indirect impacts, because it assumes that all flooded areas described above are wetlands.

The 2019 flood is an example of a worst-case scenario. Historically, prolonged, and extensive inundation occurred in the Yazoo Basin following precipitation during the winter wet season as precipitation and runoff discharged into the tributary network of the Yazoo River, which provides the only natural drainage feature to the Mississippi River at the southern end of the basin (Smith and Klimas 2002). Additionally, large flood events associated with the Mississippi River and tributary system inundated most of the Yazoo Basin in some years (Moore 1972). While the implementation of flood control measures has decreased flood frequency and duration in the Yazoo Basin (Smith and Klimas 2002), development of the Mississippi River levee system in conjunction with incomplete flood control projects in the southern portion of the Yazoo Basin continue to create significant backwater flooding events. This typically occurs when high local precipitation occurs along with high Mississippi River stages that necessitate closure of multiple water control

structures. Currently, both precipitation and backwater flooding act as major hydrologic influences for wetlands in the YSA.

Terrestrial Resources

Terrestrial resources within the 926,000-acre YSA are comprised of agricultural land or woody wetlands, namely bottomland hardwoods. As such, bottomland hardwoods containing Cottonwood (*Populus deltoides*), Sycamore (*Platanus occidentalis*), and Black Willow (*Salix nigra*), Pecan (*Carya* spp.), Green Ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*), Sugarberry (*Celtis laevigata*), Hackberry (*C. occidentalis*), Oaks (*Quercus* spp.), and Elm (*Ulmus* spp.) are the most valuable terrestrial habitat and are most likely to be impacted by the construction and operation of the project. Please refer to the wetland sections and appendix in this document for a discussion on size and quality of bottomland hardwood tracts. Available terrestrial resource habitat within those tracts for wildlife species is contained below.

The original YSA Wildlife and Endangered Plants Team consisted of subject matter experts from USACE, ERDC, USFWS, Mississippi Ecological Services Office (MSFO), and EPA. Based on an April 2023 interagency call, this Team selected a suite of species and/or taxa for assessments in the YBA (Table 4-11), with full concurrence of the species list by the USACE, USFWS, and EPA.

Table 4-11. List of Species or Taxa Selected for Assessments in the YBA (with Proposed Methods)

Species or Taxa	Proposed Methodologies
Prothonotary Warbler	Tirpak et al. 2009a
Kentucky Warbler	Tirpak et al. 2009a
Wood Thrush	Tirpak et al. 2009a
Acadian Flycatcher	Tirpak et al. 2009a
King Rail	Remotely sensed landscape data to quantify any change in emergent wetland abundance
Great Blue Heron	Visual surveys for rookeries and other roosting/foraging birds; MaxEnt modeling and Habitat Evaluation Procedures (HEP)
Shorebirds	USACE-certified shorebird migration model

4.2.3.3 Migratory Birds

Of the four species analyzed, as part of assessing potential impacts of the Yazoo Backwater Pumps Project on migratory landbirds, Kentucky Warbler (KEWA: *Oporornis formosus*), Prothonotary Warbler (PROW: *Protonotaria citrea*), and Wood Thrush (WOTH: *Hylocichla mustelina*) are considered *Birds of Conservation Concern* (BoCC) by the USFWS. The fourth species, the Acadian Flycatcher (ACFL: *Empidonax virescens*) is not a species identified as a BoCC; however, this species is strongly associated with bottomland hardwoods and other forested wetlands, and therefore is a good migratory species to assess the impacts of the Yazoo pump operations on forested wetlands habitat.

Habitat loss, feral and free-ranging domestic dogs and cats, pesticides, climate change, light pollution, and a variety of other stressors are all known to contribute to declines for migratory birds (Terborgh 1989, Rosenberg et al. 2019). Water resources development in many parts of the world has resulted in serious reductions in the frequency, extent, and duration in which floodplain forests are inundated, leading to significant habitat change and loss of productivity (McGinness et al. 2018). Since migratory birds that utilize forest and forested wetland habitat have experienced significant declines (Rosenberg et al. 2019), these birds are often the target beneficiaries of reforestation and BLH restoration in the MAV (Twedt et al. 2007). In addition to forest restoration, issues of forest size, landscape context, presence of forest corridors, and overall landscape configuration are important in long-term considerations for forest bird conservation.

Additional information regarding migratory birds and project related analysis can be found in the Appendix F-4 - Terrestrial Wildlife.

4.2.3.4 Secretive Marsh Birds

Secretive marsh birds, which include various species of bitterns, coots, gallinules, and rails, are seldom seen and infrequently heard. They often occupy freshwater and estuarine marshes and densely vegetated wetlands that are difficult to access. There are eight marsh bird species that may utilize portions of the YSA during some portions of the year. The King Rail (*Rallus elegans*) is a possible breeder in the YSA and is sensitive to alterations in hydrology. The federally threated Eastern Black Rail (*Laterallus jamaicensis*) could possibly move through the YSA during the migratory seasons. Other potential migratory marsh birds that could move through the YSA during migration include the Virginia Rail (*Rallus limicola*), Sora (*Porzana carolina*), and Yellow Rail (*Coturnicops noveboracensis*). The Clapper Rail (*Rallus longirostris*) is a year-round coastal species that is unlikely to occur in the YSA. Finally, the Purple Gallinule (*Porphyrio martinicus*) and the Common Gallinule (*Gallinula galeata*), are two marsh birds that may breed in the YSA and are year-round residents along the Gulf Coast.

The most likely impacts of the Water Management Plan within the YSA would be changes in hydrology within forested habitats which may result in potential alteration of forest structure and composition over time. Loss of mature floodplain forests could potentially have the most negative impacts on migratory birds that require varying levels of annual inundation upon the

landscape to maintain habitat to meet life-history needs. Other habitats in the region important to non-forest migratory birds, including herbaceous, pasture, old field, scrub/shrub, and agricultural lands, might also be impacted due to decreases in intermittent flooding events. These are the habitats that will likely be used by marsh birds.

Additional information regarding migratory birds and project related analysis can be found in the Appendix F-4 - Terrestrial Wildlife.

4.2.3.5 Great Blue Heron

The Great Blue Heron (GBHE; *Ardea herodias*) is a long-legged wading bird found throughout Mississippi (and much of North America) in freshwater wetlands, lakes and reservoirs, flooded meadows, agricultural fields, and along ditches and riverbanks (Vennesland and Butler 2020). Great Blue Herons are a good indicator species for other wading birds because they typically forage and nest in the same or similar habitats (with varying degrees of overlap) as many of the wetland-associated Pelecaniformes wading species.

The GBHE nesting period is typically February to May (Vennesland and Butler 2020). GBHE are a colonial-nesting species, and nesting colonies (heronries) can be found in mature forested habitats near suitable wetland foraging areas (Short and Cooper 1985, Vennesland and Butler 2020). In the Lower Mississippi Alluvial Valley, GBHE forage in a variety of wetland habitat types including emergent wetlands, open water (*e.g.*, ponds and edges of lakes and rivers), sloughs, flooded fields, catfish ponds, and forested wetlands (Thompson 1979, Vennesland and Butler 2020). Fish, usually 5-30 cm long (Willard 1977) typically make up the bulk of the GBHE's diet, although the species is an opportunistic feeder that will also eat amphibians, reptiles, rodents, birds, large insects, snails, and crustaceans (Vennesland and Butler 2020).

Additional information regarding migratory birds and project related analysis can be found in the Appendix F-4 - Terrestrial Wildlife.

4.2.3.6 Shorebirds

The YSA is located within the Mississippi Flyway and serves as a migratory stopover area for dozens of species of shorebirds during both spring and fall (Twedt et al., 1998). Most shorebirds that occur in the project area do so in route to their boreal breeding range in the spring, or on their way south to their non-breeding grounds in the autumn. High quality stopover habitat is critical to the annual survival of these species, some of which are only halfway through bi-annual migrations of over 9,000 miles when they stopover within the Mississippi Delta (Brlík et al., 2022; McDuffie et al., 2022).

Migratory shorebird habitat in the Mississippi Delta consists primarily of flooded/wet agricultural areas (pre-planting in the spring, or post-harvest in the fall), aquacultural areas including catfish farms, and the edges of water bodies, such as farm ponds and oxbow lakes. Shorebird habitat within the Yazoo Backwater Area tends to be more abundant in the spring when heavy precipitation and rising rivers can increase the amount of moist soil on the landscape.

Common shorebird species that occur within the project area include (but are not limited to) Least Sandpiper (*Calidris minutilla*), Greater Yellowlegs (*Tringa melanoleuca*), Dunlin

(*Calidris alpina*), Semipalmated Sandpiper (*Calidris pusilla*), Long-billed Dowitcher (*Limnodromus scolopaceus*), Stilt Sandpiper (*Calidris Himantopus*), and Pectoral Sandpiper (*Calidris melanotos*).

Additional information regarding migratory birds and project related analysis can be found in the Appendix F-4 - Terrestrial Wildlife.

4.2.3.7 Wildlife

Lands within the YSA are regionally, nationally, and hemispherical important due to the habitat provided to a myriad of species (Nichols et al. 1983, Reinecke et al. 1989). Both game and nongame species including resident and migratory songbirds, waterfowl, White-tailed Deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*), Raccoon (*Procyon lotor*), woodpeckers, owls, rabbits, mice, Wild Turkey (*Meleagris gallopavo*), squirrel, turtles, alligators, fish, and other species rely on the bottomland hardwood forests and wetlands of the area for habitat and foraging (Glasgow and Noble 1971, Klimas et al. 1981).

The utility of these lands to wildlife is largely dependent on hydrology. Historically, connections between the floodplain and the Mississippi River were frequent due to an unmodified hydrologic regime (Biedenharn et al. 2000). Adaptation of the subsidy-stress model in forested wetlands suggest the highest rates of production and benefit occur with periodic floods of short duration, while longer duration floods in which water becomes stagnant cause stress and result in lower production (Odum et al. 1979). Recent analysis of deer health over the period from 1988 to 2016 supports this paradigm and suggests floods of shorter durations can be a benefit to white tailed deer likely due to siltation fertilization in the batture and associated regeneration of forage material (Remo et al. 2018, Jones et al. 2019).

The 1927 flood spurred anthropogenic modifications of the MAV hydrology through channelization and construction of levees and water control structures, which in turn altered the natural flood pulse cycle delivering water, nutrients, and sediment to these floodplain ecosystems (Baker et al. 1991, Gore and Shields 1995). The relative effects of too much or too little water in the YSA must be considered both over the short- and long-term as the net impacts of hydrologic regime will likely differ among species. For example, Warblers have been found to abandon areas affected by flooding due to changes in understory habitat (Klaus 2004, Benson and Bednarz 2010) but shorebirds may benefit from the creation of mudflats associated with flooding (Newcomb et al. 2014).

4.2.3.8 Waterfowl

The YSA lies within the MAV and is part of the Mississippi Flyway, a bird migration route following the Mississippi, Missouri, and Lower Ohio from the south into Canada. Approximately 40 percent of the Mississippi Flyway's waterfowl and 60 percent of all U.S. bird species either migrate through or winter in the MAV (LMVJV 2015). Furthermore, the bottomland hardwoods of the MAV fulfill special waterfowl habitat requirements not provided by open lands including production of nutritious foods for waterfowl, secure roosting areas, cover during inclement weather, loafing sites, protection from predators, and isolation for

pair formation. Thus, this area serves as critical habitat for a number of species including Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*), Gadwall (*Mareca strepera*), Green-winged Teal (*Anas crecca*), Bluewinged Teal (*Spatula discors*), Northern Shoveler (*Spatula clypeata*), and Wood Duck (*Aix sponsa*).

The size of the migratory waterfowl population in the MAV is a function of three habitat requirements: availability, utilization, and suitability in meeting social behavioral requirements. A recent annual USFWS Waterfowl Breeding Population and Habitat Survey calculated a total abundance of 32.3 million birds within North America, a 23 percent decline from the long-term average from 1955-2022 average (USFWS 2023). Within the Mississippi Flyway, the midwinter waterfowl survey by the USFWS and the states, counted on average approximately 5.9 million ducks, a decrease of nearly 12 percent over the long-term average (1955-2022) (Fronczak 2022).

Recovery of waterfowl populations can be attained using conservation efforts including extensive funding to restore both breeding and wintering habitat; expansion of the USFWS National Wildlife Refuge system; creation of the duck stamp to fund wetland restoration, and large-scale participation with non-governmental organizations such as Ducks Unlimited and Delta Waterfowl. These efforts have and will continue to play a key role in sustaining waterfowl populations. However, habitat loss as well as factors such as climate change continue to be significant threats to wildlife populations including waterfowl (Mantyka-Pringle et al. 2012). Therefore, it remains critical to protect the resources on which waterfowl are dependent.

For more details on waterfowl, see Appendix F-5 - Waterfowl.

4.2.3.9 Threatened and Endangered Species

Coordination and collaboration with USFWS to determine which federally listed threatened and endangered species within the YSA that could potentially be impacted by project implementation has concluded that potential impacts the endangered Pondberry (L*indera melissifolia*), northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentionalis*), pallid sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus albus*), and fat pocketbook mussel (Potamilus capax), along with the proposed threatened alligator snapping turtle (*Macochelys temminckii*) and proposed endangered tricolored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*) should be considered. Table 4-12 lists federally listed threatened and endangered species within the YSA that should be addressed in this EIS and the likelihood of occurrence. This section provides a summary of each of the listed species below. Development of the Biological Assessment (BA) in coordination with USFWS is complete, with the BA submitted to USFWS on 25 July 2024, and is included in Appendix G.

Table 4-12. Federally Listed Threatened and Endangered Species within the YSA.

Species	Status	Occurrence
Pondberry (*Lindera melissifolia*)	Endangered	Known
Northern Long-Eared Bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*)	Endangered	Likely Low Numbers
Tricolored Bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*)	Proposed Endangered	Likely Low Numbers
Alligator Snapping Turtle (*Macrochelys temminckii*)	Proposed Threatened	Likely
Pallid Sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus albus*)	Endangered	Potentially
Fat Pocketbook (*Potamilus capax*)	Endangered	Potentially

4.2.3.10 Pondberry (Lindera melissifolia)

Pondberry is a low-growing, deciduous shrub ranging in height from 1.5 to 6.5 feet. The plants commonly grow in clumps of numerous scattered stems and spread vegetatively by stolon. Pondberry populations are generally found in bottomland hardwoods under a partially shaded canopy of mature forest (Klomps 1980a, Tucker 1984). Colonies in Mississippi have historically been described as occurring in small dense clumps usually averaging less than 0.10 acre in size. Pondberry occurs in the Mississippi River alluvial plains of Missouri, Arkansas, and Mississippi, and the Coastal Plains region of Alabama, Georgia, South Carolina, and North Carolina. In the early 2000's approximately 262 colonies/populations/sites of Pondberry were known to exist across its seven-state range, including approximately 194 colonies in Mississippi, primarily in the Delta National Forest. Surveys conducted for the 2007 FSEIS identified colonies of Pondberry present within the YSA. Recent surveys conducted for the current Water Management Plan has noted there are 122 knowns extant Pondberry colonies within the YSA. Of those, 22 colonies were identified as being located between 90 and 93 feet NGVD. Of the 22 colonies, 16 occur in the Spanish Fort population, which is an historical oxbow feature with significant ridge and swale topography along the eastern edge of the Delta National Forest. The remaining 106 extant Pondberry colonies in the YSA occur above elevation 93.0 feet NGVD.

4.2.3.11 Northern Long-Eared Bat (Myotis septentrionalis)

The USFWS listed the Northern Long-Eared Bat as federally threatened in 2015 and federally endangered in 2022. The Northern Long-eared Bat utilizes forest and forested wetland habitats, where they are known to roost in tree cavities, exfoliated bark, and snags. The species is likely to be present in the YSA, but in very low numbers.

4.2.3.12 Alligator Snapping Turtle (Macrochelys temminckii)

Alligator snapping turtles (ASTs) live in a variety of freshwater habitats from small streams to large rivers, oxbows, swamps, bayous, lakes, and canals with water clarity that ranges from

clear to murky and turbid (Ernst and Lovich 2009). During high water events turtles will move out of deeper waters and channels into adjacent inundated flood plains. ASTs utilize shaded stream banks with intact riparian tree cover, an abundance of submerged logs, trees, and other in-stream structures. In bayou and swamp habitat, vegetated microhabitats, with plants such as cypress, tupelo, buttonbush, and floating aquatic vegetation. There are few known nesting locations within the YSA due to the lack of nest surveys; however, observed nesting locations in low-lying and heavily forested floodplains included eastward facing, partially open-canopy banks (caused by tree falls) approximately 1-3 m above and 2-10 m from the waterline (Ewert 1976; L. Pearson and P. Delisle, pers. obs.).

4.2.3.13 Pallid Sturgeon (Scaphirhynchus albus)

The Pallid sturgeon was listed as endangered by USFWS in 1990. A recovery plan was released in 1993 with the most current revision approved in 2014 (USFWS 1993, 2014). Further protection was provided with the listing of the Shovelnose Sturgeon as threatened under the Similarity-of-Appearance Provisions of the Endangered Species Act in 2010 (USFWS 2010). This provision only provides a protective status in river system where both species co-occur. The species is a benthic, riverine fish that occurs in the Mississippi River Basin, including the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers, and their major tributaries (*i.e.*, Platte and Yellowstone Rivers), and the Mississippi's major distributary, the Atchafalaya River (USFWS 1990). Within Mississippi, Pallid Sturgeon occur within the mainstem of the Mississippi River (Kilgore et al. 2007). There is a single historic record (1987) from the Big Sunflower River in Sharkey County, 12 miles NW of Satartia (Ross 2001). Cook (1959) noted the occurrence of the Pallid Sturgeon in the Yazoo River was possible since Shovelnose Sturgeon were routinely caught in this river by commercial fishermen during the early 1900s. In addition, there are several museum records for Shovelnose Sturgeon in the Yazoo drainage (MMNS 2434, 51673 and 55110) dating 1937, 2007 and 2009 (MMNS 2020). A recent capture (23 May 2020) by a fisherman was noted in the tailwaters of Sardis Reservoir, a flood control reservoir on the Little Tallahatchie River (Yazoo drainage) in Panola County (M. Wagner, MDWFP pers. comm.). No recent specimens of Pallid Sturgeon have been reported from the YSA. However, the species could potentially be present.

To promote directed recovery efforts, Pallid Sturgeon populations were assigned to four management units (USFWS 2014). These areas were selected as areas of high importance for recovery task implementation based on population variation (*i.e.*, morphological, genetic) and habitat differences (i.e., physiographic regions, impounded, un-impounded reaches) throughout the extensive range of the sturgeon (USFWS 1993). The unit of concern for this project is The Coastal Plain Management Unit (CPMU) which includes the Mississippi River from the confluence of the Ohio River, Illinois, to the Gulf of Mexico, Louisiana, and includes the Atchafalaya River distributary system, Louisiana.

4.2.3.14 Fat Pocketbook (Potamilus capax)

The fat pocketbook was listed as endangered by USFWS in 1976, a recovery plan was developed in 1985, revised in 1989 (USFWS 1976, 1989), and status reviews were published in 1987, 1991, and 2012 with no proposed changes recommended (USFWS 2012a). Within Mississippi, the species is restricted to the Mississippi River, particularly secondary channels and chutes, and the Yazoo drainage with relict specimens observed in Sharkey County on the Big Sunflower River. The largest population likely occurs in the St. Francis drainage in Arkansas (Miller and Payne 2005), although populations are expanding

within the Ohio River (USFWS 2012a). Local populations in Mississippi are rarely encountered in high abundances; however, based on the number of fresh valves observed (*e.g.*, fresh dead *sensu* (Haag and Warren 1998)) a large population exists at Gilliam Chute in Jefferson County, MS (Kilgore et al. 2014) and may serve as a source for local recruitment in the Lower Mississippi River. Within the YSA, the Fat Pocketbook mussel is noted from a single location on the Big Sunflower River in Sharkey County. Two individuals were collected in 2004 above Cypress Bend and are represented by relict shells. A more detailed account for the species including the Lower Mississippi River population is included in Kilgore et al. (2014). The species could potentially be present in the area.

4.2.3.15 Tricolored Bat (Perimyotis subflavus)

The tricolored bat was proposed for Federal listing under the ESA in 2022 (87 FR 56381). The tricolored bat is a small insectivorous bat that is distinguished by its unique tricolored fur and often appears yellowish to nearly orange. The once common species is wide ranging across the eastern and central United States and portions of southern Canada, Mexico, and Central America. During the winter, tricolored bats are often found in caves and abandoned mines, although in the southern United States, where caves are sparse, tricolored bats are often found roosting in road-associated culverts where they exhibit shorter torpor bouts and forage during warm nights. During the spring, summer, and fall, tricolored bats are found in forested habitats where they roost in trees, primarily among leaves of live or recently dead deciduous hardwood trees, but may also be found in Spanish moss, pine trees, and occasionally human structures. Tricolored bats face extinction due primarily to the range-wide impacts of white-nose syndrome, a deadly disease affecting cave-dwelling bats across the continent. White-nose syndrome has caused estimated declines of more than 90 percent in affected tricolored bat colonies across majority of the species range.

During summer, tricolored bats may roost underneath bark, in cavities, or in crevices of both live and dead trees. They could also be found foraging in open areas, along edges, or over water within the action area.

4.2.3.16 Other Species of Concern

The area is known to support various protected species under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) of 1918 (16 U.S.C. §§703-712) as amended. The MBTA, prohibits the direct and intentional take (including killing, capturing, selling, trading, and transport) of protected migratory bird species without prior authorization by USFWS.

The bald eagle is protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (1962). Bald Eagles are a rare and unlikely breeder in the YSA, though as populations continue to expand nationally and regionally, future Bald Eagle nesting in or near the YSA is possible.

4.2.3.17 Aquatic Resources/Fisheries

Within the 926,000-acre YSA, abundant water sources provide habitat for aquatic organisms and fish. Aquatic resources in the YSA include rivers, oxbow lakes, scatters, brakes, sloughs, and tributary mouths as well as wetlands associated with bottomland hardwood

forests which support approximately 32 species of fish in addition to federally listed mussel species (*e.g.*, Fat Pocketbook).

Over the past century, land use change has altered the spatial distribution and extent of aquatic habitat within the Yazoo Basin creating the current mosaic of agricultural and forested areas adjacent to aquatic resources. Today, a lack of riparian buffers and associated accretion of sediment, and reduced flows which impede fish passage create an array of challenges for aquatic organisms in this habitat.

The lack of riparian buffers on streams, rivers, and ditches in the YSA enable erosion increasing turbidity, reduce shading thereby magnifying the amplitude of the thermal regime, and reduce habitat complexity available for various fish reproduction strategies.

Finally, due to increased water withdrawals and diversions associated with increased agricultural production in the YSA over the last century, low to no flow conditions are observed typically in the fall in the upper reaches of the basin (see Appendix F-6 - Aquatic Resources).

4.2.3.18 Water Quality

A detailed analysis of the water quality conditions observed in the YSA over the last several decades can be found in Appendix H - Water Quality. The following is a summary of that information.

Across the world as farmers have increased production to meet the increasing demand for food, water quality has declined. Most of the major river basins supporting agricultural production, especially those in the upper Midwest have suffered from degraded water quality conditions for many years due to agricultural runoff. To a lesser extent, the Mississippi Yazoo Basin has also experienced a decline in water quality conditions over the last 6 decades.

4.2.3.19 Nutrients and Solids

Most water bodies in the YSA have been designated for the propagation of fish and wildlife by the State of Mississippi. Many of these waters have been determined to be only partially supporting their designated use and were determined to be impaired when compared to existing water quality criteria. Impairments listed for the Yazoo Basin include DDT, Mercury, Metals (Other Than Mercury), Nonpriority Organics, Nutrients, Oil and Grease, Organic Enrichment/low Dissolved Oxygen, Pathogens, Pesticides, Sedimentation/siltation, Siltation, Suspended Solids, Total Toxics, and Toxaphene (EPA, 21MSWQ/MS948711; EPA, 21MSWQ/MS948311). The Mississippi River stretching from the Arkansas/Louisiana State line to the Old River Control Structure listed Fecal Coliform as an impairment (EPA, LADEQWPD/ LA070101).

The mean concentrations observed for nitrogen and phosphorus coming from the YSA fall far below the concentrations estimated from the Midwest Tributaries. This was detailed using the Mississippi and Atchafalaya River Basins (MARB) Spatially Referenced Regression On Watershed (SPARROW) model. The YSA does not contribute a disproportionate load of nitrogen to the Gulf of Mexico and is generally in line with its proportionate contribution of phosphorus to the Gulf of Mexico hypoxic zone. The extensive erosion control measures employed by the USACE, and its federal, state, and local sponsors have made significant

strides to control the nutrient contributions from the Yazoo Basin to the Gulf of Mexico Hypoxic Zone.

The concentrations for total phosphorus (TP) observed in both the Steele Bayou and Little Sunflower Basins increased from the decade starting in 2000 to the following 2010 decade. However, the TP concentrations observed in the lower Yazoo Basin at Long Lake were observed to be lower. The Long Lake location represents the most downstream point in the Yazoo River before it enters the Mississippi River. The reduction of TP concentration observed as water moved from the upper to lower reaches of the Steele Bayou and Big Sunflower Basins could be attributed to stream utilization, bound to sediment particles, and removed from the system by virtue of deposition or diluted by downstream inflow.

Residual phosphorus that has been applied as a soil amendment that is not utilized in the uptake for plant growth is typically bound to the soil particles. Runoff during precipitation events, brings these soil particles and the attached phosphorus molecules to the stream where they slowly migrate downstream. A distinct positive relationship exists between the monthly averages of suspended solid concentrations and phosphorus concentrations in the Steele Bayou Basin. The concentration for the two constituents appears to decrease from an approximate average peak of 0.33 and 150.00 milligrams per liter (mg/L) for TP and total suspended solids (TSS), respectively in the winter when conditions are wet. The concentrations reach an approximate low during the dry summer months of 0.17 mg/L and 40.0 mg/L for TP and TSS, respectively. In the Big Sunflower Basin where agricultural activity is more prevalent, the concentrations for the two constituents appear to decrease at a greater rate from an approximate average peak of 0.47 mg/L and 400.00 mg/L for TP and TSS, respectively in the winter when conditions are wet. The concentrations Big Sunflower River reach an approximate low during the dry summer months of 0.17 mg/L and 50.0 mg/L for TP and TSS, respectively.

The total nitrogen (TN) concentrations in the Steele Bayou Basin follow a cyclical pattern similar to that observed for TP. The peak was observed to come during the spring months at a value of approximately 2.25 mg/L and then recede in the early fall to a value of approximately 1.00 mg/L. The annual trend over the last two decades of record for the Steele Bayou Basin shows an approximate high and low of 2.00 mg/L and 1.00 mg/L, respectively. The TN concentrations in the Big Sunflower Basin follow the same annual cyclical pattern as previously mentioned with greater amplitudes of the high and low with approximate values of 4.00 mg/L and 1.25 mg/L, respectively. These high values can be attributed to the increase agricultural production found in the Big Sunflower Basin. The lower peak and valley value associated with the Dummy Line Road input are attributed to values from the Little Sunflower River which receives runoff from a disproportionately smaller area invested in agriculture. The annual trend over the last two decades of record for the Big Sunflower Basin shows an approximate high and low of 2.50 mg/L and 2.00 mg/L, respectively. These values register far below the National Median Concentration published by USGS.

Through programs initiated by the MVK and other federal sponsors, the agricultural community in the YSA has been successful with implementing BMPs like land leveling, pads

and pipes, buffer strips, surge valves, deficit irrigation techniques, vegetative buffer strips, and moisture meters, and drop pipe structures for routine farming practice. These measures act like sediment traps which help to reduce sediment runoff and nutrient contribution into the watershed. These water management BMPs, which also affect water quality, consequently, reduce the amount of bound phosphorus that can enter the aquatic system and eventually the Mississippi River. The aforementioned BMPs have been instrumental in slowing the rate of runoff and helping control the sediment and nutrient loading into the Yazoo Watershed. The data also show that an overall decrease in TSS has been observed in the Steele Bayou Basin. The concentrations were reduced by approximately by 50 percent from the early 1990s to the early 2000s from concentrations in excess of 200 mg/L to average concentrations of 100 mg/L. Similar reductions in TSS concentrations are expected from the construction of future erosion control structures built in the Big Sunflower Basin.

4.2.3.20 Dissolved Oxygen

Water quality data was collected by the MVK and USGS starting in the 1970s through 2016 from multiple stations in the Steele Bayou, Deer Creek, and Big Sunflower basins. Surface water conditions were assessed through laboratory analysis of monthly grab samples and measurements made with in-situ water quality sondes. The mean monthly surface water temperatures in the YSA reached or exceeded 20° Celsius in the period of April through October. These warmer conditions have a significant impact on the maximum oxygen concentration that can be dissolved into a stream. The negative effects of reduced dissolved oxygen concentrations are further compounded when water stages in the Yazoo Basin fall below critical levels to sustain aquatic life. Light penetration and corresponding temperature increases are more likely to influence the entire water column minimizing any safe refuge in cooler, deeper waters for fish. Adequate water supply is needed to hold an adequate volume of dissolved oxygen. The dissolved oxygen saturation concentration monitored in the Steele Bayou Basin (Main Canal, Black Bayou, Grace, Low Water Bridge) rarely reached 50 percent from April to November. The water stages in the Yazoo Basin have seen a decline in seasonal flow duration (specifically for the fall) for the last several decades. The published EPA Quality Criteria for Water (1986) establishes recommended criteria for dissolved oxygen concentrations to protect aquatic life. The 1-day minimum criterion for early life stages of warmwater fish of 5.0 mg/L was not met in most years. Streams in the Steele Bayou Basin fell below these minimal dissolved oxygen concentrations during the period of April to November. Similar conditions were observed for streams in the Big Sunflower Basin which extended from April through October. These depleted dissolved oxygen conditions for over half of the year in the YSA impose a severe impact on the overall health of the aquatic ecosystem.

Depleted dissolved oxygen concentrations were observed during many of the recent YSA floods. During the backwater flood events of 2008 and 2009, a decrease in dissolved oxygen concentrations appeared to coincide with increased water levels corresponding to higher flood stages. During the latter half of the YSA flood event of 2015, dissolved oxygen concentrations decreased below 5.0 mg/L with depths below 7 and 10 Ft. at the upper, middle, and lower portions of the Steele Bayou and Big Sunflower Basins. During the YSA flood of 2019, hourly measurements were collected in a flooded wooded area adjacent to Steele Bayou, approximately 15 miles upstream of the Steele Bayou Structure. During the last half of the flood event, the dissolved oxygen concentrations were measured at 0.00

mg/L and remained below 0.20 mg/L until the end of June. These data further reiterate the depletion of dissolved oxygen in the YSA during extended flood events.

4.2.3.21 Turbidity

During the flood event of 2011, turbidity concentrations measured from the Steele Bayou Channel showed a decrease from over 150 to less than 10 nephelometric turbidity units (NTU) as the flood event progressed. The backwater pooling effect provides optimal conditions for settling. This settling of solids from the water column over the first few weeks of the flood allowed for better light transmission and consequently increased primary productivity. The production of oxygen from an increase in phytoplankton activity, along with the diffusion of oxygen from the surface, increased dissolved oxygen concentrations in the surface layer during the latter weeks of the flood event. This phenomenon was observed at multiple stations in the Yazoo Basin.

The data show that turbidity is greatest during the first few weeks of a Yazoo Backwater flood. As the backwater pools grow deeper and sustain prolonged periods of stagnation, the suspended solids have an opportunity to settle out of the water column. This process makes way for increased light transmission through the surface layer and the increased production of phytoplankton. As a result, dissolved oxygen concentrations begin to recover within the first 5 to 10 Ft. from the surface. This turnaround typically comes too late to provide habitat for aquatic species because they have either left the region or died from the extended period of low dissolved oxygen.

4.2.3.22 Water Flow

The main tributaries of the Steele Bayou, Deer Creek, and Big Sunflower basins have suffered from decreasing annual minimum flows over the last 50 years. An adequate volume of water in riverine systems is fundamental to maintaining healthy water quality parameters for aquatic life. The annual 5 percent minimum return flow observed in the Big Sunflower River at Sunflower, Mississippi from the 1930s was 170 cfs and has decreased to a low of 26 cfs for the 1990s. The flow representing the 5 percent duration for the 2000s was increased to approximately 50 cfs which was largely supplemented by the flow augmentation implemented by Yazoo Mississippi Delta Joint Water Management District in 1998.

The minimum flow of the Big Sunflower River at Sunflower was recorded to be around 200 cfs in the 1930s through the 1940s but diminished to just under 100 cfs over the next three decades. By the 1980s and 1990s, the minimum flow (one percent duration) had diminished to around 20 cfs, which is a 90 percent reduction from when it was first measured in the mid-1930s. The observed flow depletion is most severe during the fall months, which historically receive less rainfall. The summer flow duration profile is quite different. During the early summer months, the more recent periods showed increased flow instead of decreased flow. This increase is due to irrigation return flow. Stream flow begins to decline to critical levels during the fall when the need for irrigation in the Yazoo Basin declines. The low flow period for flow augmentation will generally be the fall (September through November).

SECTION 5

Environmental Impacts

This section describes the impacts of the alternatives on the same significant resources that were previously discussed in the "Affected Environment" section. The results of quantified and qualitative evaluations are presented that evaluate both beneficial and adverse effects to these resources. The same quantified environmental methodologies that are described in the "Affected Environment" section have been used to determine the environmental impacts of the alternatives.

5.1 HUMAN ENVIRONMENT

5.1.1 Socio-economics

Impacts to the socioeconomic resources would be considered significant if socioeconomic impacts resulted in a substantial shift in population trends or adversely affected regional spending and earning patterns.

No Action Alternative

With the no action alternative, current trends in the socioeconomic categories are expected to continue as the future without project presented in Section 4.2.1

Alternative 2

The direct impacts to the socioeconomic resources are negligible, are primarily beneficial, and include flood risk reduction for agricultural activities. Indirect impacts include temporary, minor inconveniences from construction activities to those living near the project area. However, there would be an overall positive indirect and cumulated benefit associated with reduction in flooding and agricultural intensification to the socioeconomic resources in the YSA.

Alternative 3 (Recommended Plan)

Implementation of Alternative 3, the recommended plan, would result in similar direct, indirect, and net impacts to those noted for Alternative 2.

Alternative 4 (Non-Structural)

Implementation of Alternative 4 would result in similar direct, indirect, and net impacts to those noted for Alternative 2.

5.1.1.1 Environmental Justice

Consistent with EO 12898 and EO 14096, the Recommended Plan could provide direct benefits to residents and businesses in the YSA communities, as it could reduce the flood risk to approximately 1,908 structures in the 2019 flood (98.2 extent) and 1,221 structures in areas of EJ concern. The proposed alternatives reduce flood damages while not inducing flooding. While much of the 98.2 Ft. flood extent damages are reduced by the proposed action to structures including homes, churches, commercial businesses, and roads and

infrastructure, residual flooding may take place in flood extents less than 93 Ft. depending on the time of year a flood event occurs, or to those below the 90-Ft. extent who will not benefit from the pumps, regardless the time of year. Owners below 93 feet would be offered a variety of alternatives that may include the opportunity to sell their fee lands and improvements, or to sell a flowage easement and all improvements on their lands but retain fee ownership under certain human habitation restrictions, or the opportunity for a residential home elevation, or non-residential floodproofing. There would be no requirement for an owner to sell an interest in land or otherwise participate. The Recommended Plan could cause adverse impacts to communities with EJ concerns if owners elect to sell their fee lands or a flowage easement and relocate from the property. These impacts may be disproportionate in nature due to the prominent removal of minority and/or low-income residents living in flood prone low-laying areas which could contribute to the loss of community cohesion. Additionally, the cost to relocate/move to a new home outside of the floodplain is the responsibility of the homeowner and for those who are economically-disadvantaged, may be too large of a cost forcing some to not participate in the plan. Mitigation of adverse, disproportionate impacts to areas of EJ concern are discussed, in part, in Chapter 6 and in Appendix K.

Residual flood risk to those in areas of EJ concern would continue to be experienced by property owners who are below the 93-foot extent and is dependent on the time of year the flood event occurs. Residual flood risk is flooding that continues to occur once the flood risk reduction project is constructed (and pumps are operational). The residual flood risk is to properties of those not wanting to participate in the voluntary NS measures, and to roads, automobiles, and infrastructure in YSA in the below 93-Ft. extent. For those in the 90-93 Ft. extent, the pumps will only be operational to reduce inundation to 90 Ft. during crop season or mid-March to mid-October. If a structure, road, or infrastructure element is located in the 90-93 Ft. extent and it is outside of crop season, the pumps would not be turned on and those structures would continue to flood, roughly mid-October and mid-March during the fallow season. Structures in the below 90-Ft. extent would not receive any FRM benefit from the pumps since, if operational, would lower flooding to the 90-Ft. extent. Voluntary acquisition may be an attractive option for those with property below the 90-Ft. extent.

Table 5-1 provides a summary of the FRM measures, the number of structures in the study area, and those structures that are considered economically-disadvantaged in nature by residential or business structures. Structures in the YSA 93- to 98.2-Ft. extent (1,573) would be better protected from the 98.2' flood, from a lowering of the flood risk with the pumps in place. Structures that would remain at risk for flooding in the less than 93-Ft. extent could voluntarily participate in the options listed above. For both Alternatives 2 and 3, about 335 structures (includes residential and commercial structures of which 134 are residential and in Areas of EJ Concern), are in the less than 93 Ft. extent and are eligible for the NS measures. If an eligible owner elects to sell fee and improvements, the owner would relocate outside of the flood prone area while the residence would be removed. Another 1,573 structures (all structure types including residential, commercial, utility structures, farm barns and other non-residential structures) may benefit from the pumps in place and a lowering of the 98.2 flood extent to 93 Ft. . Many of the 1,573 structures that were flooding

without the pumps in place could no longer experience first floor flooding with the pumps operational.

Alternative 4, the Non-structural plan (with no pumps in place), includes voluntary acquisition of 1,908 structures, 932 are residential with 443 of these residential structures located in areas of EJ concern.

Downstream impacts to EJ areas of concern are not expected to occur with any of the action alternatives (Alternative 2, 3, or 4). A more detailed explanation of downstream impacts is provided towards the end of this section.

Table 5-1. Summary of Alternative Measures Impact on Structures within the YSA, Mississippi

All Structures in Yazoo Study Area (YSA)			
Measure	**Alternative 2**	**Alternative 3**	**Alternative 4****
< 90' extent*	102	102	102
90-93' extent*	233	233	233
93-98.2' extent	1573	1573	1573
*Residential and commercial structures eligible for the NS plan ** Alternative 4 is a 100% voluntary buyout plan			
Residential Structures in YSA			
< 90' extent	56	56	56
90-93' extent	96	96	96
93-98.2' extent	780	780	780
Residential Structures in Communities with EJ Concerns in YSA			
< 90' extent	53	53	53
90-93' extent	81	81	81
93-98.2' extent	309	309	309

Other indirect benefits of the alternatives to EJ communities, including to agricultural lands and to the ecosystem, are also described in sections below.

There could also be indirect, agricultural benefits to residents the YSA, and the effects of extended duration flooding on aquatic resources, wildlife, and recreational resources would be dampened. Under the no action condition (2019 flood extent of 98.2 Ft.), the number of farmland acres inundated is estimated to be 137,926 which is the land cover category labeled "cleared" in Table 3-3.

With the pumps in place and the 93' level of inundation, farmed acres inundated falls to 39,491 and at the 90' level, farm acres flooded is estimated to be 11,816 or inundation of farmland acres is reduced by 71 percent and 91 percent, respectively. The lowering of cleared land inundation is a benefit to the agricultural industry and an indirect benefit to the

YSA and the EJ communities' businesses and residents who rely on farming. For the acres continuing to be inundated, fee acquisition or permanent flowage easements perpetual easements from willing sellers are being proposed.

Indirect impacts from a reduction in farm acres inundated include benefits to the community and residents that depend on the farmers. The restaurants that depend on feeding farmer's planting and harvest crews may not have as good a business if there is no planting or harvesting. The seed, chemical, fertilizer, equipment, parts stores, those businesses that are in the south delta because of agriculture, will have considerably less business if there is no farming for the year. Many laborers, whether farm or other business, will not be able to work if there is no agriculture for the year. Finally, other private businesses like independent truckers, electricians, lumber companies, daycares, barbers, etc. are in business because of the farm industry.

Farming industry employment could also be positively affected due to a lowering of crop land acreage inundation, with the pumps in place. Historically those employed by the farming industry are typically from economically disadvantaged communities. Labor statistics demonstrate that between 1980 and 2000 substantial losses of farm jobs in Issaquena and Sharkey Counties occurred between 1980 and 2000. Since 1980, farm jobs, as a percent of total county employment, went from 35.1 percent to 16.8 percent in Sharkey County, and from 66.1 percent to 36.2 percent for Issaquena County. This period was also a period of frequent flood events. If the loss in farm jobs is related in part, to repeated crop land inundation, then with the pumps in place offering a lowering of flood risk to crop lands, farm jobs could increase or remain stable over time. Farm employment opportunities to residents in the study area (vastly an area of EJ concern) could increase if farming increases or remains stable. At the same time, pressures on the farming industry, such as Climate Change (including increased floods), economic factors, corporate consolidation, water shortages and market fluctuations may cause impacts to farm job opportunities in areas of EJ concern.

Communities with EJ concerns could expect improved aquatic conditions and a higher likelihood of more opportunities for fish consumption once the 34 supplemental low flow groundwater wells are operational. Project features include installation of low flow groundwater wells. Since the fish-carrying capacity of a river system is dependent in part on the habitat quantity and quality during annual low flow conditions this alternative proposes the installation of 34 supplemental low flow groundwater wells within 30,000 Ft. of the Mississippi River channel and upstream of the YSA which would deliver a maximum of 5.0 cfs during traditionally low flow periods. The increased low flow aquatic habitat provided with the operational feature could significantly increase standing stock and production for many fish species. The benefit of the low flow wells is due to them providing water to areas of the study that may have low water levels.

No Action Alternative

The Yazoo Backwater levee was completed in 1978, flooding events above 95 Ft. (NGVD29) were predicted to occur at least every 10 years (USACE 1985). During the flood

of 2019, flows peaked at 98.2 Ft. inundating over half a million acres of land in the southern Delta from February to August.

Figure 5-1 shows the 98.2-foot inundation extent and the approximately 1,908 structures in the YSA that are likely to receive some level of flooding from a 100-year storm frequency event. Of the 1,908 structures located in the 98.2 Ft. extent, 932 are residential structures and 443 residential structures are in communities with EJ concerns.

The 2019 flood was a historic flood event due to its extent and duration. However, its occurrence was not unexpected and similar events will likely occur again.

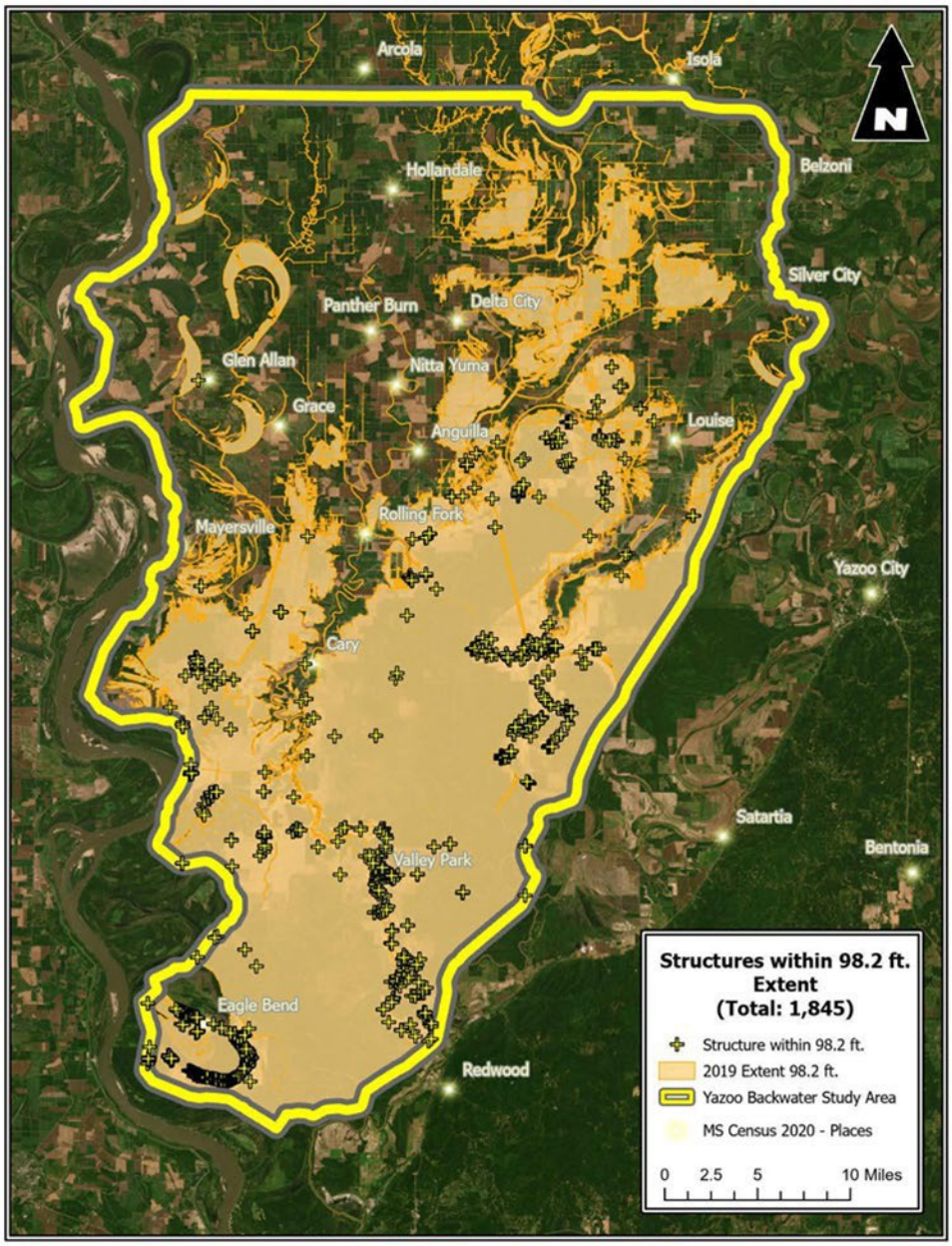


Figure 5-1. 98.2 Flood Extent, Structures and Areas of EJ Concern

Indirect impacts under the No Action Alterative include a higher potential for temporary displacement of minority and/or low-income populations because residents within the project area would remain vulnerable to flooding and may be forced to relocate to areas with risk reduction features in place. The flooding affects public roads and bridges, residential and nonresidential structures, other infrastructure, environmental resources, and agricultural, forested, and timber management lands. As a result, flooding has caused undue hardships and economic losses to residents of the area due to flooding of homes, disruption of sanitation facilities, lines of communications, and transportation and subsistence fishing. This flooding constitutes a major problem to residents and is a detriment to the economy of the YSA.

Alternatives 2 and 3

Under these alternatives, two temporal pumping operations are proposed; water levels for each would be managed at 90.0 Ft. during crop season and up to 93.0 Ft. during non-crop season with Alternative 2 operating from 16MAR-16Oct and Alternative 3 operating from 25Mar-16Oct. Direct Impacts to those living in communities with EJ concern include a reduction in inundation. In order to further reduce flood risk below the pump operation elevation (*i.e.*, 90 Ft.), the Plan proposes NS measures for all residential and commercial structures (160) below the 93 Ft. extent. The NS measures including voluntary acquisition or elevation of residential structures or and floodproofing of commercial properties or voluntary residential structure elevation.

For structure owners in the below 93-Ft. extent and eligible for NS measures, adverse impacts include financial costs to those who are economically-disadvantaged, such as, relocation costs (moving to a new home) if the house is acquired or temporary relocation costs while a house is being elevated, costs associated with HTRW remediation (e.g. asbestos roof removal) or making the home structurally-sound for elevation. Such financial burdens could prohibit those who are economically-disadvantaged from participating in the NS measures. These adverse effects disproportionately impact the low-income population.

The residential structures that could be voluntarily acquired are structures that flood frequently, and owners could benefit from being offered market value for their home and financial assistance to tenants to relocate to areas that flood less frequently. Homeowners are not eligible for relocation costs. Mitigation of adverse and disproportionate impacts to residents eligible for the NS measures will be identified through future EJ outreach and meetings with the goal of providing implementation plan details including how their home value is determined and the type of assistance that may be available for relocating to a new home. Finally, the MAM includes discussion of the Corps intent on having future EJ meetings to inform residents about the NS Implementation Plan and to engage with the community about mitigation measures to help reduce the financial impacts of the NS measures. Any mitigation plan measures developed with the community will be written into the MAM before or during the Planning, Engineering and Design phase of the project, which usually occurs once Congress appropriates funds for project construction. Mitigation of adverse, disproportionate impacts to areas of EJ concern are discussed, in part, in Chapter 6 and in Appendix K.

For structure owners in the above 93-Ft. extent, the pumps are expected to lower an inundation of 98.2 Ft. to 93 Ft. , which is a benefit to homeowners and businesses whose structures were flooding under the no action alternative and who now most likely will not receive first floor flooding with the pumps in place. The lowering of flood stages is a direct beneficial impact to those who own structures in the study area.

Approximately 1,573 structures in the YSA receive some level of flood risk reduction from the pumps lowering the level to 93 Ft. . About 780 of the 1,573 structures are residential and 309 are in areas of EJ concern.

Adverse, Disproportionate Impacts

The voluntary buyout scenario may directly impact privately-owned or rental properties in economically disadvantaged communities that are already over-burdened economically or environmentally, as described in the Existing Conditions section of the EIS EJ section. It is unknown if the residential structures in economically disadvantaged communities are inhabited by full-time residents or if some are camps and not occupied year-round. Property owners willing to participate in the voluntary buyout requirement would receive fair market value for their property but would be responsible for relocation costs into a new home. Relocation costs may be prohibitive to those in economically disadvantaged communities and may not participate in the NS measures. If a property owner voluntarily participates in the home elevation program, the homeowner is responsible for any costs to prepare the home for elevation which may include structure repairs to ensure the structure is sound and can be elevated or the cost to remove an asbestos roof, for example. Additionally, the cost to temporarily relocate during home elevation process is another cost borne by the homeowner. The potential financial impact of participating in the NS measures may be an adverse, disproportionate impact to low-income property owners who may not be able to participate in the program due to the cost and property owner relocation is a disproportionate impact to the community cohesion of those in already over-burdened EJ areas of concern per EO 14096. Mitigation of adverse, disproportionate impacts to areas of EJ concern are discussed, in part, in Chapter 6 and in Appendix K.

Benefit of Lower Flood Risk

The pumps may lower flood risk for structures (1,573 structures) in the 98.2- to 93-Ft. extent. The lowering of flood stages is a direct beneficial impact to those who own structures in areas of EJ concern in the study area.

Approximately 1,573 structures in the YSA that are not part of a buyout scenario receive some level of flood risk reduction from the pumps lowering the level to 93 Ft. About 780 of the 1,573 structures are residential and 309 are in areas of EJ concern.

Figure 5-2 shows the three inundation extents, the 90’ level (blue color), the 93’ level (blue and pink colors) and the 98.2 Ft. level (blue, pink, and brown colors). Under alternatives 2 and 3, 335 structures (yellow triangles and red dots) would be inundated at the approximate 5-year event or 93 Ft. extent and less. The owners of the 335 residential or commercial structures are in the less than 93-foot extent and could participate voluntarily in the NS measures. The structures represented as plus signs on Figure 5-2 are those structures (1,573) that are likely to no longer flooding from the 98.2-foot level event due to the pump operation.

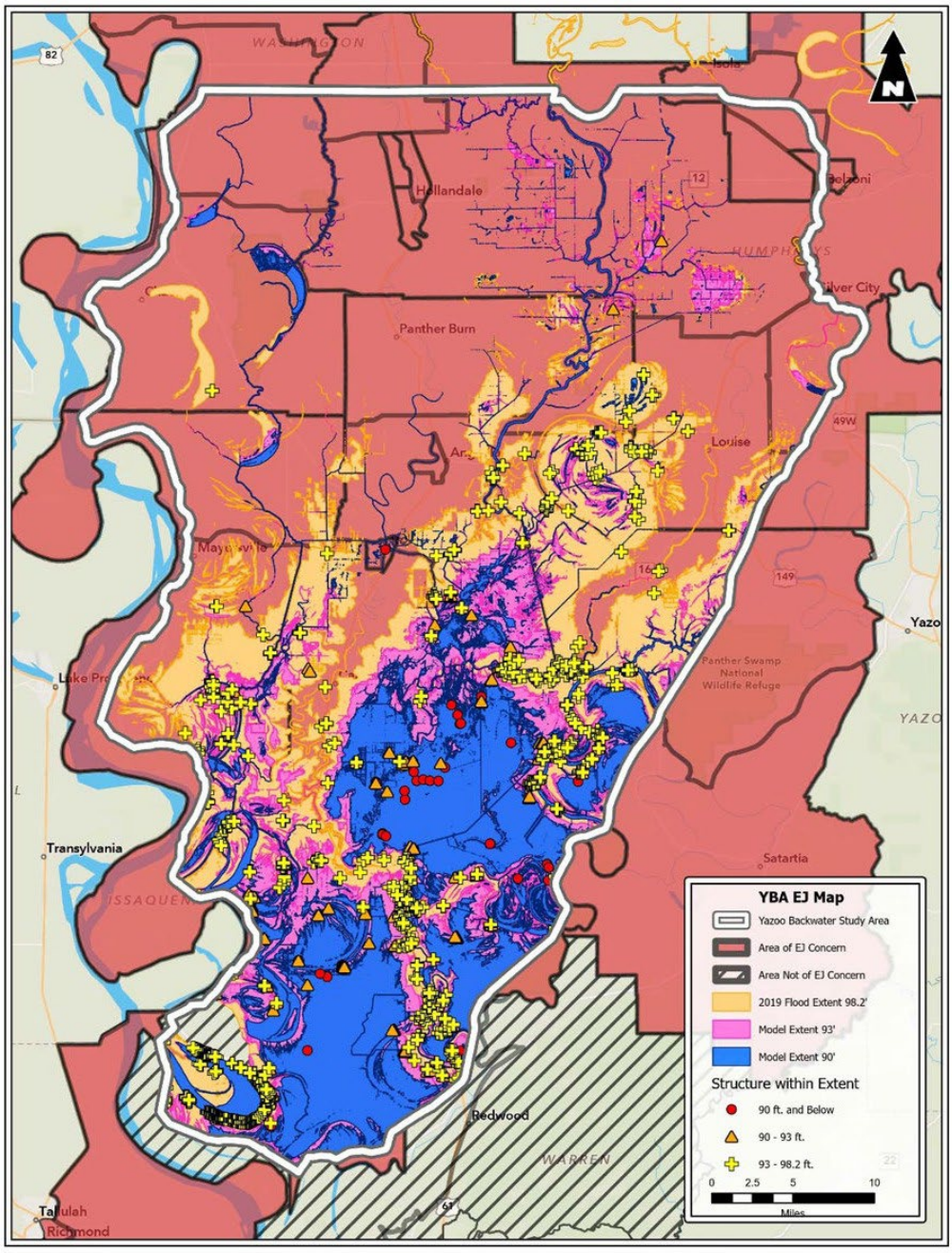


Figure 5-2. Structures within the 90 Ft. , 93 Ft. , and 98.2 Ft. Inundation and Areas of EJ Concern within the YSA, Mississippi

Table 5-2 provides the number of structures in the three flood extents by type of structure. Almost half of the structures in the 98.2 extent are residential.

Table 5-2. Structures in the 90-, 93-, and 98.2-foot Inundation Areas, by Structure Type, YSA, 2024

	90	93	98.2
AG	7	31	252
Commercial	5	8	32
Residential	56	152	932
Unclassified	11	31	96
Utility	23	113	596
Total	102	335	1908

Note: Structures may or may not be inundated, but area around the structure is, at a minimum, inundated.

Features include installation of low flow groundwater wells. Since the fish-carrying capacity of a river system is dependent in part on the habitat quantity and quality during annual low flow conditions this alternative proposes the installation of 34 supplemental low flow groundwater wells within 30,000 Ft. of the Mississippi River channel and upstream of the YSA which would deliver a maximum of 5.0 cfs during traditionally low flow periods. The increased low flow aquatic habitat provided with the operational feature could significantly increase standing stock and production for many fish species and support aquatic resources by reducing hypoxia. Thirty-four supplemental low flow groundwater wells placed primarily along Highway 1 extending from near Clarksdale (Coahoma County) south to Wayside (Washington County) are proposed to augment stream flows in multiple systems within the Yazoo drainage. Supplemental flows will be conveyed during months when mean monthly discharge rates for streams in the system are at their lowest.

Indirect impacts to identified communities with EJ concerns may occur resulting from the selected plan construction activities associated with installation of the pumps and other associated improvements of the Updated Recommended Plan. Residual flooding may occur and includes flooding that the Plan will not reduce, which may impact roads and infrastructure. Residual flooding is not an indirect impact of the recommended Plan however is a residual flood risk. Homeowners who may elect to have their home or business dry-floodproofed may receive the benefit of lower flood risk, but flooding will remain outside of the structure on roads and services such as electricity could be impacted during flood events.

Population groups residing or working near the construction site itself may experience minor, adverse indirect impacts due to the added traffic congestion and construction noise and dust. EPA's EJSCREEN environmental indicator, "Traffic Proximity and Volume," shows the area to be at the 13th percentile in the state, which indicates 87 percent of the state has higher traffic volume and is not, compared to the state, an existing environmental risk. Truck

traffic and noise along roads, highways and streets during project construction would cease following completion of construction activities. There may also be a degradation of the transportation infrastructure, primarily local roads, and highways, as a result of the wear and tear from transporting construction materials. Indirect impacts related to construction activities are expected to be short-term and minor. Best management practices will be utilized to avoid, reduce, and contain temporary impacts to human health and safety.

Prevention of prolonged duration inundation events would reduce periods of extreme habitat reduction due to flooding and associated density-dependent resource reductions for both aquatic and terrestrial organisms (i.e., shade, food, normoxic water). Furthermore, predation associated with flooding induced concentration of wildlife populations may also be avoided. Finally, implementation of reforested mitigation lands in addition to alternative mitigation measures are anticipated to more than offset the habitat reduction associated with hydrologic change due to operations under the Updated Recommended Plan. Positive impacts to areas with EJ concerns, including lower flood risk, could occur as a result of the pumps and a lowering of flood stages. If these projects and other federal, state, and local projects encourage regional economic growth, any additional jobs created may benefit minority and/or low-income population living within the YSA.

Alternative 4 (Non-Structural)

Under this alternative, owners of all structures (1,908) that are in the less than 98.2 inundation floodplain would be offered voluntary buyout of their structures. Figure 5-3 shows green plus signs which represent structures in disadvantaged communities that comprise the NS alternative. Of the 1,908 structures in the NS alternative, 932 is residential and 443 are residential structures in communities having EJ concerns. Uniform Relocation Act (URA) benefits would be offered to tenants of willing property owners who participate in acquisition of their property, as described in Alternatives 2 and 3, and these benefits are described in the section below.

Downstream Impacts to EJ areas of Concern

The downstream impacts of the proposed pumps are broken into two interests: 1) homes and structures impacted by the 2011 Mississippi River Flood and 2) increased stages in the Mississippi River at the Vicksburg gage and further downstream. John Elfer, Warren County Emergency Management Director, confirmed in a November 27, 2023, email details of the homes in Vicksburg that were impacted from previous floods. There were several homes, specifically northeast of the Port of Vicksburg and south of the Yazoo River, that flooded during the 2011 Mississippi River flood event when the stage on the Mississippi River at the Vicksburg gage reached 57.1 Ft. . Mr. Elfer stated that some homes were bought out and demolished while other homes were raised. He confirmed that if a 2011 Mississippi River flood event were to occur today then there would be no flooding in this area to homes and other structures.

Homes in the immediate vicinity of the pumps and downstream that could be susceptible to induced flooding are located in Ford Subdivision and on Chickasaw Rd, both areas of EJ

concern. This area will see an increase between 0.3' and 0.6' depending on the severity of the flood. This area has flooded numerous times and the City of Vicksburg, with the help of the FEMA program, has purchased many homes in these areas. There are still 7 homes that remain in this area comprised of residents that do not want to move because this is family land passed down from generations and where they raised their families and even where they were raised. All of the 7 homes are elevated. These elevations occurred during the 1990, 1993 and/or 2011 floods. Some homes have been raised more than once. It is unknown at this time if a flood event could cause induced flooding to these already elevated homes.

The Mississippi River model includes the lower part of the Yazoo River in the model. The 25,000 cfs pump flow was added to the Yazoo River during the peak of the 2011 Mississippi River flood to see the increase stage at the Vicksburg gage. The model showed a maximum of 0.40-foot increase at the Vicksburg gage due to the added flow from the Yazoo Backwater Pumps. This increase in stage played out prior to the peak of the flow getting to the Natchez gage on the Mississippi River. During the 2011 Mississippi River flood, the USGS measured 2,300,000 cfs passing the Vicksburg gage during the peak of the flood in May. Figure 2-113 shows the rating curve for the Mississippi River at Vicksburg. The points on the higher end of the rating curve are 52 Ft. with 1,880,000 cfs and 57 Ft. with 2,350,000 cfs. If the curve were linear, an increase of 94,000 cfs would equate to a 1-foot increase in the river. Likewise, a 0.50-foot increase would equate to an additional 47,000 cfs, and a 0.25-foot increase would equate to an additional 23,500 cfs in the river. According to the rating curve, an additional 25,000 cfs would equate to approximately a 0.30-foot increase in stage. This rating curve increase is a very similar increase to the 0.40-foot increase shown in the model.

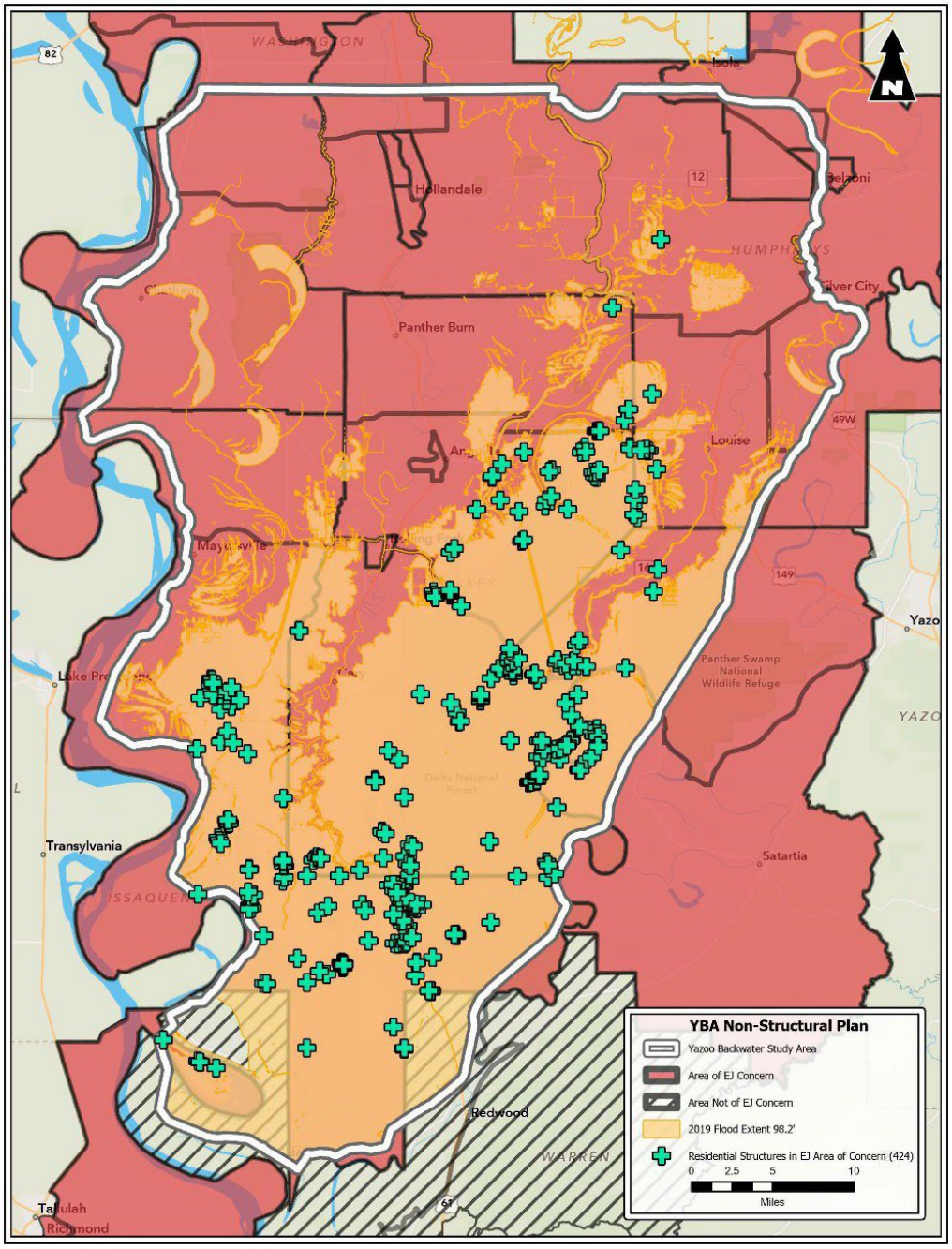


Figure 5-3. NS Plan and Areas of EJ Concern

EJ Outreach and Meetings: Comments Received

The study team, including USACE, the EPA, and the US Fish and Wildlife Service, conducted two community engagements with residents of the affected area. The first engagement was hosted by Congressman Bennie Thompson in April 2023 and was a virtual meeting. During this engagement, the study team provided an overview of the project and answered questions from the residents, which included questions concerning their home and if it would be protected from floodwater. The second engagement was an in-person meeting and held in Vicksburg in May 2023. The study team was able to provide a more detailed description of the preferred alternative with multiple members of the community.

More recently, seven meetings were held over three days, July 16, 22 and 23 2024 of which six were in-person and one was a virtual meeting. About 326 people attended the seven meetings and included 69 speakers offering comment and 10 attendees submitted comments via the virtual meeting. Most of those in attendance were represented the farming industry. A vast majority of meeting attendees where white with little representation from people of color.

The overwhelming comment was a show of support of Alternative 2, and there was no noted recommendation for any of the other three alternatives. Many said they would prefer earlier pump on date and lower elevations if offered. Some expressed concerns regarding allowing water to 90/93 Ft. and would prefer a lower elevation (e.g. 87 Ft.). Attendees commented on impacts of floods including flooding homes, roads and infrastructure, the mental toll on area residents, significant re-routing of transportation, historical loss in wages/jobs and loss of way of life, and loss of recreational opportunities.

Comments were also received concerning agricultural flood protection with some requesting pump to the lowest elevation possible wanting to plant specific crops, and some offered comments concerning the ability to obtain crop insurance and the impact of floods on agricultural equipment.

Finally, some attendees believe the basin flooding is man-made problem with devasting loss to wildlife causing harm to wildlife resources including deer, rabbit, bear, raccoon, turkey, and long-term impacts just now starting to see return of wildlife in the area, four years post 2019 flood.

During the DEIS comment period, 56 residents in areas of EJ concern in the YSA signed a letter prepared by Pyramid Project. In summary, the letters sent by community members expresses concern for landowners' loss of land if acquired and what that would mean for their economic stability given the historic inequities experienced by residents who were forced off of their land. The community members request that the Corps "to put their energies into providing effective 21st-century flood relief programs and environmental justice resources, especially through nonstructural and nature-based approaches". Future EJ outreach meetings will engage with the Pyramid Project on mitigation measures for relocation impacts.

On October 17, 2024, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Vicksburg District (MVK) hosted an Environmental Justice Community Outreach meeting at the Mt. Zion Baptist Church in Cary, MS. Targeted outreach for the community meeting was done using contact

information provided by Congressman Thompson. Of the 24 community members directly contacted, 8 participants attended.

Common questions and concerns that were raised during the meeting include:

- Limitations of non-structural implementation
- Differing opinions from the public concerning the pump feature
- Impact of the longevity of the project on quality of life
- Options for those who are not interested in buy-outs

Upcoming Environmental Justice community outreach meetings have been scheduled for mid-December 2024 to continue to inform the community of the project and address concerns.

Mitigation Measures for Residential Structure Acquisition Impact including the impact of relocation will be developed in future EJ outreach meetings through engagement with community members. Mitigation measures will be added to the Adaptive Management Plan, Appendix K, and become part of the ROD.

Uniform Relocation Act (URA) Benefits

Allowable relocation assistance funds for displaced tenants in accordance with the URA and Real Property Acquisition Policies for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs of 1970, Public Law 91-646, 84 Stat. 1984 (42 U.S.C. 4601), as amended by the Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987, Title IV of Public Law 100-17, 101 Stat. 246-256. Relocation assistance for tenants may include, among other things, advisory services, eligible reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred during temporary displacement (e.g., moving and storage of household goods required to be removed during construction, temporary quarters, meals, etc.). Landowners whose properties are voluntarily elevated as part of Alternatives 2 or 3 will not be eligible for relocation benefits in accordance with URA; however, tenants of these structures may be eligible for these benefits.

Uniform Relocation Act (URA) Benefits for those Rental Tenants Impacted by Voluntary Acquisition

Voluntary acquisition of structures for permanent evacuation of the FEMA regulated floodway will be offered to homeowners. Such determination would be based on risk and performance. URA benefit of Relocation Assistance or costs associated with moving to a new home, would only apply to tenants who reside in a structure whose owner elects to participate in the voluntary buyout. Tenants of the residential/non-residential structure would be eligible to receive relocation benefits including advisory services and moving expenses, in accordance with 49 GFR Part 24. Homeowners are not eligible for URA relocation expenses. However, a whole of government approach will enable identification of other

entities who may contribute funding to those requiring financial assistance to relocate to a new home.

USACE and/or the NFS will engage in a public education campaign prior to PED to inform property owners and any impacted renters of those properties part of the voluntary buyout component including why they are included and other key information about the project. USACE and/or the NFS shall prepare and distribute written materials such as project information pamphlets, letters of invitation to participate, and public meeting notices. In addition, USACE and/or the NFS will issue press releases, hold public meetings and workshops, make presentations to homeowner's associations and other civic groups and organizations, and utilize a variety of social media and other public relations methods to inform property owners and tenants of the buyout plan. Local community involvement is a requisite for success. Familiarity with local political and community leaders will likely improve residents' level of comfort, trust, and understanding of the project goals, objectives, and benefits. Mitigation measures developed through EJ outreach and meetings will be added to the Adaptive Management Plan, Appendix K, to ensure these measures become part of the decision post release of the Final EIS.

5.1.1.2 Prime and Unique Farmland

No Action Alternative

Without implementation of the Proposed Plan, no direct, indirect, or net impacts to prime and unique farmland would occur.

Alternative 2

Approximately 414 acres of land would be directly converted for construction and operation of Alternative 2 and up to approximately 11,816 acres of frequently flooded agricultural land could be indirectly converted through forest restoration. A Farmland Conversion Impact Rating Form (AD-1006) was submitted to NRCS for further determination of FPPA requirements. The NRCS state that the proposed activity is not likely to impact prime, unique, statewide, or local important farmland as define by the FPPA, and therefore, no further FPPA documentation will be required. Therefore, USACE concludes that Alternative 2 will not be anticipated to have any significant direct or indirect impacts on prime and unique farmland, and thus the direct and indirect impacts are considered negligible.

Since the direct and indirect impacts are considered negligible, prime, and unique farmland impacts associated with the implementation of Alternative 2 are not deemed cumulatively considerable. Therefore, no net impacts to prime and unique farmland are anticipated as a result of the implementation of Alternative 2.

Alternative 3 (Recommended Plan)

Implementation of Alternative 3, the recommended plan, would result in similar direct, indirect, and net impacts to those noted for Alternative 2.

Alternative 4 (Non-Structural)

The acquisition and reforestation of up to approximately 137,926 acres of agricultural land below 98.2 Ft. , the elevation at which flooding could potentially impact agricultural activities is not anticipated to result in impacts to prime and unique farmland, as such designated land

is typically located at elevations above that which are subjected to flooding. Therefore, net impacts resulting from implementation of the Alternative 4 would be negligible with regards to prime and unique farmland.

5.1.1.3 Cultural Resources

Data pertaining to cultural resources identified within the YSA as well as within and adjacent to the proposed borrow area, pump, and supplemental low flow groundwater well locations was incorporated into a GIS platform in order to analyze the spatial distribution of cultural resources against plotted flood spatial coverage layers depicting the various alternatives. Below are brief discussions of the analyses of these frequency events.

For the purposes of this analysis, cultural resources refer to both above (standing structures) and below ground (archaeological) resources as distributed across the entirety of the YSA. For a resource to be counted within the extent or reach of these model flood events, it must either be located fully within the plotted layer (directly impacted) or less than 200-Ft. from the limits of the plotted layer (indirectly impacted). These resources have been inventoried by geographical location, each enumerated by a unique trinomial designation that corresponds to its county (archaeological) or county and nearest adjacent community (standing structures). As such, it is expected those counties accounting for the larger amounts of acreage within the YSA will possess the higher counts, namely Issaquena and Sharkey counties. Additionally, the southern half of the YSA experiences greater flooding in all the flood frequency events, undoubtedly a result of lower elevations and the close proximity of the Mississippi River and its confluence with the Yazoo River. Additionally, this analysis utilizes known data, which has been sporadically and inconsistently collected from across the YSA.

<u>No Action Alternative</u>

Physical impacts from flooding are numerous and impact cultural resources to varying degrees depending on the type of resource. For archaeological sites, this includes but is not limited to the following: direct physical damage from floating materials; destruction/loss of artifacts during flooding; soil destabilization/ shifting (ground heave, landslide, etc.); damage to unexcavated artifacts and site integrity from direct force of water; and erosion to site deposits from overflow and development of new flood channels over the site surface. Impacts to historic properties include but are not limited structural collapse from moving force of floodwater; sewage backup and overflow leading to saturation, and related flooding contamination and damage; loss of structural integrity from hydrostatic force of standing water; and damage to utilities. These impacts would continue, likely at an ever-increasing rate given the growing intensity and frequency of natural (*i.e*. weather) and human-induced events (i.e. development).

Post-flood conditions also have the potential to result in impacts to cultural resources beyond the direct effects of flooding and the movement of water. All types of cultural resource, known and unknown/unrecorded, would be subject to damage inflicted from post-flood clean up and construction needed to access and remove flood debris directly from or

adjacent to a resource area. Post-flood potential for displacement and relocation of deposits/elements/materials ultimately results in the loss of integrity or a misrepresentation of the cultural history of a given area, both of which affect research potential. For historic properties, these post-flood impacts could also include the following: increased risk of rot, fungal/insect attack, mold, and mildew from prolonged exposure to standing water; swelling/distortion of wooden building materials and architecture features; spalling, weathering of wood, brick, and stone materials during drying; and corrosion of external masonry and metal architectural elements/features. Floodwater, especially combined with torrential rain, can have catastrophic effects on buildings, infrastructure, businesses, and families. Exposure (animal, insect, vegetation), humidity, and moisture, humidity result in changes to accessibility and visibility. In fact, the entirety of the cultural landscape has the potential to be impacted in the long- and short-term historic agricultural landscape.

Additionally, as precipitation rates increase and extensive flooding becomes more frequent and pervasive, there are long-term, net impacts to cultural resources. Some include the following: increased pressure to relocate or elevate structures, and/or surrounding structures (may also be pre-flood) wash out or damage to roads, trails, and landscape features leading to and servicing cultural resources, namely National Historic Landmarks and Mississippi Landmarks, leading to additional long-term maintenance needs and cooperation with state and federal transportation agencies; decline/disappearance of important vegetation species, other species favored; and loss of cultural landscape features. Ultimately, without enacting any of the proposed features, the above conditions will persist and continue to pose greater impacts to cultural resources in proportion to the escalating intensity and frequency of flood episodes.

Alternative 2

The pump station is proposed as a means to reduce flooding in the YSA when the Mississippi River is high without draining the entire region. As such, the pump is designed to operate at specific and annual/seasonal ranges in concert with the prescribed 2-year and 5-year flood events. While there were several Register-eligible and significant cultural resources within this 1.6-kilometer (1-mile) search radius, none were located within 300 meters (984 Ft. [0.19 miles]) of the above listed locations. Intensive cultural resource survey will be conducted over these locations and their Area of Potential Effect to identify all cultural resources. Survey methods will include remote-sensing technologies, e.g., satellite and low aerial imagery, as well as conventional ground-truthing methods, *e.g.*, surface reconnaissance, systematic and judgmental shovel testing and dry- screening, soil coring, etc.

Post-flood impacts remain a source of serious damage to cultural resources despite the reduction in coverage and intensity of the episodic flooding resulting from Alternative 2 (see Morgan et al. 2016). Additional consideration must be taken for the long-term operation, maintenance, and access of these work areas as well as impacts resulting from repair, replacement, relocation, or expansion activities, activities that extend well into the foreseeable future. Other indirect impact considerations include short-term effects associated with construction activities, including ground disturbance required to construct the various project components such as access roads, utility installation. Construction activities could create noise and vibration that would affect archaeological resources and stockpiling construction materials and equipment could cause short term visual effects.

Following completion of the Section 106 process, should any cultural resources be discovered during project implementation, work shall cease in that area until an archeologist can assess the situation and initiate proper consultation under provisions outlined under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S. Code 470). Efforts will be taken to either preserve the significant resources in place or mitigate appropriately for any adverse effects created by the undertaking. The regulations of the CEQ, governing implementation of the procedural provisions of the NEPA, direct agencies preparing environmental assessments to consider whether the action they are reviewing is related to other actions with … net significant impact. (40 CFR 1508.27(b)(7)). Net impacts can result from individually minor but collectively significant actions taking place over a period of time (40 CFR 1508.7). The net impacts of post-flood impacts to cultural resources are difficult to assess and consider; however, there are long-term impacts that can be foreseen and must therefore be discussed.

2-Year Flood Event (90.0 Ft.)/Crop Season

According to the flood extent GIS data, some 61 standing structures and 256 archaeological resources and have been identified across the study area in association with this flood event/inundation elevation. The proposed well sites were excluded from this analysis given their much higher elevations (an average elevation in excess of 100 Ft.). Analysis focused on the principal study area in greater proximity to the proposed borrow area and pump site locations. These numbers represent the fewest number of cultural resources impacted by these modeled flood events.

Implementing the structural feature of the project with water levels managed at the 90' elevation (crop season), the distribution of those 256 archaeological resources falling at or below this elevation are as follows: Sharkey (n=79 [31 percent]) and Washington (n=59 [23 percent]) Counties, respectively, together representing a combined 54 percent [n=138] of the total (Table 5-3). The remainder consist of approximately 21 percent (n=54) from Yazoo County, 15 percent (n=37) from Humphreys County, 8 percent (n=21) from Issaquena County, and 2 percent [n=6] from Warren County (see Table 5-3). These 256 archaeological resources represent nearly a third (32 percent) of the total archaeological inventory for the YSA, so the majority (n=536 [68 percent]) of archaeological resources lie above the impact zone of this flood event, meaning the potential effects and impacts from flooding would be lessened or minimized with project implementation under this operational condition.

Comparisons of these numbers against the archaeological totals in the YSA indicate that slightly over half of the total number of archaeological resources inventoried in the Yazoo County portion of the YSA (n=54 [54 percent]) are impacted by the 2-year flood event. Slightly smaller proportions of archaeological resources were impacted by the 2-year flood event for Warren (n=6 [46 percent]) and Sharkey (n=79 [41 percent]) Counties. The remainder consist of significantly smaller numbers for Humphreys (n=37 [29 percent]), Washington (n=59 [25 percent]) and Issaquena (n=21 [17 percent]) Counties, respectively (see Table 5-3). The spatial distribution of these numbers indicates archaeological resources across the central, east-central, and south/southeastern portions of the YSA are the most

impacted, followed by the northeastern and northwestern, and lastly the west-central portions.

Some 536 archaeological resources lie above this elevation reach, meaning that potential flood impacts would be lessened or minimized to these archaeological resources with project implementation under this operational condition. Comparisons by county are as follows: Issaquena County (n=105 [83 percent]), Washington County (n=173 [75 percent]), Humphreys County (n=92 [71 percent]), Sharkey County (n=113 [59 percent]), Warren County (n=7 [54 percent]), and Yazoo County (n=46 [46 percent]), respectively. The spatial distribution of these numbers indicates archaeological resources across the northern and western portions of the YSA are the least impacted, followed by the central, east-central, and southern portions with slightly more susceptible to impacts) (see Appendix F-1 – Cultural Resources for more detailed discussion).

Table 5-3. Archaeological Resources within the 2-year Flood Event (90.0 ft), 5-year Flood Event (93.0 ft), and 100-year Flood Event (99.1 ft)

Yazoo Study Area(YSA) - Archaeology				
County	**Within 2-yr Event**	**Within 5-yr Event**	**Within 100-yr Event**	**Average Site Elevation**
Humphreys	37	41	50	104.6
Issaquena	21	25	36	98.8
Sharkey	79	85	107	99.0
Warren	6	8	11	95.5
Washington	59	79	80	107.5
Yazoo	54	72	98	96.4
Totals	**256**	**310**	**382**	**100.3**

Implementing the structural feature of the project with water levels managed at the 90' elevation (crop season), the distribution of standing structures falling at or below this elevation are as follows: Sharkey County (n=56 [92 percent]), which is somewhat misleading given that nearly all of the inventoried standing structures are/were found in the community of Rolling Fork and inventoried in response to a devastating tornado in March of 2023 (see Table 5-4). The remaining 8 percent are spread between three of the other five counties (Yazoo [5 percent; n=3]; Issaquena [1.5 percent; n=1]; and Washington [1.5 percent; n=5]) (see Table 5-4). These 61 standing structures represent only a fifth (20 percent) of the total standing structures inventory for the YSA, so the large majority (n=242 [80 percent]) of standing structures lie above the elevation reach of this flood event, meaning that potential flood impacts would be lessened or minimized to these standing structures with project implementation under this operational condition (Cultural Appendix Figure 9). These numbers indicate some degree of disproportional impacts to cultural resources, with a greater percentage of standing structures above the potential impact zone (80 percent) compared to archaeological resources (68 percent), though it should be cautioned that this difference may be a product of sample sizes recorded in the YSA (303 total standing structures compared to 792 archaeological resources).

Comparisons of these numbers against the standing structures in the YSA indicate that the Sharkey County portion of YSA (43 percent, n=56) is disproportionally impacted by the 2-year flood event, again an admittedly skewed sample. Such small samples account for the remaining counties, usually consisting of 2 percent or less of the total YSA assemblages by county, rendering spatial distribution analysis unwarranted (see Table 5-4). Considering the size and extent of the study area, these numbers represent small quantities compared against the total number of inventoried standing structures. Within this number, 22 are non-extant, meaning no longer standing, so that the number of historic standing structures that would qualify for voluntary acquisition equal 39 (see Appendix F-1 – Cultural Resources for a more detailed discussion).

Table 5-4. Yazoo Study Area (YSA) - Standing Structures

County	Within 2-yr Event	Within 5-yr Event	Within 100-yr Event
Humphreys	0	2	4
Issaquena	1	2	9
Sharkey	56	81	129
Warren	0	1	5
Washington	1	2	5
Yazoo	3	7	11
Totals	**61**	**95**	**163**

5-Year Flood Event (93.0 Ft.)/Non-Crop Season

According to the flood extent GIS data, some 95 standing structures and 310 archaeological resources have been identified across the study area in association with this flood event. Analysis focused on the principal study area in greater proximity to the proposed borrow area and pump site locations. Unsurprisingly, as flood extents increase, the number of overall resources impacted across all analytical categories also increases, in roughly the same proportions.

Generally speaking, the distribution of archaeological resources associated with this flood event/inundation elevation are nearly identical in quantity and spatial distribution compared to the preceding 2-year event. Single digit increases in overall numbers are observed in four of the six counties (Sharkey County [up 6], Humphreys and Issaquena Counties [up 4 each], and Warren County [up 2]). The only significant increases were observed in Washington County (up 20) and Yazoo County (up 18) (see Table 5-3). The increase from 256 to 310 archaeological resources indicates a slight increase from 32 to 39 percent of the total archaeological inventory for the YSA, so a slightly smaller majority (n=482 [61 percent]) of archaeological resources lie above the impact zone of this flood event and with lessened or

minimized potential for effects or impacts with project implementation under this operational condition.

Some 482 archaeological resources lie above this elevation reach, meaning that flood impacts would be lessened or minimized to these archaeological resources with project implementation under this operational condition. Comparisons by county are as follows: Issaquena County (n=101 [80 percent]), Yazoo County (n=72 [72 percent]), Humphreys County (n=88 [68 percent]), Washington County (n=153 [66 percent]), Warren County (n=8 [62 percent]), and Sharkey County (n=107 [56 percent]), and respectively. The spatial distribution of these numbers indicates archaeological resources across the northern and western portions remain the least impacted, with a shift to also include the southeastern, and southwestern portions of the YSA at the same relative level. The central and southcentral portions continue to be slightly more susceptible to impacts (see Appendix F-1 – Cultural Resources for more detailed discussion).

The distribution of standing structures associated with this flood event are similar in quantity and spatial distribution though not to degree as observed with archaeological resources when compared to the preceding 2-year event data. Single digit increases in overall numbers are observed in four of the six counties (Yazoo County [up 4], Humphreys County [up 2], Warren and Washington Counties [up 1 each], and Issaquena County [unchanged]). The only significant increase was observed in Sharkey County (up 25) (see Table 5-4). The increase from 61 to 95 standing structures indicates a moderate increase from 20 to 31 percent of the total standing structure inventory for the YSA. Though still presenting a minority of the total in the YSA, it represents a significant increase from preceding numbers and a larger increase compared that observed with archaeological resources. This leaves an appreciably smaller majority (n=208 [69 percent]) of standing structures lying above the impact zone of this flood event with project implementation under this operational condition.

Implementing the structural feature of the project with water levels managed at the 93' elevation (non-crop season), the distribution of standing structures falling or below this elevation are as follows Sharkey County (n=81 [82 percent]), Yazoo County (n=7 [8 percent]), Humphreys, Issaquena, and Washington Counties (n=2 [2 percent] each), and Warren County (n=1 [1 percent]) (see Table 5-4). Discounting the 26 non-extant structures, the number of historic structures that would qualify for voluntary acquisition equals 69, nearly double the number stated for voluntary acquisition at the 90' elevation (see Appendix F-1 – Cultural Resources, Figures 2 and 4, Tables 7 and 9). These numbers still reflect some degree of disproportional impacts to cultural resources, though the gap between the two has shrunk considerably, standing structures still represent the cultural resources type with the greater of impacts: the percentage of standing structures above the potential impact zone equals 69 percent, while the percentage of archaeological resources equals 61 percent (see Appendix F-1 – Cultural Resources for more detailed discussion).

Alternative 3 (Recommended Plan)

Impacts from implementation of Alternative 3, the recommended plan, would be as noted for those described for Alternative 2.

Alternative 4 (Non-Structural)

According to the flood extent GIS data, some 382 archaeological resources and 163 standing structures have been identified across the study area in association with this flood event. Unsurprisingly, the patterned increase in the overall number of resources impacted is observed across all analytical categories; as the flood extent increased in extent, so does the number of impacted resources. This pattern reflects observed and measured conditions uninfluenced by any proposed project.

The distribution of archaeological resources associated with this flood event very similar in quantity and spatial distribution compared to the preceding 2-year and 5-year events despite the increase in overall totals. Double digit increases in overall numbers were observed in three of the six counties (Yazoo County [up 26], Sharkey County [up 22], and Issaquena County [up 11]), with single digit increases in the other three counties (Humphreys County [up 9], Warren County [up 3], and Washington County [up 1]). Significant increases were observed in Sharkey, Yazoo, and Issaquena Counties (see Table 5-3). The increase from 310 to 382 archaeological resources indicates a significant increase from 39 to 48 percent of the total archaeological inventory for the YSA, so only a slight majority (n=410 [52 percent]) of archaeological resources lie above the impact zone of this flood.

Some 410 archaeological resources lie above this elevation reach. Comparisons by county are as follows: Yazoo County (n=98 [98 percent]), Warren County (n=11 [85 percent], Issaquena County (n=90 [71 percent]), Washington County (n=152 [66 percent]), Humphreys County (n=79 [61 percent]), and Sharkey County (n=85 [44 percent]), and respectively. The spatial distribution of these numbers indicates archaeological resources across the eastern and southeastern portions remain the least impacted, followed by a shift to the western and northern portions of the YSA. The central portion continues to be most susceptible to impacts (see Appendix F-1 – Cultural Resources, Figures 1 and 3, Tables 6 and 12 for more detailed discussion). Furthermore, this flood event represents the most extensive and pervasive of the studied flood events, meaning that compared to the 2- and 5-year flood events, the 100-year flood event is the most potentially damaging to all matter of cultural resources (see Table 5-3) (see Appendix F-1 – Cultural Resources for more discussion).

The overwhelming majority of inventoried structures are noted in Sharkey County (n=129 [79 percent]), with Yazoo (n=11 [7 percent]) and Issaquena (n=9 [6 percent]) Counties accounting for the next largest areas of impact. What follows are very small numbers (3 percent or less) for the remainder of the impacted study area: Warren & Washington Counties (3 percent each) and Humphreys County (2 percent) (see Table 5-4). The increase from 95 to 163 standing structures indicates a considerably significant increase from 31 to 54 percent of the total standing structure inventory for the YSA, leaving a minority (n=140 [46 percent]) of standing structures lying above the impact zone of this flood. Discounting the 71 non-extant structures, the number of historic structures that would qualify for voluntary acquisition equals 92, 23 more structures than identified for voluntary acquisition nearly double the number stated for voluntary acquisition at the 93' elevation. These numbers still reflect some degree of disproportional impacts to cultural resources, though the gap between the two has shifted: the percentage of standing structures above the potential impact zone equals 46 percent, while the percentage of archaeological resources equals 52

percent, representing a transition to archaeological resources as the cultural resources type with the greater number of impacts (see Appendix F-1 – Cultural Resources for more detailed discussion).

5.1.1.4 Transportation Resources

For the transportation resource assessment, consideration was given to the main mode of transportation in the YSA discussed in Section 4. A review of impacts to the major state roads and smaller county roads with each alternative was evaluated based on discussions with MDOT and used local LIDAR data. A review of the design elevations of the major state and county road were compared to the proposed YSA backwater elevation to determine which roadways may be at risk from flooding under the various alternatives.

No Action Alternative

The following is the no-action alternative. Choosing this alternative would mean that flood risk to the transportation network within the YSA would not be reduced. Under this scenario, under frequent backwater flood events , in addition to the local roads, many of the state roads in the YSA such as Hwy 1, Hwy 16, and Hwy 14 would still flood. Hwy 61 would flood under extreme infrequent events. Even if the entire roadway doesn't flood, floodwater could still degrade the roadways overtime if the water stays elevated for long periods to saturate the subbase. If roadways are traveled during flood events it causes road cracking or caving in/failure requiring portions of the roadway to be replaced or repaired.

Residents would be subject to significant transit times. Resident could temporarily transition to other modes of transportation, such as traveling throughout the area with recreational boats, however this would come with a significant tradeoff such as limits on occupants, and boat's maximum capacity. Also, residents would also be trading off life safety risk. Risk factors for driving include distracted driving, unsafe vehicles, and inadequate enforcement of traffic laws while risk factors for boating include drowning, crashing, electric shocks, and hazardous weather.

Alternative 2

Choosing this alternative would mean that flood risk to the transportation network within the YSA would be significantly reduced. With the implementation of Alternative 2, major state and federal highways will no longer be flood from backwater conditions because they exist above 93 ft. See figure 5-5, where is shows the major highways above the 93ft flooding extent.

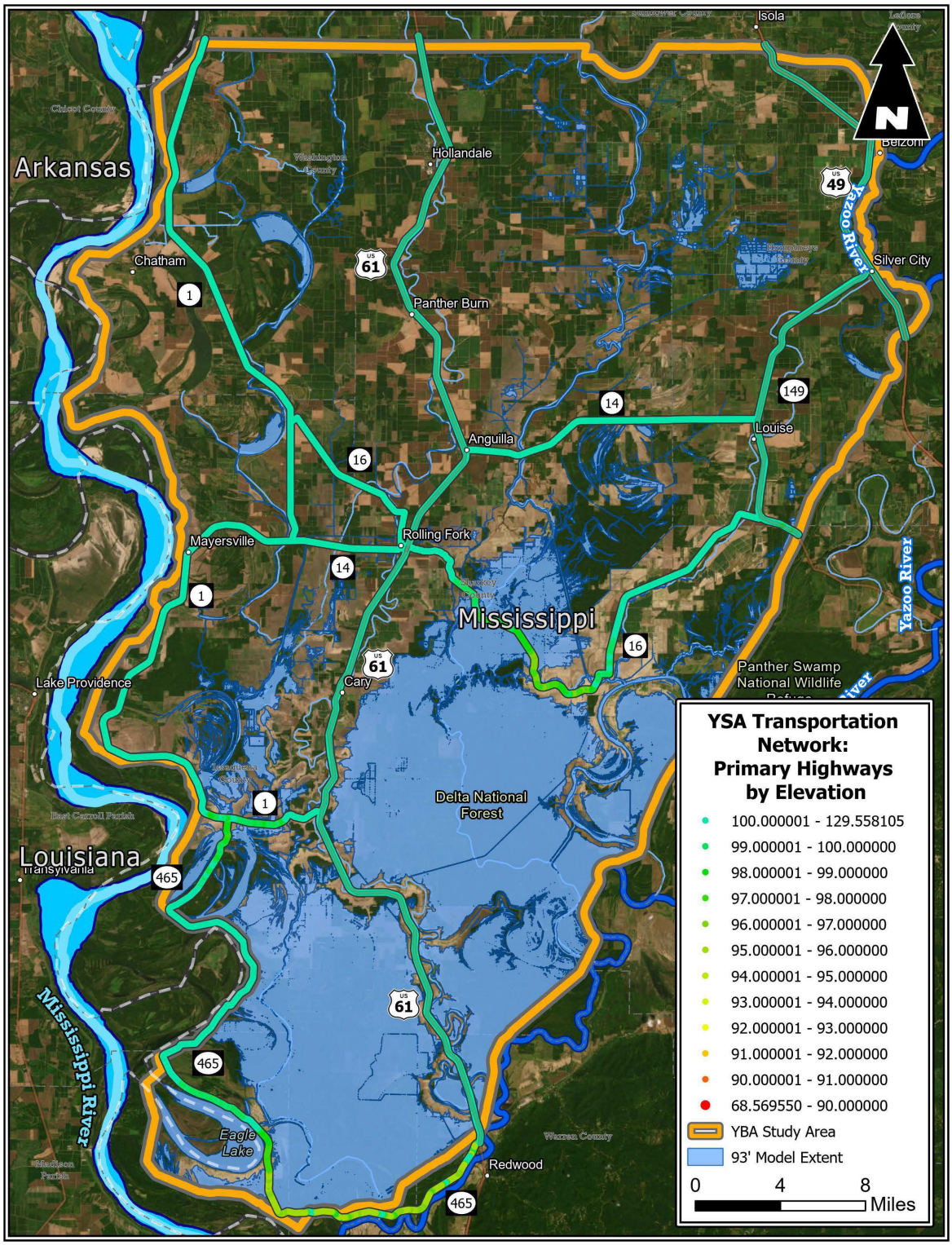


Figure 5-5. YSA Major Highways by Elevation with 93' Extent

Other local roadways could still flood from backwater conditions for part of the year if roadway elevations are between 93 ft – 90ft, and if elevations are below 90 ft, they could still flood from backwater conditions throughout the year. It's important to note that any of the state highway s or local roadways could still flood under significant localized rainfall events or from significant headwater flooding events. Regardless of local road flooding, the flooding depths from backwater flood conditions would be significantly lower than the historical conditions. Also, under this Alternative 2 the southern portion of Hwy 465 could still flood since it's linked to flooding on the Yazoo River, which is outside of the YSA, however by removing backwater flooding to state roads in the YSA would still have a much shorter access route, see discussion in Section 4.

Alternative 3 (Recommended Plan)

Impacts from implementation of Alternative 3, the recommended plan, would be as noted for those described for Alternative 2, however only difference would be that roadways with elevations are between 93 ft – 90ft could flood could be flooded for an additional 9 days due to the pump operation dates between the alternatives.

Alternative 4 (Non-Structural)

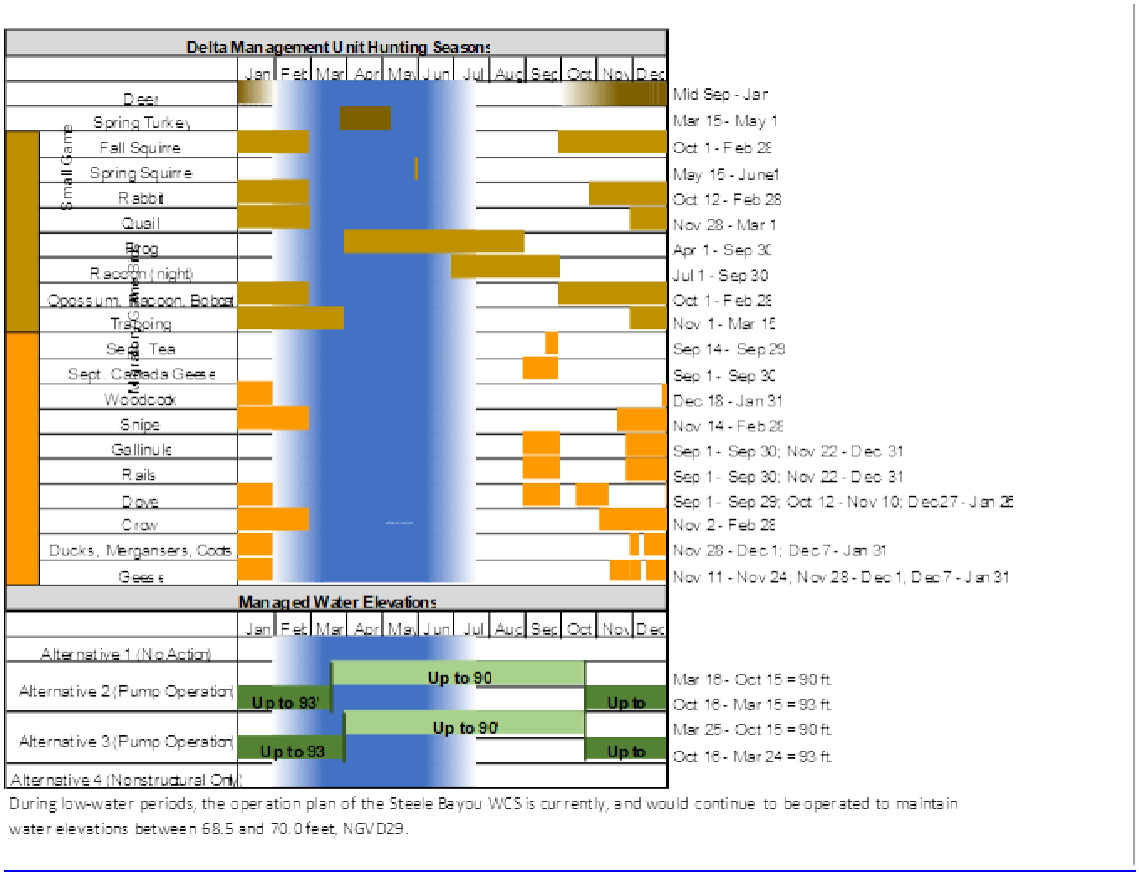
Choosing this alternative would mean that flood risk to the transportation network within the YSA would continue in future and would be similar to the no-action, however if nonstructural acquisition is implemented over time, there could be less traffic on roadways during flood events if residents completely relocate out of the YSA and work/travel in other areas. Floodwater could still degrade the roadways overtime if the water stays elevated for long periods to saturate the subbase, however if there is less traffic in the YSA there could be less damage to roadways.

5.1.1.5 Recreation Resources

For the recreation resource assessment, consideration was given to wetlands resources, terrestrial resources, wildlife resources, waterfowl resources, and aquatic/fisheries resources located within Section 4 this report. These resources directly inform consumptive recreation within the YSA. For additional information, see Aquatic Resources, Terrestrial, Migratory Birds, and Waterfowl appendices.

Table 5-6 illustrates typical hunting seasons for licensed hunters within the MDWFP Delta Deer Management Unit. The YSA falls within the Delta Unit which includes areas west of I-55 and north of I-20 plus areas south of I-20 and west of U.S. Highway 61. Historically, the seasonal high river stages and flows for both the Mississippi River and the Yazoo River occur during the Spring. Most hunting seasons take place during Fall and Winter.

Table 5-6. Proposed Managed Water Elevations and Hunting Seasons



Source : https://www.mdwfp.com/sites/default/files/2024-07/2024-2025%20hunting%20seasons_1.pdf

No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, recreational resources within the YSA would continue to be dictated by land use trends and the existing operations plan for the Steele Bayou Water Control Structure (WCS). During potential flood-prone periods with rising Mississippi and Yazoo rivers, the operations plan for the Steele Bayou WCS would continue to allow free movement of water into and out of the lower Yazoo Basin up to an elevation of 75.0 Ft. , NGVD29 before closing the gate. This full utilization of the current Water Control Manual (1985) for the operation of Steele Bayou WCS would continue to promote fishery species diversification. During low-water periods, the operation plan of the Steele Bayou WCS would continue to be operated to maintain water elevations between 68.5 and 70.0 Ft. , NGVD29. This operation plan would continue to optimize the potential for inter-basin water exchange and improve reaeration in the lower Yazoo basin, thereby benefiting fisheries exchange.

The duration and depth of extreme hydrologic events would continue to exist as noted in Section 4 and seasonal access to public outdoor recreation areas along low-lying trails and pathways may be limited at times.

Alternative 2

The construction and operation/noise of the proposed structural features associated with Alternative 2 would cause some direct impacts to adjacent public outdoor recreation resources (*i.e.*, fishing, hunting, birdwatching). However, these impacts are anticipated to be short-term in duration.

Indirect and net impacts associated with construction and operation of these structural features would vary over the short- and long-term with differential effects between species and may even yield positive effects on public outdoor recreation over the life of the project. The addition of water from the thirty-four supplemental low-flow groundwater wells would increase the velocities in the streams of the headwaters of the YSA, therefore improving aquatic habitat (*i.e.*, fisheries) and ultimately benefitting up to 654-stream miles within the Big Sunflower, Deer Creek, and Steele Bayou basins. The 654-stream mile estimate does not include benefits to smaller streams and ditches, typically first- and second-order streams. These additional small streams and ditches would add approximately 100 additional miles to the total length of streams receiving benefits. Prevention of prolonged duration and depth of extreme hydrologic events may increase seasonal access to public outdoor recreation areas along low-lying trails and pathways.

The proposed nonstructural features and implementation methods of this alternative would avoid and minimize any potential impact to public outdoor recreation resources. It is important to note that the potential recreation impacts and/or benefits would also apply to Land Water Conservation Fund properties within the YSA. These properties include portions of Delta National Forest, Theodore Roosevelt NWR Complex, Holt Collier NWR, and Panther Swamp NWR. No existing LWCF property would be converted from public outdoor recreation use through Alternative 2 implementation. Coordination with MDWFP and NPS would continue through subsequent project phases.

Alternative 3 (Recommended Plan)

Impacts to public outdoor recreation resources from implementation of Alternative 3, the recommended plan, would be as noted for those described for Alternative 2.

Alternative 4 (Non-Structural)

The acquisition and reforestation of up to approximately 137,926 acres of agricultural land would be anticipated to generate benefits to public outdoor recreational resources. No existing LWCF property would be converted from public outdoor recreation use through Alternative 4 implementation. Coordination with MDWFP and NPS would continue through subsequent project phases. Accordingly, net impacts resulting from implementation of Alternative 4 would be positive regarding public outdoor recreational resources.

5.1.1.6 Aesthetics (Visual Resources)

For the Visual Impact Assessment, consideration was given to potential physical and ecological changes combined with changes to recreation, cultural and land use resources located within this report.

The forecasting of what the YSA's regional landscape will look like in the future is determined by:

1. Physical and ecological changes (*e.g.*, land use or vegetative succession).
Identifying trends in recreation and land use.
Reviewing government agencies' planning documents.

The extent of effort involved for forecasting what the YSA's regional landscape will look like in the future is limited by time and the availability of relevant information. Additionally, physical, and ecological changes combined with trends in recreation and land use may be found elsewhere is this document. Therefore, the focus of this section is on identifying relevant YSA planning documents containing information specific to desired scenic quality; these include:

- The National Forests in Mississippi, Land and Resource Management Plan (https://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/fseprd561872.pdf).
- The Mississippi Delta Great River Road Scenic Byway Corridor Management Plan (https://mdot.ms.gov/portal/scenic_byways_details).
- The Lower Mississippi Historic Scenic Byway Corridor Management Plan (https://mdot.ms.gov/portal/scenic_byways_details).

The National Forests in Mississippi Land and Resource Management Plan puts forth the desired conditions for scenic quality as:

> *Scenery is natural appearing and generally consists of a mix of closed-canopy forest and parklike, semi-open woodlands, except in young regeneration areas, bogs, prairies, and wildlife openings. Signature landscapes that are unique to Mississippi national forests, such as longleaf pines and bottomland hardwoods, are found throughout the National Forests in Mississippi. Rare showcase plant communities like Buttercup Flats and Harrell Prairie provide opportunities for nature study, wildflower viewing, and photography. Primitive and semi-primitive settings provide visitors with a feeling of solitude and challenge. Facilities and constructed improvements are visually appealing and blend into the surrounding environment. (USDA 2014)*

<u>No Action Alternative</u>

With the no action alternative, aesthetics and visual resources would closely correspond with future land use trends regarding development and growth in the region. Ongoing operation and maintenance activities associated with existing flood control projects would impact scenic quality in the YSA. These impacts pertain to user activity and public access via

Highway 61, Highway 1, and Highway 16 in the YSA, which would continue to be subject to seasonal flooding.

Alternative 2

Significant roadways within the YSA include Highway 61, Highway 1, Highway 465, and Highway 16. The Mississippi Delta Great River Road and Lower Mississippi Historic Scenic Byways is composed of Highway 61 and parts of Highway 1. Highway 16 provides vehicular access to aesthetic and visual resource features in the Delta National Forest. Parts of these roads are impassable due to seasonal flooding for various durations. While there are no known plans for elevating the area's flood prone roads, direct and indirect impacts to user activity and public access to aesthetic and visual resources would continue to be dependent upon the seasonal hydrology which supports and provides nutrients to the aesthetic resources. However, the proposed structural features and operations under this alternative could help establish timeframes for which inundation and associated elevations would be expected. Any impacts would be negligible in intensity and duration with potential positive effects to scenic quality over time.

This alternative's nonstructural feature and resulting impacts to the YSA's scenic quality would be like those of the Nonstructural Alternative, but to a lesser degree.

Alternative 3 (Recommended Plan)

Impacts from implementation of Alternative 3, the recommended plan, would be as noted for those described for Alternative 2.

Alternative 4 (Non-Structural)

The nonstructural alternative includes acquisition or floodproofing of existing potentially affected structures within the YSA. Direct and indirect impacts to visual resources would occur when a structure is acquired and removed by eliminating that view from that site. When a structure is removed and open land is created, this may be perceived as naturalistic or a void within an established community depending on aesthetic response. During floodproofing or demolition construction, adverse impacts would be minor in intensity and short in duration. For further information regarding potential impacts to the historical viewshed, refer to Cultural and Historic Resources Section in this document.

Net impacts would be the progressive direct and indirect impacts of implementing and operating the nonstructural alternative, as well as the direct and indirect impacts due to other previous, existing, and authorized projects within the region. Any anticipated net impacts would be minor in intensity and short in duration. For further information regarding potential impacts to the historical viewshed, refer to Cultural Resources Section in this document.

5.1.1.7 Noise

No Action Alternative

Without implementation of the action alternatives, no direct, indirect, or net impacts to noise would occur.

Alternative 2

Implementation of Alternative 2 would have impacts on noise. Direct impacts on noise would result from the construction and operation of the pump station, borrow area, and supplemental low flow groundwater wells, and reforestation feature activities. Increased noise levels are expected during the construction, operation, and reforestation activities. Noise producing activities would occur intermittently and vary depending on the type, number, and duration of equipment used and nature or phase of construction, operation, or reforestation activities. Table 5-5 shows typical noise levels, according to the U.S. Department of Transportation, Construction Noise Handbook (https://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1805/ML18059A141.pdf), produced by various types of construction equipment that are anticipated for use with implementation of Alternative 2.

Table 5-5. Noise Emission Levels Typical for Construction Equipment

Equipment	Typical Noise Level (dBA) 50 Ft. from the Sources
Pumps	81
Generator	81
Compressor	81
Pile Drivers	96
Jackhammer	88
Concrete Saw	90
Crane	81
Drill Rig Trucks	79
Drum Mixer	80
Impact Pile Driver	101
Pneumatic Tools	85
Welder/Torches	74
Warning Horn	83
Vibratory Pile Driver	101
Bulldozer	70-95
Scraper	76-98
Grader	72-92
Concrete Mixer Truck	79
Compactor	83
Concrete Pump Truck	81
Backhoe	78
Dump Truck	76
Excavator	81
Flatbed Truck	74
Front End Loader	79
Horizontal Boring Hydraulic Jacks	82
Pavement Scarifier	90
Pickup Truck	75

The pump station, borrow area, and supplemental low flow groundwater wells rights-of-way are not adjacent to or within the near vicinity of any highly populated areas. The nearest residence appears to be approximately 100 Ft. from one of the supplemental low flow groundwater wells. Reforestation activities are not anticipated to be adjacent to or within the near vicinity of highly populated areas. These direct impacts on noise will be short-term and would subside upon completion of construction and reforestation activities and when the pump and supplemental low flow groundwater wells are not being operated. Noise levels associated with the construction and operation activities would occur but are not anticipated to be significantly different from the current noise associated with the common working environment currently existing in the YSA. No long-term or permanent impacts on noise are anticipated. Therefore, direct impacts on noise are considered short-term and negligible.

Indirect impacts on noise would result from the removal of trees and vegetation for the construction of the pump station, borrow area, and supplemental low flow groundwater wells and the operation of the pump and supplemental low flow groundwater wells. Trees and vegetation act as a noise attenuating barrier and as a practical method to reduce noise in rural environments. These indirect impacts on noise will be long-term, however their sufficient trees and vegetation surround the pump station, borrow area, and supplemental low flow groundwater wells rights-of-way___0 to continue to act as a noise barrier and a practical method to reduce noise within the YSA. Therefore, indirect impacts on noise are considered long-term but negligible.

Since the direct and indirect impacts are considered negligible, noise impacts associated with the implementation of Alternative 2 are not deemed cumulatively considerable. Therefore, no net impacts on noise are anticipated as a result of the implementation of Alternative 2.

Alternative 3 (Recommended Plan)

Impacts to noise resulting from the implementation of Alternative 3, the recommended plan, would be similar to those noted for Alternative 2.

Alternative 4 (Non-Structural)

The acquisition and reforestation of up to approximately 137,926 acres of agricultural land below 98.2 Ft. would result in an overall reduction of noise levels within the YSA. Therefore, net impacts resulting from implementation of the Alternative 4 would be beneficial with regards to noise, attributed primarily to a reduction of agricultural activities.

5.1.9 Air Quality

No Action Alternative

With implementation of the no action alternative, no impacts to air quality would occur.

Alternative 2

Direct affects to air pollution would be adversely impacted in the short term at the construction site due to emissions from ICEs and the increase in dust due to vehicular traffic, as well as any exhaust generated by the pumps.

The YSA is currently designated as an attainment area for all of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). Therefore, under the Clean Air Act General Conformity Rule, no conformity analysis would be required for the proposed action

However, examples of construction related emissions and estimated operational emissions of permanent pump stations, in varying horsepower, are provided in Tables 5-4 and 5-5. The unit of measure are presented as tons/year (tpy). For the estimated operational emissions table (Table 5-4), pumping operations assumed a 1 percent operation rate (i.e., 88 hours/year).

Table 5-4; Estimated Construction Emission for Permanent Pumpstation

	Actual Emissions (tpy)			
Activity/ Source	**NO_x**	**VOC**	**PM_{10}**	**SO_x**
Construction Equipment	30.60	3.98	1.61	0.03
Painting	0.00	0.55	0.00	0.00
Transportation of Concrete/ Materials	17.52	1.38	0.85	0.02
Delivery of Equipment and Supplies	0.98	0.12	0.04	0.00
Worker Commutes	1.52	1.49	0.12	0.01
Total Estimated Construction Emissions	**50.62**	**7.52**	**2.61**	**0.06**

Table 5-5; Estimated Operational Emissions per required horsepower for Permanent Pumpstation

Example Pump Station Power Requirements (Horsepower)	Actual Emissions (tpy)			
	NO_x	VOC	PM_{10}	SO_x
1,800	1.89	0.05	0.06	0.03
3,600	3.78	0.10	0.11	0.06
7,200	7.57	0.20	0.22	0.13
14,350	15.08	0.40	0.44	0.25
22,050	23.18	0.62	0.68	0.39

Indirectly, the nonstructural features would improve the air quality in the area due to the removal of up to 11,816 acres of agricultural land from production below the 2-year floodplain and up to 27,675 acres between the 2-year and 5-year floodplain. Farming practices within these YSA lands would cease and thus, dust and heavy exhaust from ICEs would no longer be generated.

During construction, the MVK would require as part of the contract that the contractor control the fugitive dust. The borrow/disposal areas would be used to contain any sediment removed during maintenance dredging of the inlet channel to the pump station. Once the disposal area becomes un-watered, it would be seeded with native grasses to control dust emissions. The original diesel pumps have been rejected in favor of natural gas motors to decrease the long-term impacts on emissions.

Implementation of Alternative 2 is not anticipated to interfere with the region's ability to remain in attainment for all of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards.

Adverse impacts to air quality associated with construction would be minor and short in duration. Therefore, significant net adverse impacts are not anticipated from activities associated with Alternative 2 when considered with past, present, or reasonably foreseeable future actions. If necessary, a minor source air permit for construction of the pump station would be obtained by the contractor prior to the start of construction. If necessary, the non-federal sponsor would obtain a minor source air permit to operate the pump station during flooding emergencies.

Alternative 3 (Recommended Plan)

Impacts to air quality resulting from implementation of Alternative 3, the recommended plan, would be similar to those described for Alternative 2.

Alternative 4 (Non-Structural)

Implementation of the non-structural alternative would result in substantial overall benefits to air quality. The removal of up to 137,926 acres of agricultural land from production and subsequent reforestation would remove dust, heavy exhaust from ICEs, and pollution associated with fertilizer application would no longer be generated.

5.1.9.1 Greenhouse Gas

Within this evaluation, four alternatives for this Water Management Plan and DEIS were considered for GHG emission: Alternative 1 (No Action), Alternative 2, Alternative 3, and Alternative 4. The total GHG emissions for the lifetime of the project were calculated using the type, quantity, horsepower, total hours, and associated emission factors of the equipment (i.e., equipment used during construction). In addition, usage of singular to multiples pumps within the pumpstation were calculated. To quantify the emissions from the type of equipment used during construction, a GHG Emissions Calculator was used and then inputted into the NEAT 1.1 model. This calculator uses the type of fuel each equipment uses (Gasoline, Diesel, etc.), the total fuel used by each equipment (Gallon), the High Heat Value of the type of fuel, and the Emission Factor Coefficient of the type of fuel. Once computed, the total produced for CO2, CH4, and N2O is measured in metric tons. A conversion is done to change metric ton to grams in order to input the data into the Neat 1.1 model. The social cost of greenhouse gas (SC-GHG)is the approximate monetary value of estimated net harm to society associated with adding a small amount of that GHG to the atmosphere in a given year. In principle, it includes the value of all climate change impacts, including (but not limited to) changes in net agricultural productivity, human health effects, property damage from increased flood risk natural disasters, disruption of energy systems, risk of conflict, environmental migration, and the value of ecosystem services. The SC-GHG, therefore, should reflect the societal value of reducing emissions of the gas in question by one metric ton. The marginal estimate of social costs will differ by the type of greenhouse gas (such as carbon dioxide, methane, and nitrous oxide) and by the year in which the emissions change occurs (IWG Social Cost, 2021).

The total and net SC-GHG were calculated for each project alternative by summing the individual emissions from the major greenhouse gas pollutants CO_2, CH_4, and N_2O, and then multiplying by the social cost of each pollutant for the year in which they were generated using the tables from the Interagency Working Group on Social Cost of Greenhouse Gases (IWGSC) report as established by Executive Order 13990 to provide interim updated social costs values, with a 3 percent discount rate (IWG 2021). Social cost (SC) was estimated using the below formula to translate the climate impact to the proposed metric of dollars.

$$SC - GHG = CO_2 * SC - CO_2 + CH_4 * SC - CH_4 + N_2O * SC - N_2O$$

Where:

$$SC - GHG = the\ social\ cost\ of\ greenhouse\ gas\ emissions\ in\ dollars =$$

$$= total\ carbon\ dioxide\ emissions\ in\ metric\ tons\ CO_2$$
$$= total\ methane\ emissions\ in\ metric\ tons\ CH_4$$
$$= total\ nitrous\ oxide\ emissions\ in\ metric\ tons\ N_2O$$
$$= social\ cost\ of\ carbon\ dioxide\ SC - CO_2$$
$$= social\ cost\ methane\ SC - CH_4$$
$$= social\ cost\ of\ nitrous\ oxide\ SC - N_2O$$

No Action Alternative

For Alternative 1, assumptions on the total emergency response were used to determine the potential GHG emissions. The no action assessment was based on a onetime disaster event within the projected footprint. There is a possibility that multiple events could occur within the projected footprint within one year, but for this assessment we only used one event to have a comparative analysis towards the proposed work. The total emergency response and the associated GHG emissions were computed using the available municipalities that would respond to disaster events within the proposed counties: Sheriff Department, Fire Department. General data search of state and county websites were used to generate an estimate of potential response by local municipalities. It is projected that approximately 48 vehicles would be used by the Sheriff Department and 166 vehicles would be used by the fire department. In addition to support efforts and the different Emergency response efforts, the evacuation of residential and nonresidential and the rebuilding of damaged properties were factored within the no action assessment. If Alternative 2 or 3 were not constructed, it is estimated that approximately 909 residential structures and 936 non-residential structures would be impacted. For computing GHG emissions for the No Action, evacuation of residents and business owners, emergency response to the flood event, and repair of impacted areas were evaluated. Table 5-6 outlines the proposed GHG emissions if a flood event were to occur.

able 5-6. Total GHG Emissions (metric tons)

Emissions	CO_2	CH_4	N_2O	CO_{2eq}
Total (metric tons)	8,083	2	48	22,531

In addition to the emergency response emissions, use of farmland within the project area was taken into consideration for GHG emissions. If Alternative 2 or 3 were not constructed, normal operations would occur for the farmland. Equipment used for this particular area was taken into consideration as well as the projected timeframe of usage of the equipment per year: 10-hour days, 5 days a week, 6 months. The Table 5-7 outlines the proposed GHG emissions of annual usage of the farmland within the project area.

Table 5-7. Proposed GHG Emissions of Annual Usage

Emissions	CO_2	CH_4	N_2O	CO_{2eq}
Total (metric tons)	3	0	0	3

Alternative 2

There would be direct emissions from construction activities for Alternative 2 and the usage of the pump station. The different components for the construction of the Alternative 2 were evaluated: Construction of Alternative 2, Floodproofing Measures, Conversion of land for mitigation (5,722 acres to 7,650 acres). For the usage of the pumpstation, a total of 14 pumps could be used in an event. The 24-hour usage of a singular pump or the 24-hour usage of 14 pumps were computed to show potential GHG emissions for one day usage.

Construction and floodproofing of Alternative 2 with 5,722 acres mitigated

Table 5-8 outlines the proposed GHG emissions for the total construction, floodproofing, and mitigation within Alternative 2.

Table 5-8. Total GHG Emissions from Alternative 2 with 5,722 acres mitigated(metric tons)

Emissions	CO_2	CH_4	N_2O	CO_{2eq}
Total (metric tons)	-230,886	207	82	-201,372

Construction and floodproofing of Alternative 2 with 7,650 acres mitigated

Table 5-9 outlines the proposed GHG emissions for the total construction, floodproofing, and mitigation within Alternative 2.

Table 5-9. Total GHG Emissions from Alternative 2 with 7,650 acres Mitigated (metric tons)

Emissions	CO_2	CH_4	N_2O	CO_{2eq}
Total (metric tons)	-311,562	276	109	-272,112

Pumpstation usage; Singular pump usage for 24 hours:

Table 5-10 outlines the proposed GHG emissions for the usage of a singular pump within the pumpstation for 24 hours. The exact annual usage of the pumpstation could vary.

Table 5-10 Total GHG Emissions from Singular Pump Usage for 24 hours (metric tons)

Emissions	CO_2	CH_4	N_2O	CO_{2eq}
Total (metric tons)	9	0	0	9

Pumpstation usage; 14 pump usage for 24 hours:

Table 5-11 outlines the proposed GHG emissions for the usage of the 14 pumps within the pumpstation for 24 hours. The exact annual usage of the pumpstation could vary.

Table 5-11 Total GHG Emissions from 14 Pump Usage for 24 hours (metric tons)

Emissions	CO_2	CH_4	N_2O	CO_{2eq}
Total (metric tons)	126	0	0	127

Alternative 3 (Recommended Plan)

There would be direct emissions from construction activities for Alternative 3, the recommended plan, and the usage of the pump station. The different components for the construction of the Alternative 3 were evaluated: Construction of Alternative 3, Floodproofing Measures, Conversion of land for mitigation (5,722 acres to 7,650 acres). For the usage of the pumpstation, a total of 14 pumps could be used in an event. The 24-hour usage of a singular pump or the 24-hour usage of 14 pumps were computed to show potential GHG emissions for one day usage.

Construction and floodproofing of Alternative 3 with 5,722 acres mitigated

Table 5-12 outlines the proposed GHG emissions for the total construction, floodproofing, and mitigation within Alternative 3.

Table 5-12. Total GHG Emissions from Alternative 3 with 5,722 acres Mitigated (metric tons)

Emissions	CO_2	CH_4	N_2O	CO_{2eq}
Total (metric tons)	-230,886	207	82	-201,372

Construction and floodproofing of Alternative 3 with 7,650 acres mitigated

Table 5-13 outlines the proposed GHG emissions for the total construction, floodproofing, and mitigation within Alternative 3.

Table 5-13. Total GHG Emissions from Alternative 3 with 7,650 acres mitigated (metric tons)

Emissions	CO_2	CH_4	N_2O	CO_{2eq}
Total (metric tons)	-311,562	276	109	-272,112

Pumpstation usage; Singular pump usage for 24 hours:

Table 5-14 outlines the proposed GHG emissions for the usage of a singular pump within the pumpstation for 24 hours. The exact annual usage of the pumpstation could vary.

Table 5-14 Total GHG Emissions from Singular pump usage for 24 hours (metric tons)

Emissions	CO_2	CH_4	N_2O	CO_{2eq}
Total (metric tons)	9	0	0	9

Pumpstation usage; 14 pump usage for 24 hours:

Table 5-15 outlines the proposed GHG emissions for the usage of the 14 pumps within the pumpstation for 24 hours. The exact annual usage of the pumpstation could vary.

Table 5-15 Total GHG Emissions from 14 pump usage for 24 hours (metric tons)

Emissions	CO_2	CH_4	N_2O	CO_{2eq}
Total (metric tons)	126	0	0	127

Alternative 4 (Non-Structural)

There would be direct emissions from non-structural activities for Alternative 4. The equipment used for Alternative 4 was provided by public sources. The data is merely an example of what GHG emissions could result from the proposed floodproofing measures. Equipment for floodproofing measures is not exact and could vary.

Flood Proofing of Alternative 4

Table 5-16 outlines the proposed GHG emissions for the Flood Proofing within Alternative 4.

Table 5-16. Total GHG Emissions from Flood Proofing (metric tons)

Emissions	CO_2	CH_4	N_2O	CO_{2eq}
Total (metric tons)	1,318	0	0	1,323

Comparison of Alternative 1, Alternative 2, Alternative 3, Alternative 4 and pump usage

The total of the four alternatives within this analysis were compared in Table 5-17. Social costs were computed for the alternatives (Table 5-18). Net comparison of the social cost was computed for the alternatives (Table 5-19).

Table 5-17. Total GHG Emissions by Project Alternative (Metric Tons)

Emission	$C0_2$	CH_4	N_2O	CO_{2e}
Alternative 1	8,086	2	48	22,534
Alternative 2 with 5,722 Acres Mitigated	-230,886	207	82	-201,372
Alternative 2 with 7,650 Acres Mitigated	-311,562	276	109	-272,112
Alternative 3 with 5722 Acres Mitigated	-230,886	207	82	-201,372
Alternative 3 with 7,650 Acres Mitigated	-311,562	276	109	-272,112
Alternative 4	1,318	0	0	1,323
Pumpstation usage; Singular pump usage for 24 hours	9	0	0	9
Pumpstation usage; 14 pump usage f or 24 hours	126	0	0	127

Table 5-18. Gross Total Social Costs of Greenhouse Gases (2029 Dollars)

	$C0_2$	CH_4	N_2O	Total
Alternative 1	$1,035,368	$2,513	$1,886,544	$2,923,720
Alternative 2 with 5,722 Acres Mitigated	$(52,868,393)	$844,094	$5,982,432	$(46,041,867)
Alternative 2 with 7,650 Acres Mitigated	$(71,085,509)	$1,128,293	$7,997,172	$(61,690,044)
Alternative 3 with 5722 Acres Mitigated	$(52,868,393)	$844,094	$5,982,432	$(46,041,867)
Alternative 3 with 7,650 Acres Mitigated	$(71,085,509)	$1,128,293	$7,997,172	$(61,690,044
Alternative 4	$168,276	$81	$417	$169,224
Pumpstation usage. Singular pump usage for 24 hours	$549	-	-	$549
Pumpstation usage; 14 pump usage for 24 hours	$7,686	-	-	$7,686

Table 5-19. Net Comparison of Social Costs for Greenhouse Gases (2029 Dollars)

	Total
Alternative 1 .	$0
Alternative 2 with 5,722 Acres Mitigated	$(48,966,292)
Alternative 2 with 7,650 Acres Mitigated	$(64,884,469)
Alternative 3 with 5722 Acres Mitigated	$(48,966,292)
Alternative 3 with 7,650 Acres Mitigated	$(64,884,469)
Alternative 4	$(2,755,200)

5.1.1.8 Hazardous, Toxic, and Radioactive Waste

No Action Alternative

No direct, indirect, or net impacts to HTRW resources with the no action alternative.

Alternative 2

An HTRW assessment was performed for the structural features identified in Alternative 2. This includes the pump site for the 25,000 cubic-foot-per-second pump and the corresponding borrow area. An online environmental record search was performed using the federal government's online resources on the site areas in question. This record search did not identify any environmental records that would have an impact on this proposed action plan. A site reconnaissance of the borrow area and pump area was conducted on 8 April 2024 and 11 April 2024 respectively by MVK staff. The inspection was conducted on-foot and by vehicle around the two sites mentioned. Limited access was available at the time of the site visit to one area of the Steele Bayou Pump site due to inundation from recent heavy precipitation. A 55-gallon drum partially full of liquid was observed in the Right-of-Way (ROW) near the proposed outlet channel. No indications of distressed soil or offensive odors were detected in the immediate area. Based on the findings from the records search and site reconnaissance there is little reason to believe that HTRW will be encountered. A follow up HTRW Assessment will be conducted of the defined ROW of the pump site and the borrow area during the design phase of this project.

The environmental restoration feature associated with Alternative 2 involves the construction of thirty-four low flow wells along the banks of the headwater of the Yazoo Basin. An HTRW assessment of the proposed low flow wells sites was completed in August 2020 by MVK staff. Based on the results of this assessment there is little reason to believe that a HTRW will be encountered. A follow up HTRW assessment will be conducted at each of the finalized low flow well sites during the design phase.

Alternative 3 (Recommended Plan)

Conclusions for potential impacts to HTRW associated with implementation of Alternative 3, the recommended plan, would be similar to those described for Alternative 2.

Alternative 4 (Non-Structural)

Alternative 4 addresses the flood proofing effort to reduce flood risk to major structures in the Yazoo Delta below 98.2 NGVD29. Due to the uncertainty associated with this alternative and the lack of ROW access, a complete HTRW assessment was not practicable. HTRW concerns that may arise include but are not limited to leaking power pole transformers, leaking external propane tanks, agricultural refueling stations for tractor or aerial application, septic tanks, automotive drums, dilapidated combustion engines, etc. A complete HTRW assessment will be conducted for each of the structures which benefit from flood proofing measures during the early stages of design. A full impact determination for Alternative 4 was not possible at this planning stage for the project which attributes a high level of uncertainty

for HTRW. Contingency costs associated with remediation measures for potential HTRW impacts should be addressed with Alternative 4.

5.2 NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

5.2.1 Hydraulics and Hydrology

No Action Alternative

When the Little Sunflower River and Steele Bayou water control structures are closed because of high stages on the Mississippi River, flooding, or the threat of flooding, from ponding of interior drainage is the principal problem in the YSA. Major problems that have resulted from frequent flooding include flood damages to agricultural crops, rural residential property, timber management, and public roads and bridges. Although benefiting environmental resources, these floods have caused hardships and economic losses to residents of the area due to flooding of residential and nonresidential structures, disruption of sanitation facilities, lines of communications, and transportation. Without additional project construction in the YSA, future hydrologic conditions are not expected to change, and periodic flood damages will continue. With the continued reforestation of agricultural lands under the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) and Wetland Reserve Program (WRP), water quality could improve as well as a reduction in the amount of sediment carried into streams.

Alternative 2

Alternative 2 features a 25,000 cfs pump station with a pump on elevation of 90.0 Ft. during crop season and 93.0 Ft. during non-crop season. Crop season will extend from 16 March to 15 October. Non-crop season will extend from 16 October to 15 March of the following year. There are six gages in the project area that were used to analyze the impacts of this project plan. Table 5-20 shows the reductions in water surface elevations at those six gages for the 1997, 2009, 2019, and 2020 flood events. The reduction in stage varies at the gages throughout the YSA. The upstream most gages, Little Callao, and Anguilla will show the least impacts or reductions because these gages are more affected by headwater type flood events. While the downstream most gages, Little Sunflower, and Steele Bayou, will show the greatest reduction because this area will receive the most benefit from the pump being in pace. Figures 5-4 and 5-5 show the aerial view of the reduction in flooding for the 1997 and 2019 events, respectively, due to the pump being in place. The structural feature provides considerable flood risk management benefits to both the agricultural lands and residential and non-residential structures. However, as the pump-on elevation rises from 90 Ft. to 93 Ft. , the flood risk management benefits are reduced.

Table 5-20. Alternative 2 Reduction in Water Surface Elevations at Key Gage Locations

Alternative 2 – 25,000 cfs Pump with Preferred Crop Season Dates (March 16 - Oct 15)				
Gage	Flood Year			
	1997	2009	2019	2020
	Reduction in Water Levels Compared to Without Pump Alternative (ft.)			
Steele Bayou LS	3.6	3.2	5.7	4.0
Little Sun LS	1.6	1.3	3.4	2.0
Holly Bluff	0.7	0.4	3.0	1.7
Anguilla	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.1
Little Calleo	0	0	0	0
Grace	0.1	0.1	2.0	0.9

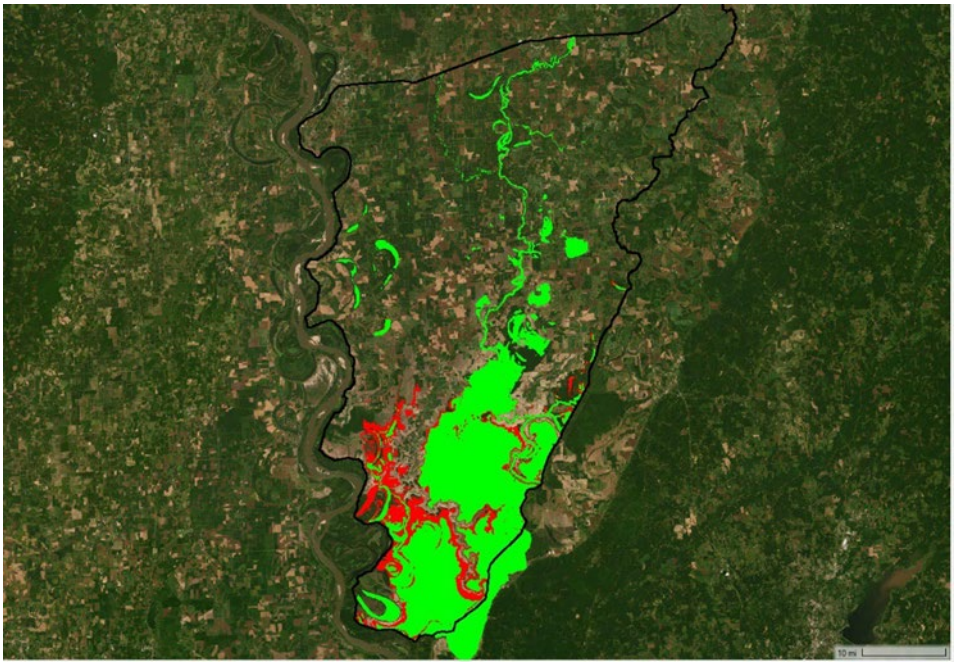


Figure 5-4. 1997 Event HEC-RAS Inundation Coverage with Alternative 1 (No Pump Station) in Red Color and Alternative 2 (25,000 cfs Pumps with Preferred Crop Season Dates) in Green Color

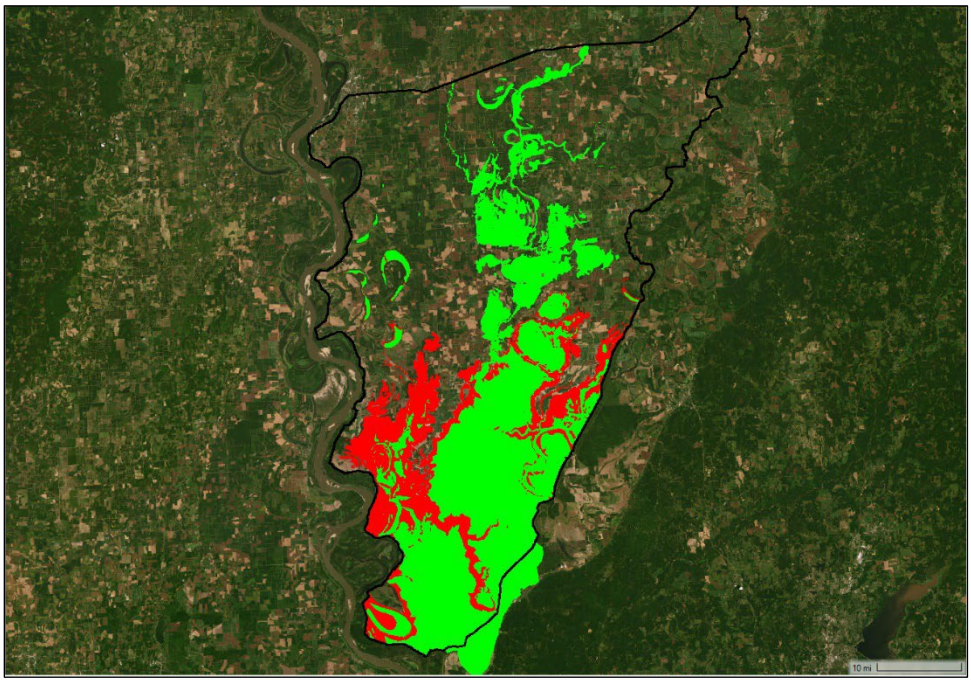


Figure 5-5. 2019 Event HEC-RAS Inundation Coverage with Alternative 1 (No Pump Station) in Red Color and Alternative 2 (25,000 cfs Pumps with Preferred Crop Season Dates) in Green Color

Alternative 3 (Recommended Plan)

Alternative 3, the recommended plan, includes a 25,000 cfs pump station managed to an elevation of 90.0 Ft. during crop season and 93.0 Ft. during non-crop season. Crop season will extend from 25 March to 15 October. Non-crop season will extend from 16 October to 24 March of the following year. There are six gages in the project area that were used to analyze the impacts of this project plan. Table 5-21 shows the reductions in water surface elevations at those six gages for the 1997, 2009, 2019, and 2020 flood events. The reduction in stage varies at the gages throughout the YSA. The upstream most gages, Little Callao, and Anguilla will show the least impacts or reductions because these gages are more affected by headwater type flood events. While the downstream most gages, Little Sunflower, and Steele Bayou, will show the greatest reduction because this area will receive the most benefit from the pump being in pace. Reduction in flooding for Alternative 3 is very similar to Figures 5-4 and 5-5. The structural feature provides considerable flood risk management benefits to both the agricultural lands and residential and non-residential structures. However, as the pump-on elevation rises from 90 Ft. to 93 Ft. , the flood risk management benefits are reduced.

Table 5-21. Alternative 3 Reduction in Water Surface Elevations at Key Gage Locations

Alternative 3 – 25 kcfs Pump with Alternative 1 Crop Season Dates (March 25 - Oct 15)				
Gage	Flood Year			
	1997	2009	2019	2020
	Reduction in Water Levels Compared to Without Pump Alternative (ft.)			
Steele Bayou LS	1.4	3.2	5.6	4.0
Little Sun LS	0.9	1.3	3.4	2.0
Holly Bluff	0.5	0.4	3.0	1.7
Anguilla	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.1
Little Calleo	0	0	0	0
Grace	0.1	0.1	2.0	0.9

Alternative 4 (Non-Structural)

The threat of flooding, from ponded interior drainage is still the primary problem in the YSA with a non-structural solution. With implementation of Alternative 4, homes will be bought and demolished or raised to an elevation where future floods would not pose a direct impact to the home. However, benefits to environmental resources and damages to agriculture crops, timber management, public roads, and bridges would still exist. Residents that stay and have their homes raised will still have to deal with the hardships of not being able to reach their homes, disruption of sanitation facilities, lines of communications, and transportation delays consisting of taking twice, or more, the amount of time to get to work, school, or critical resources like hospitals.

5.2.1.1 Wetlands

A Section 404(b)(1) Evaluation has been completed for the project in compliance with the EPA guidelines (see Appendix I - Section 404(b)(1) Evaluation Report). It should be noted that the that the overall impact/ROW described in the 404(b)(1) Evaluation Report may differ from the areas described in the FEIS and in the Wetland Appendix. The analysis performed for the Wetland Appendix did not benefit from the Preliminary Jurisdictional Determinations (PJD) conducted for the offsite borrow area. Furthermore, the entire 215 acres of overall ROW located at the offsite borrow area was conservatively assumed to be classified as wetland for the purpose of the assessment. The 404(b)(1) Evaluation, having the benefit of a PJD, accounted for overall wetland impacts totaling 4.75 acres instead of 215 acres.

No Action Alternative

Under the no action alternative, no direct, indirect, or net impacts to wetlands, including bottomland hardwood forests, would occur.

Alternative 2

Alternative 2 would cause direct impacts to both forested and agricultural wetlands. A total of 432 acres of jurisdictional wetlands were identified by the MVK within the direct impact area; 217 forested acres associated with the pump station and surrounding infrastructure and 215 acres of agricultural wetlands at the proposed borrow area. Implementation of Alternative 2 would result in a direct impact decrease of 1,884 Average Annual Functional Capacity Units (AAFCUs), requiring 394 acres of mitigation.

Indirect impacts to bottomland hardwood and agricultural wetlands are associated with changes in flood duration levels, attributed to pump station operation, under Alternative 2; these impacts would result in a loss of 34,687 AAFCUs. The impacts, both direct and indirect cumulatively from pump implementation and operation, require establishment of an estimated 7,650 acres of reforested compensatory mitigation lands. Compensatory mitigation acreage estimates are based on a number of assumptions including that compensation would take place on lands that were historically wetlands but are currently in row-crop agriculture and have a Vtract value of at least 3,000 acres for the purposes of the HGM analysis (see Appendix F-3 - Wetlands for more details on the assumptions).

As a nonstructural component of Alternative 2, up to 11,816 acres within the 2-year floodplain and up to 27,675 acres of cleared lands between the 2-year and 5-year floodplain (note, this number would be reduced to the extent that any of the 7,650 acres of compensatory mitigation takes place on frequently flooded agricultural lands) would be acquired through voluntary means and allowed to revegetate which would be expected to generate additional environmental benefits over time.

Therefore, if the pump station is completed and its compensatory mitigation is successfully implemented, net impacts resulting from the Alternative 2 would, at a minimum, be neutral with regard to wetland resources. Net impacts resulting from the Alternative 2 could potentially be positive with regards to wetlands as a result of the voluntary acquisition of agricultural lands, but the degree to which this would happen depends on a number of factors including the ultimate number of agricultural lands acquired, their location, and the extent to which these lands develop and retain wetland characteristics absent any restoration or management.

For more details on wetlands, see Appendix F-3 - Wetlands.

Alternative 3 (Recommended Plan)

Direct impacts to forested and agricultural wetlands resulting from implementation of Alternative 3, the recommended plan, would be identical as those noted for Alternative 2. However, indirect impacts to forested and agricultural wetlands attributed to pump station operation under Alternative 3 would result in a loss of 25,470 AAFCUs. The impacts, both direct and indirect cumulatively from pump implementation and operation, require establishment of estimated 5,722 acres of reforested compensatory mitigation lands. Compensatory mitigation acreage estimates are based on a number of assumptions including that compensation would take place on lands that were historically wetlands but are currently in row-crop agriculture and would have a V_{tract} value of at least 3,000 acres for the purposes of the HGM analysis (see Appendix F-3 - Wetlands for more details on the assumptions).

Similar to the nonstructural component of Alternative 2, acquisition of up to 11,816 acres within the 2-year floodplain and up to 27,675 acres of cleared lands between the 2-year and 5-year floodplain would be expected to generate additional environmental benefits over time.

Therefore, if the pump station is completed and its compensatory reforestation mitigation is successfully implemented, net impacts resulting from Alternative 3 would, at a minimum, be neutral with regard to forested wetland resources. Net impacts resulting from Alternative 3 could potentially be positive with regards to area wetlands as a result of the voluntary acquisition of agricultural lands, but the degree to which this would happen depends on a number of factors including the ultimate number of agricultural lands acquired, their location, and the extent to which these lands develop and retain wetland characteristics absent any restoration or management.

Alternative 4 (Non-Structural)

Although not modeled using the hydrogeomorphic approach, the acquisition and natural reforestation of up to approximately 137,926 acres of agricultural land would be expected to generate large-scale benefits to environmental resources, including wetlands. Accordingly, net impacts resulting from implementation of the Alternative 4 would be positive with regard to wetland resources but the degree to which this would happen depends on a number of factors including the ultimate number of agricultural lands acquired, their location, and the extent to which these lands develop and retain wetland characteristics.

5.2.1.2 Terrestrial Resources

No Action Alternative

Migratory Birds, Secretive Marsh Birds, Great Blue Heron, and Shorebirds

The no action alternative results in continued backwater flooding under future flood regimes and therefore no direct, indirect, or net impacts to terrestrial resources would occur as a result.

Alternative 2

Migratory Landbirds

Direct impacts would be limited to those areas used for construction of the pumping station and, in light of total habitat within the YSA, insignificant. Indirect impacts were determined using the Acadian Flycatcher (ACFL) and (Prothonotary Warbler) PROW models, on average, there was a reduction of 149 and 694 habitat units annually with Alternative 2 across the period of record for the ACFL and PROW, respectively. Habitat modeling was conducted for Kentucky Warbler (KEWA) and Wood Thrush (WOTH) in addition to the other two species that are dependent on presence of water on the landscape. However, results of this analysis do not consider hydrology or flooding events on the landscape as these species habitat parameters within the model do not incorporate features related to water. Both species are ground or near-ground nesters; therefore, significant flooding events, as

happened in 2019 and 2020, almost certainly eliminates breeding for that year where flood duration extends into the breeding season.

Therefore, to mitigate habitat losses associated with ACFL and PROW, reforestation of croplands that would be situated at or below the 2-year floodplain to maintain proper hydrology for the species along with other habitat parameters would offset losses in habitat units. Approximately 444 acres of BLH reforestation would be required to offset losses associated with the ACFL and 1,056 acres to offset losses associated with the PROW (see Appendix F-4 – Terrestrial Wildlife for more details on assumptions used in making these estimates). Additionally, to minimize potential impacts to nesting migratory birds, limiting tree clearing associated with pump station construction and associated facilities between 01 August and 28 February is proposed.

Secretive Marsh Birds

The analysis predicts that there will be only minor losses in marsh bird habitat under Alternative 2. Even with the liberal definitions of useable marsh bird habitat (0-18 inches of inundation intersecting herbaceous/emergent vegetation), it is predicted a net loss of only 10.7 average daily flooded acres (although the net average daily flooded acres lost at the ideal 0-8.4-inch depth was 41.8 acres) would occur. It was determined that losses in marsh bird habitat under the alternative action were almost completely balanced by gains in habitat. Although counterintuitive, infrastructure that reduces flooding could create habitat for taxa that rely on inundation. However, water that is too deep is as unsuitable to marsh birds as dry upland, and the reduction of flooding magnitude can bring the water in some areas that are or would be temporarily flooded at >18-inch depths down to a level suitable for rails and other marsh birds. Furthermore, areas exhibiting net differences in average daily flooded acres (across years) between base and alternative scenarios would not have had differing hydrology in the majority of years over the 1978-2020 Period of Record (POR), as the pumps would have operated in just 47 percent of years over the POR under proposed pumping conditions. (See Appendix F-4 – Terrestrial Wildlife for more details on assumptions used in making these estimates).

Great Blue Heron

The availability of shallow water foraging habitat would have been unchanged under Alternative 2 in 53 percent of years analyzed in the POR. As such, between 15 March and 31 July, modeled median daily flooded acreages ≤ 18-inch depth across the POR across the entire YBA were only 59 acres less compared with no-action conditions. However, mean daily flooded acreages differed by 1,510 acres compared with no-action conditions for ≤ 18-inch-depth flooding, resulting in a loss of 714 AAHU. Mitigation acreage (reforestation of agricultural fields) to compensate for this impact range from 793 acres (if within 1 km of heronry site and 1 km of foraging habitat) to 2,805 acres (if within 10 km of heronry site and 3 km of foraging habitat). See Appendix F-4 – Terrestrial Wildlife for more details on assumptions used in making these estimates.

Shorebirds

The Shorebird Migration Model (Clark and Jordan, 2017) was used to quantify change in shorebird habitat quality between the no-action and Alternative 2 conditions. It was determined that the implementation of Alternative 2 would result in a loss of approximately

352 AAHUs relative to the no-action alternative. To compensate for this impact, approximately 17,630 HUs over the 50-year project life would be required, based on the annual loss of HUs divided by the mitigation HU/acre (0.874). Therefore, acquisition of approximately 403 acres of open land (*e.g.*, agricultural land) with water management capabilities that maintain open wet substrate with sparse vegetation would offset impacts to shorebirds. (See Appendix F-4 Terrestrial Wildlife for more details on assumptions used in making these estimates).

Alternative 3 (Recommended Plan)

Migratory and Secretive Marsh Birds

As migratory songbirds rely on environmental conditions that act on vegetation which provides habitat for suitable breeding and nesting, long-term hydrologic patterns (over years, and decades) influence the spatial distribution of suitable habitat for migratory birds. There are no significant differences in anticipated hydrological impacts between Alternatives 2 and 3, as Alternative 3 would result in 26 fewer pumping days across the entire 43-year POR (0.6 days/year on average). Additionally, migratory songbirds typically do not arrive until after March 25th. Therefore, it is not anticipated that short-term (*e.g.*, up to 9-day) differences in hydrology associated with pump variability for alternative 3 would result in measurable differences from alternative 2.

Likewise, secretive marsh birds, such as rails, establish breeding territories in response to long-term conditions where marsh vegetation has been established to support successful breeding and nesting. Therefore, life history traits (*i.e.*, breeding seasons) of these species do not indicate that hydrological differences associated with pump dates (*i.e.*, March 16th versus March 25th) would result in a measurable difference in potential impacts between alternatives 2 and 3.

Therefore, impacts associated with the implementation of Alternative 3, the recommended plan, would be similar to those noted for Alternative 2 with regards to migratory and secretive marsh birds.

Great Blue Heron

Based on the POR, differences in the amount of flooded acreage between Alternative 2 and Alternative 3 would not be evident in most years (i.e., 91 percent). Mitigation acreage (reforestation of agricultural fields) to compensate for this impact range from 776 acres (if within 1 km of heronry site and 1 km of foraging habitat) to 2,742 acres (if within 10 km of heronry site and 3 km of foraging habitat). Although not modeled, mitigation acreage for Alternative 3 will be equal to or less than that for Alternative 2 as the pump-on date is delayed 9 days. Therefore, mitigation acreage proposed to compensate for estimated impacts associated with Alternative 2 will be expected to compensate for impacts associated with implementation of Alternative 3. See Appendix F-4 – Terrestrial Wildlife for more details on assumptions used in making these estimates.

Shorebirds

As shorebirds predominantly utilize the YSA during the spring and autumn seasons (April 15-June 15 and July 1-October 15), they would not be anticipated to be directly impacted by the 9-day change in pumping operations between Alternatives 2 and 3. Therefore, similar to migratory and secretive marsh birds, habitat impacts to shorebirds resulting from the implementation of Alternative 3 would be similar to Alternative 2. Implementation of Alternative 3 would result in a loss of approximately 352 AAHUs relative to the no-action alternative. To compensate for this impact, approximately 17,630 HUs over the 50-year project life would be required. Therefore, acquisition of approximately 403 acres of open land (*e.g.*, agricultural land) with water management capabilities that maintain open wet substrate with sparse vegetation would offset impacts to shorebirds. (See Appendix F-4 Terrestrial Wildlife for more details on assumptions used in making these estimates).

Alternative 4 (Non-Structural)

Migratory Birds, Secretive Marsh Birds, and Great Blue Heron

Although HUs were not quantified, the acquisition and reforestation of up to approximately 137,926 acres of agricultural land would undoubtedly generate large-scale benefits to environmental resources, including terrestrial resources. Accordingly, direct, indirect, and net impacts resulting from implementation of the Alternative 4 would be positive with regard to these resources (See Appendix F-4 – Terrestrial Wildlife for more details on assumptions used in making these estimates).

Shorebirds

Although not quantified, removal of up to 137,926 acres of agricultural production would reduce potential shorebird foraging habitat. However, it is anticipated substantial amounts of agricultural land would remain within the project area. Additionally, reforestation of agricultural land would better represent historic conditions within the project area (See Appendix F-4 – Terrestrial Wildlife for more details on assumptions used in making these estimates).

5.2.1.3 Wildlife

No Action Alternative

No direct, indirect, or net impacts to wildlife would occur with implementation of the no action.

Alternative 2

There would be some direct impacts to wildlife associated with the construction of the pump station with Alternative 2. Removal of habitats for the pump station and borrow area would reduce habitat availability for both terrestrial and aquatic species (see Terrestrial and Aquatic Resources Appendices). However, as the footprint of the direct impacts is relatively small and mitigation is proposed to compensate for long-term impacts, direct impacts of the Alternative 2 are anticipated to be negligible.

Additionally, indirect impacts associated with changing hydrology due to operations under Alternative 2 would impact some wildlife species. However, impacts would vary over the

short- and long-term with differential effects between species (see Aquatic Resources, Terrestrial, Migratory Birds, and Waterfowl appendices).

Although, when considering implementation of the non-structural features (acquisition and revegetation of up to approximately 11,816 acres of frequently flooded agricultural land below 90-Ft. in elevation and up to 27,675 acres of cleared lands between 90-Ft. and 93-Ft. in elevation) in conjunction with pump construction and operation, noteworthy benefits to wildlife would accrue. Therefore, net impacts associated with implementation of Alternative 2 are anticipated to yield positive effects on wildlife over the life of the project as a result of the voluntary acquisition of agricultural lands, but the degree to which this would happen depends on a number of factors including the ultimate number of agricultural lands acquired, their location, and the extent to which these lands revegetate absent any restoration or management.

Alternative 3 (Recommended Plan)

Impacts to wildlife resulting from the implementation of Alternative 3, the recommended plan, would be similar to those noted for Alternative 2.

Alternative 4 (Non-Structural)

Although benefits were not quantified, the acquisition and reforestation of up to approximately 137,926 acres of agricultural land would be expected to generate large-scale benefits to environmental resources, including wildlife. Accordingly, net impacts to wildlife resulting from implementation of the Alternative 4 would be positive but the degree to which this would happen depends on a number of factors including the ultimate number of agricultural lands acquired, their location, and the extent to which these lands are successfully reforested.

5.2.1.4 Waterfowl

No Action Alternative

The YSA currently provides an average of 6,571,175 duck use days (DUDs) each year during the winter waterfowl period. With no changes implemented, the no action alternative results in no direct, indirect, or net impacts to waterfowl.

Alternative 2

Construction of Alternative 2 would not directly impact waterfowl due to pump station location and indirect impacts would be minimal since very little pumping is performed during the winter waterfowl season (November – February).

Alternative 2 is expected to indirectly impact waterfowl by altering hydrology and flooded acreage suitable for wintering waterfowl foraging (flooded 18 inches in depth or less) resulting in a reduction of between 188-846 acres depending on the month during the winter season with forested habitats being most affected. DUD calculations estimate Alternative 2 would provide 6,368,380 DUDs during the winter waterfowl period each year. A reduction in

flooded area would result from operation of Alternative 2 with a loss of, on average, of 202,798 DUDs each year (see Appendix F-5 - Waterfowl). To address these losses, mitigation calculations were based on restoring existing cropland to bottomland hardwood forest consisting of at least 50 percent Red Oak or developing moist soil management units (*i.e.*, Grassland/Seasonal Herbaceous Wetland (SHM -passively unmanaged)). Conversion of soybean fields to bottomland hardwood forest would require 347 acres of compensatory mitigation to address indirect impacts over a 50-year project life. Conversely, conversion of soybean fields to SHM-passively unmanaged moist soil management units would require 175 acres of compensatory mitigation to address indirect impacts of Alternative 2 over the 50-year project life (Appendix F-5 - Waterfowl for more details on assumptions used in making these estimates). However, when considering acquisition and revegetation of up to approximately 11,816 acres of frequently flooded agricultural land below 90-Ft. in elevation and up to 27,675 acres of cleared lands between 90-Ft. and 93-Ft. in elevation through implementation of the non-structural features, significant overall benefits to waterfowl resources would be expected to occur but the degree to which this would happen depends on a number of factors including the ultimate number of agricultural lands acquired, their location, and the extent to which these lands revegetate absent any restoration or management.

Therefore, no negative net impacts on waterfowl are anticipated as a result of the implementation of Alternative 2. See Appendix F-5 – Waterfowl for more details on these assumptions).

Alternative 3 (Recommended Plan)

Direct impacts to waterfowl resources associated with implementation of Alternative 3, the recommended plan, would be similar to those noted for Alternative 2. Likewise, Alternative 3 would impact waterfowl indirectly via hydrologic alterations. Although, varying the start pump date would reduce impacts by 196,648 DUDs compared to the no-action condition. To address these losses, conversion of 338 acres agricultural fields to bottomland hardwood forest would offset indirect impacts over a 50-year project life. Conversely, mitigation through conversion of soybean fields to SHM-passively unmanaged moist soil management units would require 168 acres over the 50-year project life (See the applicable Appendix for more details on assumptions used in making these estimates). Implementation of the non-structural feature of Alternative 3, reforestation via natural succession of up to approximately 11,816 acres of frequently flooded agricultural land below 90-Ft. in elevation and up to 27,675 acres of cleared lands between 90-Ft. and 93-Ft. in elevation would be expected to provide an overall benefit to waterfowl resources but the degree to which this would happen depends on a number of factors including the ultimate number of agricultural lands acquired, their location, and the extent to which these lands revegetate absent any restoration or management.

Thus, as noted for Alternative 2, no negative net impacts on waterfowl are anticipated as a result of the implementation of Alternative 3.

Alternative 4 (Non-Structural)

Although not quantified with the waterfowl model, the acquisition and reforestation of up to approximately 137,926 acres of frequently flooded agricultural land would be expected to generate extensive benefits to environmental resources, including waterfowl. Accordingly,

net impacts resulting from implementation of the Alternative 4 would be beneficial to waterfowl resources, but the degree to which this would happen depends on a number of factors including the ultimate number of agricultural lands acquired, their location, and the extent to which these lands are successfully reforested.

5.2.1.5 Threatened and Endangered Species

No Action Alternative

With the no action alternative, construction, and operation of the pump station and non-structural reforestation would not take place. Therefore, the impacts associated with the pump alternatives would not occur and threatened, endangered, and proposed for listing species that might potentially be present in the YSA would not experience direct or indirect.

Alternative 2

Pondberry

Direct impacts to Pondberry as a result of implementation from Alternative 2 are not expected, as no colonies have been documented within the proposed construction zone.

Because of the potential for unknown indirect impacts due to changes in hydrology in some future years and corresponding changes in competing vegetation and other factors on Pondberry colonies between elevations 90.0 and 93.0 NGVD, USACE has made the determination that Alternative 2 is *Likely to Adversely Affect* the 27 Pondberry colonies (22 extant, 5 unknown status) below or within a distance of 15m of the 90–93-foot NGVD elevations. The remaining 106 extant Pondberry colonies above elevation 93.0 NGVD, USACE has made the determination that the project is *Not Likely to Adversely Affect* these colonies. While the proposed Yazoo Pumps Project may adversely affect the 22 extant colonies and the 5 colonies of unknown status within the 90.0 to 93.0 ft elevation zone, these 22 extant colonies represent only 18 percent of known extant colonies (containing approximately 10.4 percent of all Pondberry stems) in the YBA. Furthermore, in years with extreme and prolonged flooding during the growing season, it is possible that these 22 extant (and other at higher elevation) colonies could benefit from the pumps and this possibility may be scientifically evaluated if the pumps are implemented and future monitoring efforts are funded for continuation.

As all known extant Pondberry colonies within the YSA occur on USFS lands, significant cumulative effects are not expected to Pondberry colonies. However, some colonies in Delta National Forest do occur proximal to private agricultural inholdings, thus there is potential for land alterations and/or changes in hydrology due to ditching or by other means. Other potential impacts could occur due to alterations in hydrology within rivers and streams within the YSA Area (*e.g.*, Big Sunflower River) that result from actions and activities outside of the YSA.

Formal consultation was requested on 25 July 2024. The USFWS BO concluded that the Action is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of Pondberry (Appendix G). *Pallid*

Sturgeon, Northern Long-Eared Bat, Fat Pocketbook Mussel, Alligator Snapping Turtle, and Tricolored Bat

There would be no direct impacts to listed and proposed for listing species as direct impacts would be avoided in accordance with the ESA (*e.g.*, implementation of mist net surveys to detect potential presence of bat species and/or tree clearing restrictions to avoid impacts during the pup and torpor seasons. Additionally, the proposed pumping station would be designed with adequate safeguards to prevent potential impacts (*e.g.*, entrainment within the pumps and pump intakes) to the alligator snapping turtle. Coordination would occur during the design phase with USFWS to ensure appropriate measures (*e.g.*, adequate size outer trash racks placed at appropriate distances from pump intake based on modeled water velocities) are included. Furthermore, during project construction, the area will be examined for the potential presence of nesting bald eagles within or near the project boundary. If an active or inactive eagle nest is discovered within two miles of the pumping station construction footprint, bald and golden eagle guidelines will be followed and coordination with USFWS will occur.

Adverse indirect impacts to these species could come from potential habitat loss and habitat alteration resulting from altered flood frequency and duration. No indirect impacts are expected for the pallid sturgeon as they are found only in river environments and would not be impacted by changes in project area hydrology. Indirect impacts on habitat for the alligator snapping turtle and bat species are expected to be insignificant as proposed project impacts will result in negligible changes on overall foraging, nesting, and/or roosting habitat in the YSA. Reduction in flood frequency and duration may have beneficial effects as Alternative 2 may prevent the destruction of existing alligator snapping turtle nests as well as protect bat roosting culverts and bridges from becoming fully inundated during future flood events.

Potential cumulative impacts to the threatened, endangered or proposed listed species that could occur in the vicinity of the YSA from construction of Alternative 2 would involve the combined adverse effects on each species from other projects within the Yazoo basin. Due to the unlikelihood of any of the listed species to be present in the YSA and the ability of most listed species to avoid the area during the construction period, Alternative 2 would add very little and only temporary impacts to any other impacts resulting from past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects in the Yazoo Basin and would not contribute significantly to net impacts to listed species or their habitat in the basin.

Based on historic data and recent surveys, there is low probability of the listed species (excluding Pondberry) to occur in the YSA. Accordingly, USACE has made the determination that any potential impacts that might occur would be insignificant; therefore, the project “may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect” the federally listed pallid sturgeon, northern long-eared bat, fat pocketbook mussel; and the proposed for listing alligator snapping turtle and tricolored bat. The USFWS concurred with this determination on 16 October 2024.

<u>Alternative 3 (Recommended Plan)</u>

As long-term hydrologic patterns (over years, and decades) influence the vegetation which provide suitable habitat for listed and proposed for listing bat species in the action areas, it has been determined that short-term (*e.g.*, up to 9-day) differences in hydrology associated

with pump variability for alternative 3 would not result in measurable differences from alternative 2.

Likewise, life history traits (*i.e.*, breeding and nesting) of the alligator snapping turtle would not require landscape utilization differences between the two proposed water management alternatives. Alternative 3 would also have no anticipated adverse impacts on riverine species including the pallid sturgeon and the fat pocketbook mussel. Therefore, impacts to, and affect determinations for, threatened, endangered, and proposed for listing species resulting from the implementation of Alternative 3, the recommended plan, would be the same as those noted for Alternative 2 (*i.e.*, not likely to adversely affect listed species).

Alternative 4 (Non-Structural)

Although potential impacts and benefits were not quantified, the acquisition and reforestation of up to approximately 137,926 acres of agricultural land with non-structural flood risk management solutions would be expected to generate large-scale benefits to environmental resources, including listed species. Therefore, it is anticipated that direct, indirect, and net impacts resulting from implementation of the Alternative 4 would be positive but the degree to which this would happen depends on a number of factors including the ultimate number of agricultural lands acquired, their location, and the extent to which these lands are successfully reforested.

5.2.1.6 Aquatic Resources/Fisheries

For the aquatic resource assessment, Envirofish was used to calculate changes in the number of flooded acres for Alternatives 2 and 3 compared to the no action alternative (Kilgore et al. 2012). Envirofish integrates the daily flood elevations, floodplain land use, and Habitat Suitability indices to calculate a response variable, HUs, for spawning and rearing habitat lost as result of construction and operation of Alternatives 2 and 3 (see Appendix F-6 - Aquatic Resources).

No Action Alternative

With implementation of the no action alternative, aquatic resources, and fish communities would continue to exist as described in Section 4 and no direct, indirect, or net impacts would be anticipated to occur.

Alternative 2

Implementation of the pumping station with associated pumping operation would result in direct, indirect, and net impacts to aquatic resources and fisheries. Direct impacts such as loss of habitat due to pump station construction would occur but would be significantly less than indirect impacts, which include alteration of the flood frequencies associated with operations under Alternative 2. Reductions in the area flooded for spawning include those areas falling below the required 1.0 foot minimum for 8 consecutive days duration and maximum depth requirement for rearing acres is 10 Ft. .

When considering both direct and indirect impacts, Envirofish results suggest a reduction of an estimated 2,264 and 1,862 HUs for spawning and rearing, equivalent to a reduction of 3,969 and 3,721 Average Daily Flooded Acres, respectively. To compensate for direct and indirect impacts associate with pump implementation and operation only, 3,201 and 2,632 acres of agricultural lands would need to be reforested in the 2-year floodplain for spawning and rearing, respectively (see Appendix F-6 - Aquatic Resources for more details on assumptions used in making these estimates). However, implementation of the land acquisition non-structural feature of Alternative 2 would result in the conversion of approximately up to 11,816 acres below 90-Ft. in elevation within the project area from agricultural land to bottomland hardwood forest through natural succession. Additionally, a further 27,675 acres of agricultural land between the 90- and 93-foot elevations could be acquired through voluntary means and subject to reforestation. Therefore, and although not modeled with Envirofish, it is anticipated that implementation of all project features associated with Alternative 2 would result in overall benefits to aquatic resources and fisheries. Accordingly, net impacts resulting from implementation of Alternative 2 would be positive with regard to aquatic resources and fisheries but the degree to which this would happen depends on a number of factors including the ultimate number of agricultural lands acquired, their location, and the extent to which these lands are successfully reforested.

Alternative 3 (Recommended Plan)

As noted with Alternative 2, implementation of Alternative 3, the recommended plan, would result in direct, indirect, and net impacts to aquatic resources and fisheries. When considering both direct and indirect impacts of the pumping station alone, Envirofish results suggest a reduction of 2,184 and 1,748 HUs for spawning and rearing, equivalent to a reduction of 3,851 and 3,531 Average Daily Flooded Acres, respectively. To compensate for direct and indirect impacts associate with pump implementation and operation only, 3,088 and 2,470 acres of agricultural lands would need to be reforested in the 2-year floodplain for spawning and rearing, respectively (see Appendix F-6 - Aquatic Resources for more details on assumptions used in making these estimates). However, as the case with Alternative 2, implementation of the land acquisition non-structural feature for Alternative 3, the conversion of up to approximately 11,816 acres below 90-Ft. elevation and 27,675 acres of agricultural land between the 90- and 93-foot elevations, within the project area from agricultural land to bottomland hardwood forest would result in overall benefits to aquatic resources and fisheries. Accordingly, net impacts resulting from implementation of the Alternative 3 would be positive with regard to aquatic resources and fisheries but the degree to which this would happen depends on a number of factors including the ultimate number of agricultural lands acquired, their location, and the extent to which these lands are successfully reforested.

Alternative 4 (Non-Structural)

Although not modeled with the Envirofish program, the acquisition and reforestation of up to approximately 137,926 acres of agricultural land would be expected to generate large-scale benefits to environmental resources, including aquatic resources and fisheries. Accordingly, net impacts resulting from implementation of the Alternative 4 would be positive with regard to aquatic resources and fisheries, but the degree to which this would happen depends on a number of factors including the ultimate number of agricultural lands acquired, their location, and the extent to which these lands are successfully reforested.

5.2.1.7 Water Quality

The implementation of Alternatives 2, 3, or 4 will likely require additional permitting from the Mississippi Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) for stormwater discharges from construction activities associated with the structural features, which include the 25,000 cfs pump, the environmental restoration low flow wells, or the flood proofing of structures. Groundwater Well permits from MDEQ will also be required for the construction of the low flow wells. The MDEQ will also require the water quality certification for any of the three action alternatives. These permitting and certification efforts shall be pursued at the initial stages of project design.

No Action Alternative

Under the no- action condition, water quality would continue to exist as described in Section 4 and no direct, indirect, or net impacts would be anticipated to occur.

Alternative 2 (March 16 Crop Season Start Date)

Dissolved Oxygen

The 25,000 cfs pump feature included in Alternative 2 would reduce the flood impacts on the area by moving water over the Yazoo Backwater levee into the Yazoo River. The construction of these pumps will help increase dissolved oxygen (DO) in the water column by minimizing the overall depth of a flood event and improving diffusion from the surface water of the interior. The combination of these effects should have an overall benefit to DO in the YSA during extended flood events. Sediment disturbance during construction of the Yazoo Backwater Pump may cause temporary increases in turbidity and nutrient levels. Temporary decreases in light penetration from localized increases in turbidity could cause reductions in photosynthesis. This could result in temporary, localized decreases in DO concentrations. Such increases would be of short duration. The DO and nutrient levels should return to preconstruction concentrations once the turbidity clears, and photosynthesis rates return to normal. The full utilization of the gate operation up to 75.0 (NGVD29) at Steele Bayou – Landside of the water control structure will also have a positive benefit on water exchange between the Yazoo River surface water and the Yazoo Backwater interior pool. This effect will allow the exchange of riverine water which is subject to greater reaeration potential and high DO concentrations, with interior backwater which has historically suffered from low DO. This will also translate to greater fisheries exchange between the two basins.

Suspended Solids

During the Flood of 2011, turbidity measurements were observed to decrease at an average rate of 50 NTU's per week for the first three weeks of monitoring. This appears to slow down at around a minimal concentration of 50 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU). This corresponds to the initial period of a typical flood event before the pumps would initiate pumping. For the larger flood events which correspond to a longer detention time, the operation of the Yazoo Backwater Pumps would slightly reduce the overall settling time for

suspended solids in the basin. However, this would not happen before the majority of the settling had taken place. This is due to the multiple weeks that pass after the Steele Bayou water control structure and Little Sunflower water control structure close, and the interior elevation reaches 90.0 or 93.0 (NGVD29) Ft. as prescribed by the seasonal operational pump plans associated with Alternative 2.

Nutrients

Implementation of Alternative 2 (March 16 crop season start date) would utilize a 25,000 cfs pump in the YSA and is not anticipated to have a significant impact the total loading of TP and TN to the Mississippi River. Currently, when flood conditions recede allowing the Steele Bayou and Little Sunflower structures to be opened, backwater and corresponding nutrient concentrations are routed to the Yazoo River and Mississippi River. The same movement of water is experienced during the activation of the pump. Although, the timing of the nutrient loading to the Mississippi River will be altered by a few weeks on the leading edge of a given flood event; the overall mass should remain the same.

Low Flow

The environmental restoration feature associated with Alternative 2 includes the construction of supplemental low flow groundwater well sites built in the headwaters of the two basins (Figure 5-6). These wells will help to supplement needed base flow in the major arteries of the systems allowing for year-round in-channel habitat during critical low flow periods. These well sites will likely provide a positive benefit to the overall low DO conditions observed during the warmer months. These warmer months typically coincide with the low flow periods in the primary tributaries of the two basins. The supplemental water provided should stimulate re-aeration through agitation minimizing the presence of stagnant intermittent pools in the channels. Water from the well sites will likely decrease the ambient temperature of the streams and have a positive effect on DO saturation which would be beneficial to aquatic life.

Alternative 3 (Recommended Plan)

Implementation of Alternative 3, the recommended plan, would result in similar direct, indirect, and net impacts resulting from implementation of Alternative 2 with regards to water quality.

Alternative 4 (Non-Structural)

The acquisition or floodproofing of residential and commercial properties up to 98.2 Ft. could subject the Yazoo Basin to sediment disturbance during construction activities which may cause temporary increases in turbidity and nutrient levels. However, overall nutrient mass loading to the Mississippi River from implementation should remain approximately the same as noted for existing conditions.

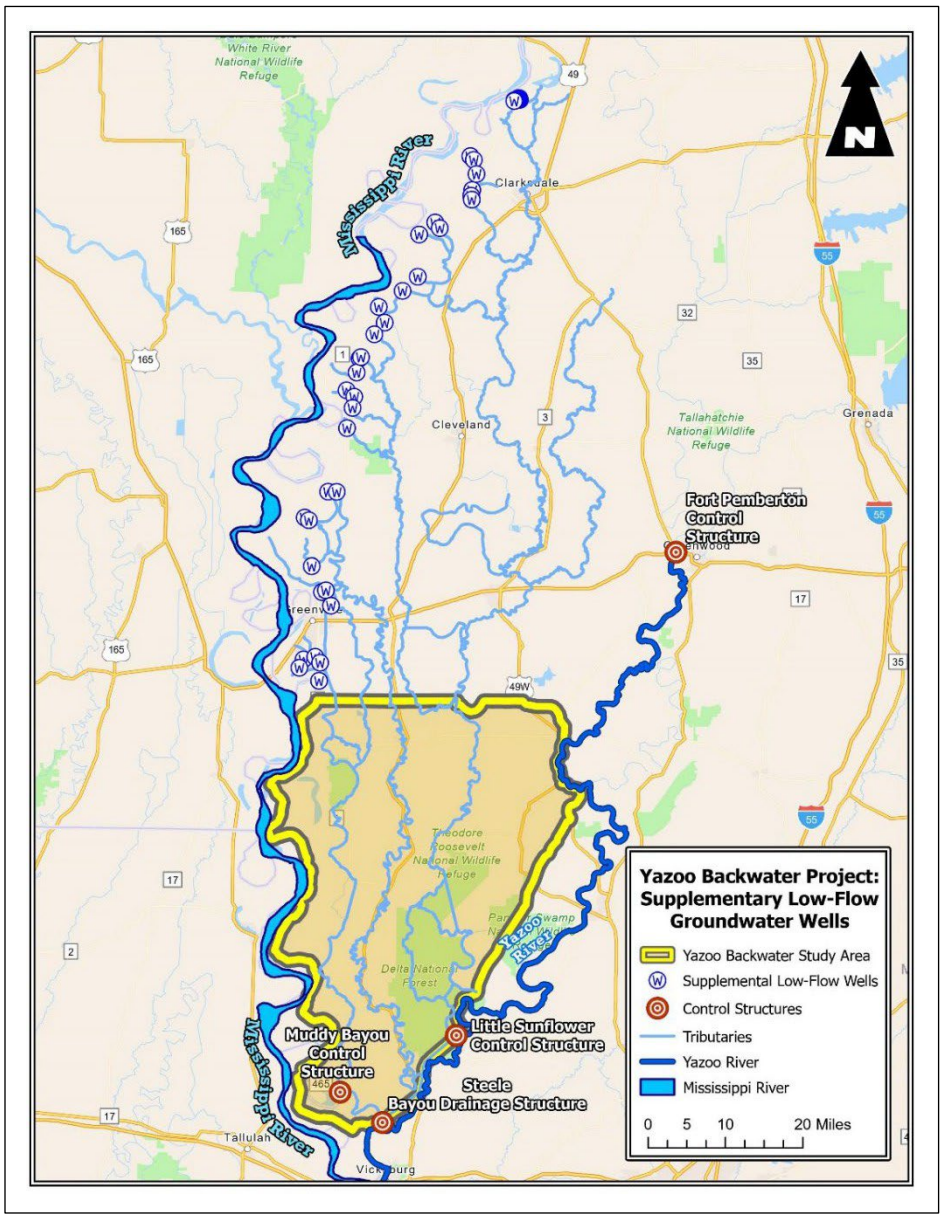


Figure 5-6. Location of Proposed Groundwater Wells

5.3 Cumulative Impacts

The President's Council on Environmental Quality defines cumulative impact as "the impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (Federal or non-Federal) or person undertakes such other actions." Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively significant actions taking place over a period of time. Impacts, or effects, include both direct and indirect effects. Ecological effects refer to effects on natural resources and on the components, structures, and functioning of affected ecosystems, whether direct, indirect, or cumulative.

Cumulative effects can result from many different activities including the addition of materials to the environment from multiple sources, repeated removal of materials or organisms from the environment, and repeated environmental changes over large areas and long periods. Cumulative effects occur when stresses of different types combine to produce a single effect or suite of effects. Large, contiguous habitats can be fragmented or degraded, making it difficult for organisms to locate and maintain populations in disjunctive habitat fragments. Cumulative impacts may also occur when the timing of perturbations is so close in space that their effects overlap.

A number of legislative authorities and Executive Orders address the issue of wetland protection. Section 404 of the Clean Water Act requires permits for the discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States. The Food Security Act of 1985 (referred to as "Swamp buster") removed some incentives for wetland development by eliminating agricultural subsidies to parties that produce commodities on wetlands converted after enactment. Executive Order 11990 directs Federal agencies to avoid, to the extent possible, long- and short-term adverse impacts associated with the destruction or modification of wetlands and to avoid direct or indirect support of new construction in wetlands if a practical alternative exists. Executive Order 11988 directs Federal agencies to reduce flood loss risk; minimize impacts on human safety, health, and welfare; and restore and preserve the natural and beneficial values served by floodplains. If the only practical alternative requires action in the floodplain, agencies must design or modify their action to minimize adverse impacts. These legislative authorities and executive orders have and will continue to protect and restore wetlands in the study area.

Past Actions

Prior to European settlement in the Mississippi Alluvial Valley (MAV), historic bottomland hardwood composition and mature, stable forest conditions are not well documented. Surveys from the 1800s provide clues to historic forest composition, but systematic surveys from the 1930s note that more than one-half of the MAV bottomland hardwood forest area has been converted for agricultural uses (Rudis 2001). In the Yazoo Study Area (YSA), surveys from the 1940s indicate that well-drained floodplain forests were cleared first, followed by the poorly drained floodplain forests (Rudis 2001). In the YSA, if assumed that all present-day agricultural and developed land within the 98.2-foot elevation (NGVD 29) was once forested, approximately 139,701 acres of bottomland hardwoods, roughly 33 percent of forested wetlands in the area, would have been lost.

Following extensive land clearing in the industrial era, the YSA was made more suitable for settlement and agricultural production by reducing the regional flood regime (Reinecke et al. 1988), conducting stream channelization, installing drainage structures, and initiating groundwater pumping for irrigation (Ouyang et al. 2021). Additionally, further alterations that have and continue to influence area hydrology include the construction of water resource projects, such as the Mississippi River levee, Yazoo Area, and Satartia Area Backwater Levee Projects, connecting channel and structures, Holly Bluff cut-off, Steele Bayou, Upper Steele Bayou, Big Sunflower, and Will M. Whittington (Lower) Auxiliary channel and levees projects. Climate change patterns have also influenced flood regimes and stream baseflows in the YSA (Middleton and Souter 2016). In general, bottomland hardwood forests have become fragmented with agricultural fields and roads, and project rights-of-way, which have indirectly caused soil deposition and reforestation along new stream channels (Rudis 2001). These hydrologic modifications coupled with increased groundwater withdrawal for agricultural have led to low baseflows during seasonal dry periods which have been dewatering mussel beds, reducing fish diversity, and impacting other sensitive environments within the Yazoo Basin (Kilgore et al. 2024).

Over time, wetland extent in the YSA has contracted and expanded due to the combination of environmental impacts and conservation efforts (Appendix F-3). Compensatory mitigation for unavoidable impacts resulting from federal water resources projects in the Yazoo Backwater Area have been largely completed at this time (see FEIS Section 1.4 for detailed discussion). For example, the Lake George (Yazoo Backwater levee mitigation) and Big Twist (Upper Yazoo Project mitigation) properties include approximately 15,400 acres of reforested agricultural lands. Additionally, the Mahannah and Twin Oaks properties were acquired for mitigation of wildlife losses resulting from construction, operation, and maintenance of the Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway and include approximately 18,500 acres of both agricultural lands and bottomland hardwoods.

Other efforts to conserve forested wetland habitat in the YSA include acquisition of national wildlife refuges and national forest and state wildlife management areas. Furthermore, NRCS voluntary programs have affected considerable acreage in Sharkey and Issaquena Counties. With these programs, the NRCS provides technical and financial support to help landowners with wetland restoration efforts. A total of approximately 32,589 acres in these two counties are enrolled in conservation programs as of August 2024.

Present Actions

Multiple past actions will continue to affect the YSA, such as continued work on the Mississippi River Levee project, the purchase and reforestation of additional mitigation areas, further acquisition of additional public lands, the Upper Steele Bayou Project, and conservation programs/easements that continue to affect lands throughout the project area. Impacts from the Mississippi River Levee project and the Upper Steele Bayou project are included in Supplement No. 1 to the Final Environmental Impact Statement Mississippi River and Tributaries Project, and Supplement No. 1 to the revised Final Environmental Impact Statement, Upper Steele Bayou Project, respectively. Work associated with the Mississippi

River Levee maintenance program will include landside levee enlargement, berm construction, and relief well installation along Mississippi River Levee near the western boundary of the YSA. Although most of the Mississippi River Levee project mitigation lands for previous impacts in Mississippi have been purchased, additional lands may be purchased for this project in the future. Additional work associated with this work is not scheduled for completion until 2031. The Upper Steele Bayou project will continue to reduce flood damages in the upper portion of the Steele Bayou Basin, all mitigation lands have been purchased for the project.

Future Actions

While some minor additional mitigation and public lands may be acquired, the future without-project projections do not include any additional significant acquisition of these lands or NRCS conservation/easement enrollments. The acquisition of any additional significant National Forest, National Wildlife Refuge, and mitigation lands is not likely to occur due to a lowering of the tax base in the area and the resultant impacts on local governments.

The incremental impact of the proposed water management solution (considering both recommended mitigation acreage and project features), when added to former, present, and foreseeable future actions, results in no new additional net losses to environmental resources within the study area. Independently, implementation of the proposed water management plan would result in no net losses to wetland measured wetland functional units and a net increase in terrestrial, waterfowl, and aquatic spawning and rearing resource values such that no additional significant cumulative adverse environmental impacts result on an ecosystem, landscape, or regional scale when considered in conjunction with other activities.

Table 5-22. Potential cumulative effects of the Yazoo Backwater Project proposed water management

Table 5-22. Potential cumulative effects of the Yazoo Backwater Project proposed water management solution.

Potential Impact Area	Pump Construction	Pump Operation	Reforestation (Easements)	Past Actions	Other Present Actions	Future Actions	Cumulative Impact
Terrestrial Resources	*	*	++	**	*	*	+
Waterfowl	*	*	++	**	*	*	+
Wetlands	*	**	++	**	*	*	[]
Fisheries	*	**	++	**	*	*	+
Water Quality	*	[]	++	**	*	[]	[]
Threatened and Endangered Species	*	*	++	**	*	[]	[]
Compensatory Mitigation				+	+	+	+

* low adverse effect; ** moderate adverse effect; *** high adverse effect; + low beneficial effect; [] no effect; ++ moderate; beneficial effect; +++ high beneficial effect.

Therefore, if the pump station is completed and operated and proposed compensatory mitigation, as well as the mitigation backlog is successfully implemented, net impacts resulting from the presented alternative would, at a minimum, be neutral with regard to wetland resources. Net impacts resulting from the presented alternative could potentially be positive with regards to wetlands as a result of the voluntary acquisition of agricultural lands, but the degree to which this would happen depends on a number of factors including the ultimate number of agricultural lands acquired, their location, and the extent to which these lands develop and retain wetland characteristics absent any restoration or management.

SECTION 6

Mitigation, Monitoring and Adaptive Management

NATURAL ENVIRONMENT COMPENSATORY MITIGATION

This section presents a proposed plan for mitigating the unavoidable impacts of the proposed action. A full discussion of important resources in the project area is found in Section 4 and impacts associated with the project is found in Section 5 and associated appendices. After considering a suite of project alternatives and the 404(b)(1) Guidelines, Alternative 3 was selected as the Least Environmentally Damaging and Practicable Alternative, those impacts which could not be fully avoided or minimized are compensated for through mitigation. Compensatory mitigation is proposed to be provided through utilization of an in-lieu fee (ILF) program servicing the project area and would consist of bottomland hardwood reforestation of frequently flooded agricultural land, aquatic and shorebird reforestation. The only ILF program which services the project area is the Ducks Unlimited Mississippi Delta Program (project number MVK-2009-198).

ILF programs are defined as programs involving the restoration, establishment, enhancement, and/or preservation of aquatic resources through funds paid to a governmental or non-profit natural resources management entity to satisfy compensatory mitigation requirements. Similar to a mitigation bank, an ILF program sells compensatory mitigation credits to permittees whose obligation to provide compensatory mitigation is then transferred to the ILF program sponsor. The management of mitigation banks and ILF programs are overseen by the USACE Regulatory Community of Practice. USACE Regulatory Branch reviews and approves mitigation proposals, oversees the release of credits as mitigation programs meet performance objectives. ILF programs are also able to sell advance credits, which are credits released to the mitigation provider in advance of achieving performance milestones. As the restoration effort is approved, implemented, and performance objectives met, credits are released to the program Sponsor. These released credits can replace the advanced credits.

As noted in the 2008 Mitigation Rule, ILF mitigation is preferred to permittee responsible mitigation as they typically involve larger, more ecologically valuable parcels, and more rigorous scientific and technical analysis, planning and implementation.

Ducks Unlimited has over 25 years of experience in the compensatory mitigation field, providing compensatory mitigation at five separates successful ILF programs across the country. Currently, no mitigation banks exist which have adequate supply and type of mitigation credits to meet the needs of the proposed project, and Ducks Unlimited is the only ILF program which services the project area. Ducks Unlimited is a known conservation entity with 363,347 acres conserved in the state of Mississippi (Figure 6.1).

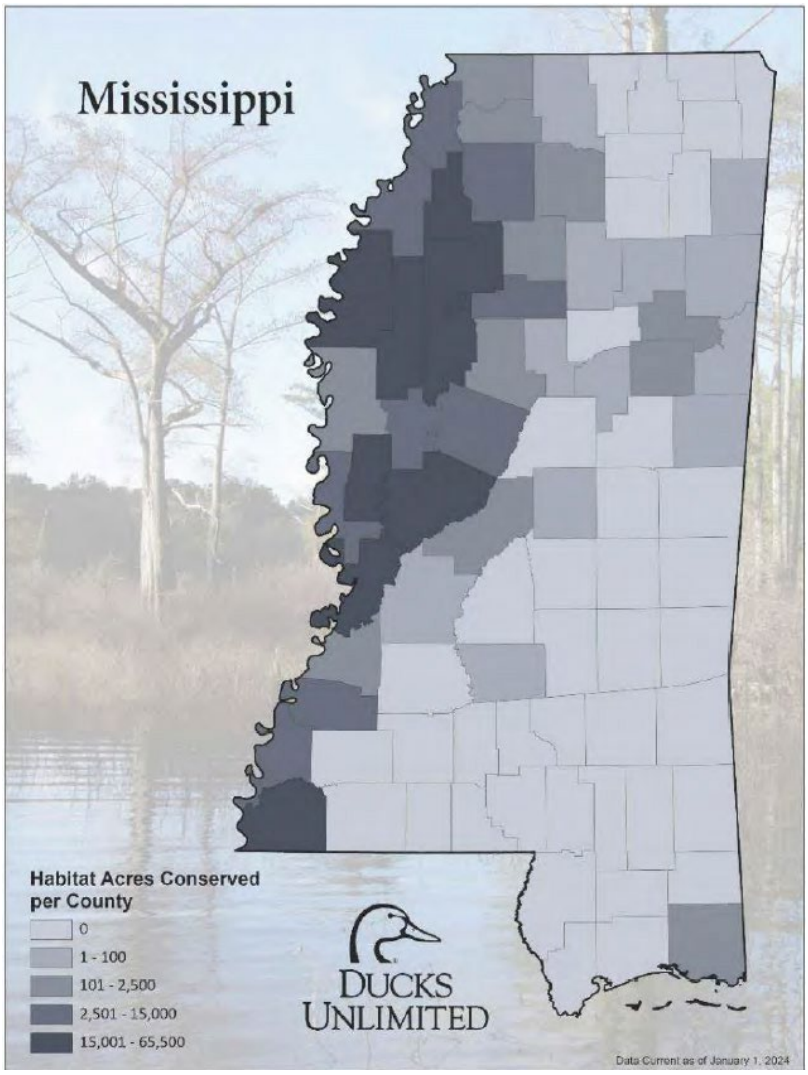


Figure 6.1. Habitat acres conserved by county in Mississippi.

To execute a restoration project of this magnitude, Ducks Unlimited will work with The Nature Conservancy (TNC) and Delta Wildlife (DW) to deliver required mitigation within the impact area. The program proposes to protect adequate acreages of land to meet the mitigation needs of the project. USACE would secure credits once credits are released and performance objectives are met, these credits would be purchased once funding is provided to USACE.

In the event the ILF program provider is unwilling or unable to provide sufficient offset, a 12-step mitigation plans compliant with the 2008 Mitigation Rule (33 CFR 332) that would be implemented by USACE is offered in the Annex to Appendix J (Compensatory Mitigation Plan). The compensatory mitigation plan outlined in the Appendix J annex would only be utilized in the event the ILF provider cannot meet mitigation needs of the project. Regardless of utilization of the ILF program or USACE led mitigation, proposed work will not be commenced in waters of the United States (WOTUS) until the mitigation plan for each compensatory mitigation component has been approved by the USACE, EPA, and USFWS and all in-lieu fee program/mitigation bank credits have been purchased and/or compensatory mitigation sites have been secured (*e.g.*, acquired via fee title acquisition or via conservation easement) as outlined in the associated Mitigation Memorandum of Agreement signed by the Army for US Army Corps of Engineers, the USEPA and USFWS.

The legal foundation for mitigation for ecological resources includes the Clean Water Act, Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (FWCA), Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918, Estuary Protection Act of 1968, Endangered Species Act (ESA), Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972, Magnuson – Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act, NEPA, various Water Resources Development Acts, and other environmental laws. These laws are implemented and administered through rules, guidance, regulations, and policies issued by Executive Branch agencies. Mitigation requirements were calculated using the same ecological models that were used to estimate project impacts.

With the exception of shorebird impacts, it is anticipated that compensatory mitigation required to compensate for other impacted significant resources can also be provided through bottomland hardwood wetland restoration within the post-project 2- and 5-year floodplains, provided distinct habitat variables are noted within the wetland tracts. To provide the required offsets for fisheries spawning and rearing habitat, 3,106 acres of mitigation would be accomplished via forested wetland restoration within the post-project 2-year floodplain. Because of the nature of required habitat for shorebird mitigation, wetland restoration alone would not sufficiently provide the necessary offsets. Therefore, in addition to wetland restoration, shorebird habitat would be restored through approximately 403 additional acres of moist soil unit establishment and management.

Table 6.1 Summary of Impact Assessment and Associated Compensatory Mitigation for Alternatives 2 and 3

Notes: Do rates for aquatic resources and fisheries. Ask about terrestrial wildlife for alternative 3, the other terrestrials (look at rates), figure out other terrestrial stuff, Pondberry

Assessment	Reference	Alternative 2		Alternative 3	
		Functional Impacts	Mitigation Required (acres)	Functional Impacts	Mitigation Required (acres)
Wetlands	Appendix F-3	36,570 AAFCU[1]	7,650	27,354 AAFCU	5,722
Aquatic Resources and Fisheries	Appendix F-6	3,969 ADFA[2]	3,201	3,851 ADFA	3,106
Waterfowl	Appendix F-5; Appendix F-4, Sub-appendix D	202,871 Annual DUD[3]	347	196,721 Annual DUD	338
Terrestrial Wildlife - Migratory Landbirds (Prothonotary Warbler, Kentucky Warbler, Wood Thrush, Acadian Flycatcher)	Appendix F-4, Sub-appendix A	694 AAHU[4]	1,056	694 AAHU	1,056
Terrestrial Wildlife - Shorebirds	Appendix F-4, Sub-appendix B	352 AAHU	403	352 AAHU	403
Terrestrial Wildlife - Great Blue Heron	Appendix F-4, Sub-appendix C	714 AAHU	793-2,805***	698 AAHU	776-2,742***

[1] Average Annual Functional Capacity Units
[2] Average Daily Flooded Acres
[3] Annual Duck-Use-Days
[4] Average Annual Habitat Units
[5] Not Calculated: Functional impacts and required mitigation acres not calculated separately for Alternatives 2 and 3. See discussion in Section X of the FEIS and associated Appendix
*** Varies depending on proximity to existing nesting colonies and f oraging habitat, see Appendix F-4, Sub-appendix C, Table C-5.

6.1 MITIGATION PLAN

Appendix J describes the evaluation process used to identify the proposed compensatory mitigation which included consideration of purchase of credits from mitigation banks, purchase of credits from in-lieu fee programs, and implementation of compensatory mitigation projects by USACE. After consideration of all options, USACE proposes to satisfy compensatory mitigation requirements through the purchase of credits from The Ducks Unlimited ILF. A plan to provide sufficient credits has been submitted to USACE which offsets unavoidable project impacts. if Corps 12 step is used) states that sites must meet the 12-step plan and be approved by EPA and FWS before construction can begin

6.1.1 Baseline Conditions

Baseline conditions of the site as well as mitigation requirements are outlined in Sections 4 and 5 of these documents.

6.2 CREDIT REQUIREMENT

Assumptions and calculations regarding mitigation are discussed within the Significant Resources Assessments in Section 5.2 and their corresponding appendices. Table 6.1 summarizes impacts and required mitigation associated with Alternative 3, the preferred alternative.

6.3 MONITORING AND ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT

It is anticipated that monitoring, and implementation of adaptive management measures, at the ILF sites would be the responsibility of DU with oversight provided by the USACE Regulatory Branch and CMMT.

The following discussion pertains only to USACE led mitigation efforts. In addition to the Memorandum of Agreement being developed regarding Compensatory Mitigation a Memorandum of Agreement has been developed relating to Pump Operations and Monitoring and Adaptive Management of the Water Management Project to establish procedures regarding efficient and effective coordination in the development, review, approval, and oversight of these plans. Adaptive management is a decision process that promotes flexible decision making that can adjust to uncertainties as outcomes from management actions and other events become better understood (NRC 2004). Careful monitoring of outcomes both advances scientific understanding and helps adjust policies or operations as part of an iterative learning process. The active form of adaptive management employs management actions in an experimental design aimed primarily at learning to reduce uncertainty and improve near-term benefits to resources. The true measure of adaptive management, and its value to the USACE, is in how well it helps meet environmental, social, and economic goals; increases scientific knowledge; and reduces concerns among various stakeholders. The approach to monitor and adaptively manages compensatory mitigation implemented to offset impacted resources within the YSA is detailed in the Monitoring and Adaptive Management Appendix (Appendix K). The plans

discuss monitoring approaches and adaptive management strategies related to wetlands, bottomland hardwood habitat, aquatic biology, terrestrial resources, water quality, and the interactions between these ecological components. Additionally, it addresses Monitoring and Adaptive management for Impacts to Environmental Justice communities consistent with EO 12898 and 14096.

A robust monitoring approach incorporating ground water hydrology and wetland functional assessment is required to conduct effective adaptive management for this Water Management Plan and DEIS. These approaches would need to be conducted both within the YSA and at compensatory mitigation sites. There is substantial published data available to support establishment of restoration trajectory milestones in support of the adaptive management approach for wetlands described in the Monitoring and Adaptive Management Plan. Additionally, numerous management strategies exist at both landscape and field scales to increase wetland functional outcomes. Existing data could include both field monitoring of wells within the YSA and mitigation sites paired with remote sensing across the YSA. The combination of available existing data and strategies for targeted remedial interventions provides an ideal opportunity to implement the Monitoring and Adaptive Management Plan for this Water Management Plan and DEIS as detailed in Appendix K - Monitoring and Adaptive Management. Available existing data could include both field monitoring of wells within the YSA and mitigation sites and paired remote sensing across the YSA. Such pairing leverages the strengths of both approaches to better monitor existing and restored wetlands.

6.4 HUMAN ENVIRONMENT COMPENSATORY MITIGATION.

This section presents a proposed plan for mitigating the unavoidable impacts of the proposed action on the human aspects of the environment. A full discussion of important resources in the project area is found in Section 4 and impacts associated with the project is found in Section 5 and associated appendices. As noted above Alternative 3 was selected as the Least Environmentally Damaging and Practicable Alternative, those indirect adverse disproportionate impacts which could not be fully avoided or minimized are compensated for through adaptive management and mitigation. Compensatory mitigation will be provided during PED and after engaging with the affected communities. This will allow USACE to engage other agencies in the whole of government approach, account for program requirements, and meaningfully engage with EJ communities to identify mitigation measures.

The authority for mitigation of adverse disproportionate impacts to areas of environmental justice concerns can be found in E.O. 12898, E.O. 13985, E.O. 14008, and E.O. 14096. Further, USACE's Policy for Conducting Civil Works Planning Studies (ER 1105-2-103) identifies "Environmental Justice and Equity" as one of its guiding principles. The policy states: "Agencies should ensure that federal actions are focused on achieving environmental justice by identifying and addressing the distribution of benefits, and identifying any disproportionately high and adverse public safety, human health, or environmental burdens of projects on communities impacted by environmental justice concerns in decision documents. *Agencies must seek alternatives that would eliminate or avoid disproportionate adverse effects on these communities.* Specific efforts must be made to provide opportunities for effective public participation by communities impacted by environmental justice concerns in federal water resource planning by improving access to USACE Civil Works technical services and maximizing the reach of Civil Works projects to benefit communities impacted by environmental justice concerns" (ER 1105-2-103, 1-20 e. (2). *emphasis added.* This is further

specified when addressing the avoidance of adverse impacts. “Formulation should seek to avoid adverse environmental, economic, and/or social impacts; however, trade-offs involved in addressing complex water resources problems mean that some alternatives may involve actions that produce unavoidable impacts. In these cases, alternatives should seek to avoid, minimize, and compensate these impacts. Social impacts — particularly those impacting Tribal and Indigenous populations, *or communities impacted by environmental justice concerns* — should also be avoided, minimized, and mitigated to ensure benefits accrue to those communities.” (ER1105-2-103 2-4 c. (7). *emphasis added.*

6.5 MITIGATION PLAN – HUMAN ENVIRONMENT

At this time, USACE has not identified a compensatory mitigation plan to address adverse disproportionate impacts associated with implementation of the NS measures, as described in Section 5.1.1.2. Mitigation measures will be identified and executed following the process of outreach and meaningful engagement outlined in the Monitoring and Adaptive Management Plan.

Any mitigation measures developed with the community will be written into the MAM before or during the Planning, Engineering and Design phase of the project, which usually occurs once Congress appropriates funds for project construction.

6.6 MONITORING AND ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT – HUMAN ENVIRONMENT

Adaptive management employs management actions responsive to the objectives set forth in the mitigation plan and aimed primarily at identifying mitigation measures through meaningful engagement with residents in areas of EJ concern and to improve near-term benefits to communities. The true measure of adaptive management, and its value to the USACE, is in how well it helps meet environmental, social, and economic goals; increases scientific knowledge; and reduces concerns among various stakeholders.
The MAM plan has 4 primary goals:

2. Engagement and Outreach
3. Equitable distribution of benefits
4. Continued Community Cohesion
5. Monitoring and Adjustment to ensure goals 1-3 are being acceptably realized.

Goals number 1 and 2 are based on USACE policy guidance for engagement and outreach that “…should seek to proactively increase the communication with and participation by communities impacted by environmental justice concerns in the process to ensure that their needs are included and that benefits can be equitably distributed” (ER 1105-2-103 2-4 a. (1)(c). Goal 3 is set to maintain the benefits of the social network that was in place at the time of project implementation. The final goal (#4) is a means to stay active with this engagement and to continually evaluate if the first three goals are being met. In terms of implementing a mitigation measure, success criteria are not just removing risk from the floodplain but also

transitioning those left out of the plan and already impacted by environmental and social burdens, to a less flood prone area while maintaining current cultural practices.

The approach to monitor and adaptively manages resources within the YSA is detailed in the Monitoring and Adaptive Management and Mitigation Appendix K, unlike other iterations of MAM plans, it addresses monitoring and adaptive management for Impacts to Environmental Justice communities consistent with EOs 12898, 14008 and 14096.

6.7 MITIGATION PLAN

Appendix J describes the evaluation process used to identify the proposed compensatory mitigation which included consideration of purchase of credits from mitigation banks, purchase of credits from in-lieu fee programs, and implementation of compensatory mitigation projects by USACE. After consideration of all options, USACE proposes to satisfy compensatory mitigation requirements through the purchase of credits from The Ducks Unlimited In-Lieu Fee Program. The Ducks Unlimited In-Lieu Fee Program is the only In-Lieu Fee Program which currently services the project area. A plan to provide sufficient credits has been submitted to USACE which would provide sufficient offsets for all unavoidable impacts. nn6.1.1 Baseline Conditions n
Baseline conditions of the site as well as mitigation requirements are outlined in Section 5 of this document.

6.8 CREDIT REQUIREMENT

Assumptions and calculations regarding mitigation are discussed within the Significant Resources Assessments in Section 5.2 and their corresponding appendices. Table 6.1 summarizes impacts and required mitigation associated with Alternative 3, the preferred alternative.

6.9 MONITORING AND ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT

In addition to the of Memorandum of Agreement being developed regarding Compensatory Mitigation additional Memorandums are being developed related to Pump Operations and Monitoring and Adaptive Management of the Water management Project to establish procedures regarding efficient and effective coordination in the development, review, approval, and oversight of these plans. The YSA program to monitor and adaptively manage the impacts of pump operations is being developed and will be incorporated into the fi al EIS. In addition to monitoring of the pump operations, monitoring and adaptive management is being proposed related to aquatic resources and wetlands as discussed in Appendix K. Adaptive management is a decision process that promotes flexible decision making that can adjust to uncertainties as outcomes from management actions and other events become better understood (NRC 2004). Careful monitoring of outcomes both advances scientific understanding and helps adjust policies or operations as part of an iterative learning process. The active form of adaptive management employs management actions in an experimental design aimed primarily at learning to reduce uncertainty and improve near-term benefits to resources. The true measure of adaptive management, and its value to the USACE, is in how well it helps meet environmental, social, and economic goals; increases scientific knowledge; and reduces concerns among various stakeholders. The approach to monitor and adaptively manages resources within the YSA a is detailed in the Monitoring and Adaptive Management

and Mitigation Appendix K. The plans discuss monitoring approaches and adaptive management strategies related to wetlands, bottomland hardwood habitat, aquatic biology , terrestrial resources, water quality, and the interactions between these ecological components. Additionally, it addresses Monitoring and Adaptive management for Impacts to Environmental Justice communities consistent with EO 12898 and 14096.aA robust monitoring approach incorporating ground water hydrology and wetland functional assessment is required to conduct effective adaptive management for this Water Management Plan and DEIS. These approaches would need to be conducted both within the YSA and at compensatory mitigation sites. There is substantial published data available to support establishment of restoration trajectory milestones in support of the adaptive management approach for wetlands described in the Monitoring and Adaptive Management Plan. Additionally, numerous management strategies exist at both landscape and field scales to increase wetland functional outcomes. Existing data could include both field monitoring of wells within the YSA and mitigation sites paired with remote sensing across the YSA. The combination of available existing data and strategies for targeted remedial interventions provides an ideal opportunity to implement the Monitoring and Adaptive Management Plan for this Water Management Plan and DEIS as detailed in Appendix K - Monitoring and Adaptive Management. Available existing data could include both field monitoring of wells within the YSA and mitigation sites and paired remote sensing across the YSA. Such pairing leverages the strengths of both approaches to better monitor existing and restored wetlands.

SECTION 7

Environmental Laws and Compliance

The relationship of this Water Management Plan to environmental protection statutes or other environmental requirements are summarized in Table 7-1. Information concerning the resources addressed under each of the laws in Table 7-1 is presented fully in previous sections of this DEIS and applicable appendices.

Table 7.1 Relationship of Proposed Plan to environmental protection statutes or other environmental compliance.

Relationship of Proposed Plan to environmental protection statutes or other environmental compliance.

Federal Statutes	**Compliance**
Archeological and Historic Preservation Act, as amended, 16 U.S.C. 469, et seq.	PC
Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 7401, et seq.	Full
Clean Water Act, as amended (Federal Water Pollution Control Act), 33 U.S.C. 1251, et seq.	PC
Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended, 16 U.S.C. 1451, et seq.	NA
Endangered Species Act, as amended, 16 U.S.C. 1531, et seq.	Full
Estuary Protection Act, 16 U.S.C. 1221 et seq.	NA
Federal Water Project Recreation Act, as amended, 16 U.S.C. 460-1(2), et seq.	Full
Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, as amended, U.S.C. 661, et seq.	Full
Land and Water Conservation Act, as amended, 16 U.S.C. 4601, et seq.	NA
Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act, 22 U.S.C. 1401, et seq.	NA
National Historic Preservation Act, as amended, 54 U.S.C. 300101	PC
National Environmental Policy Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 4321, et seq.	Full
ER 1165-2-132, Water Resource Policies and Authorities, HTRW Guidance for Civil Works Projects, 27 June 1992	Full
Rivers and Harbors Act, 33 U.S.C. 401, et seq.	Full
Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, 16 U.S.C. 1001, et seq	NA
Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, as amended, 16 U.S.C. 1271, et seq	NA
Farmland Protection Policy Act	Full
Administrative Procedure Act (APA), Pub. L. 79–404, 60 Stat. 237, enacted June 11, 1946	Full
Executive Order/Memoranda	**Compliance**
Flood Plain Management (E.O. 11988)	Full
Protection of Wetlands (E.O. 11990)	Full
Environmental Effects Abroad of Major Federal Actions (E.O. 12114)	NA
Environmental Justice Considerations (E. Os. 12898, 14096)	PC
Government to Government Consultation with Indian Tribal Governments (E.O. 13175)	PC
Protecting Public Health and the Environment and Restoring Science to Tackle the Climate Crisis (E.O. 13990)	Full
State and Local Policies	**Compliance**
Mississippi Water Quality Standards	PC

Notes: Compliance categories:

a. Full Compliance. All requirements have been met for this stage of planning.

b. Partial Compliance. Some requirements remain to be met for this stage of planning.

c. Noncompliance. None of the requirements have been met for this stage of planning.

d. Not Applicable. Statute, E.O., or other policy not applicable.

SECTION 8
Public Involvement and Coordination

8.1 Public Scoping

NEPA provides for an early and open process to determine the scope of issues to be addressed and identify the significant issues related to a proposed action. A total of four public engagement sessions were held on 15 February 2023, and a total of four public engagement sessions were held on 4 and 5 May 2023 at the USACE Vicksburg District office. The February 2023 sessions were held to receive input from the communities on their needs and on development of a draft preferred approach, and the May 2023 sessions were held to receive input from the communities on the draft preferred approach. In addition, roundtable sessions were held on 16 February 2023, with various individuals, groups, and organizations, including a session for community leaders, local elected officials, agricultural interests, and environmental organizations. The input gathered throughout these early engagement sessions and on the draft preferred approach was used to inform the development of information presented in the Notice of Intent (NOI). The NOI to prepare a draft EIS was published in the Federal Register (Volume 88, No. 218) on 6 July 2023. The scoping period ended on 7 August 2023 with a total of 21,011 emails and three mailed letters. Scoping identified concerns for the natural environment of the project area and hydrologic changes to communities. Multiple non-governmental organization provided comments on the project, including American Rivers, National Audubon Society, Audubon Mississippi; and the Conservation Organization (collectively consisting of American Rivers, Delta Land Trust, Earth Justice, Environment America, Environmental Defense Fund, Gulf Restoration Network, National Audubon Society, National Wildlife Federation, Sierra Club, and the Surfrider Foundation-Central Gulf Coast Chapter). The public's input provided significant contribution to the formulation of alternatives for consideration.

8.2 Interagency Coordination

In January 2023, the U.S. Department of the Army (Civil Works) and the EPA signed a Joint Memorandum of Collaboration to continue to address flooding in the area. The memorandum stated that the agencies are "committed to a collaborative and expeditious path forward to establish flood risk reduction solutions(s) in the YSA that are compliant with the CWA and all other applicable regulations." The Joint Memorandum also stated that "close collaboration between the agencies throughout the process will serve the federal government in meeting flood risk management objectives, fulfilling NEPA and CWA Section 404 requirements, addressing the needs of the affected communities, and reducing potential conflicts and delays with the implementation of the project." Although the USFWS was not a signatory to the Joint Memorandum, they were subsequently included in the collaborative effort in recognition of their important role in the YSA.

MVK held a cooperating agency meeting on 14 September 2023 in which representatives from each of the eight cooperating agencies (USFWS, EPA, USFS, NRCS, FEMA, DOT,

MDEQ, and MDWFP) attended. MVK presented a project history and background, Steele Bayou operation guidelines, previous flooding occurrences, concerns, and current project status. Additionally, revised alternatives and proposed environmental analysis methodologies were discussed.

It is anticipated that implementation of the recommended plan will require permitting from the MDEQ for stormwater discharges from construction activities associated with the structural features, which include the 25,000 cfs pump, the environmental restoration low flow wells, or the flood proofing of structures, in addition to water quality certification. Groundwater Well permits from MDEQ will also be required for the construction of the low flow wells. These permitting and certification efforts shall be pursued during development of detailed project design.

In addition to the development of the recommended plan, USACE has coordinated with USFWS and EPA on the mitigation, operation, and potential data collection. The Agencies anticipate continuing this coordination through three MOAs, which will document coordination of water control operations, agency consultation on the effective and timely development, review, and approval of the mitigation plan, and an agreement to collect and evaluate monitoring data across the YSA using field-based and satellite imagery approaches to inform adaptive management decisions regarding ongoing implementation of water management in the YSA.

8.3 Public Review

The public comment period on the DEIS ran from 24 Jun 2024 – 12 Aug 2024. On 02 Aug 2024, USACE, MVK, announced a 15-day extension of the public comment period which concluded on 27 Aug 2024 following multiple requests for an extension. Six in-person public meetings were held, three in Rolling Fork, MS and three in Vicksburg, MS as well as one virtual meeting. These meetings were held 16 Jul 2024 (virtual meeting), 22 Jul 2024, and 23 Jul 2024. For the in-person meetings a total of three meetings were held per day in each location. A total of 326 people attended, 69 people spoke and ten people commented in the virtual chat. All 79 of those that participated either in the chat or in person voiced support for the pumps (62 specifically voiced support for Alternative 2).

The most common comments voiced by participants over the seven public meetings were: support for alternative two and the pumps, concerns flood damages to homes and agriculture, opposition to mandatory buyouts, environmental concerns due to prolonged flooding harming and killing plants, wildlife, and forests and wetland ecosystems, and requesting consideration of both lowering the threshold to start pumping and making the pump start date earlier in March. Other concerns raised were about the loss of life and economic activity in the area. Anecdotes were given of people not returning to the YSA post flood and of struggles of protecting their lives and belongings during the floods. Many grievances about the time it has taken for USACE and other federal agencies to this EIS to alleviate the problems caused by backwater flooding in the YSA.

Thousands of other comments, in the form of email, social media, physical letters, and form letters, came in during the public comment period. In total, 43,000 comments were received. 349 unique comments from the general public, other state, federal, and local agencies, and NGOs, were received. This figure includes the comments in the public meetings. The majority of comments in opposition to the pumps came in the form of form letters and NGOs

with the exception of the letter with 56 signatures opposed to the project over environmental justice concerns.

Comments in support of the pumps typically noted their support was to alleviate the burden backwater flooding has on the local community including, residents, agriculture, low income, and environmental justice communities. Comments in opposition to the pumps generally fell into three main categories: those concerned about the ecological impacts of the proposal, those concerned about the environmental justice impacts to low income and minority communities, and those concerned about the infrastructure cost of the proposal. The main environmental concerns surround the draining of wetlands and mitigation for any wetland loss. The main environmental justice issues surround mandatory buyouts (eminent domain), the proposal not doing enough to reduce flooding of homes, the benefits of the pumps mostly going to higher income individuals, and the impacts of flooding disproportionately impacting low-income minority communities. Little support was given for the no-action or fully non-structural alternatives. Received comments, as well as USACE responses, are included as Appendix B.

Additionally, in compliance NHPA and E.O. 13175, USACE has initiated ongoing consultation engagements with consulting partners to amend the Section 106 Programmatic Agreement (PA) executed in association with the 2020 Final Supplement No. 2 to the 1982 Yazoo Area Pump Project Final EIS through email correspondence on July 3, 25 and 30, August 2, 7, and 30, September 12 and 17, and October 3, 2024. One face-to-face meeting was held on October 22, 2024, and two virtual meetings were held on August 7 and September 23, 2024, in support of these ongoing efforts. This agreement and all supporting correspondence will be incorporated into the Final EIS Record of Decision (ROD) in support of NEPA compliance documentation for this project and provided as Appendix E.

8.4 Comments and Recommended Conservation Measures of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

USFWS provided a Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report (FWCAR) on 11 October 2024 (see Appendix D, Part 2). The document contains USFWS findings and recommendations, outlining its vision for what is best for the project area insofar as fish and wildlife are concerned, and raising several issues for further exploration. USACE will continue to work collaboratively with USFWS and others on issues raised in the FWCAR.

Conservation Measures and Recommendations

1. Increase inter-basin water exchange via operation of the Steele Bayou Water Control Structure.

According to the 2024 DEIS, the YBA is an isolated system in its current state due to the Yazoo Backwater levee and outlet structures preventing inflow of water from the Yazoo and Mississippi rivers (backwater flow/flooding). The Steele Bayou WCS gate is currently operated to only allow water to flow out of the YBA preventing any type of bidirectional flow. Under the proposed operation plan, water from the rising Mississippi and Yazoo rivers would

be allowed free movement into and out of the YBA up to an elevation of 75.0 ft before closing the gate.

Floodplains are an integral part of large-river ecosystems, where high flows that provide connectivity between the floodplain and the main-stem river (Welcome 1979) drive ecosystem productivity (Junk et al. 1989). Floodplains with open or partial river connections provide breeding habitats for fish, increase sediment deposition and nutrient processing in floodplain lakes and wetlands, and reduce downstream flood potential via attenuation (Opperman et al. 2010); with the annual flood pulse being the most biologically productive feature of a river's ecosystem (Thorp and Lelong 1994).

Installation of the pumping station creates a new opportunity to not only maintain floodplain connectivity up to 75.0 ft when the control structure is open, but to increase connectivity on up to 60,321 acres of primarily forested wetlands in the one-year floodplain. It has been estimated that based on the POR, setting the gate closure elevation at 75.0 ft would provide on average 21 days per year of inflows from the Yazoo and Mississippi rivers into the YBA, and that raising the gate closure elevation to 78.0 ft would provide on average 32 days per year of inflows. We anticipate these small incremental improvements in bidirectional flow could improve fish diversity and abundance in the YBA.

The DEIS states that the current operation plan at Steele Bayou is set at 75.0 ft because higher elevations may impact operations at Eagle Lake which call for, at certain times of the year, for the Muddy Bayou WCS to be opened to draw down the elevations of Eagle Lake from 76.0 to 75.0 ft in order to meet guidelines set for "wildlife, fisheries, and parks".

The current Eagle Lake water level management agreement calls for the lake level to be lowered to 75.0 ft beginning September 1 and raised and maintained up to 76.9 ft between January 1 and August 31. This agreement was established in part to mitigate fisheries impacts associated with the Yazoo Backwater Levee system completed in 1978. Since lowering Eagle Lake to 75.0 ft will occur in the fall months when typical low flow conditions in the basin exist and raising the gate closure elevation at Steele Bayou WCS above 75.0 ft would typically occur in the spring months when higher flow conditions in the basin exist, we do not see why these two features cannot coexist. Regardless, we recommend the Eagle Lake water management agreement be revisited since operating the Steele Bayou WCS at higher elevations than 75.0 ft may provide significantly greater improvements to fishery resources in the YBA over what was envisioned with the original 1977 Eagle Lake water management agreement.

Another way to improve this bidirectional flow at the Steele Bayou WCS is by lowering the elevation at which the gate closes during low flow conditions. The current proposal is to continue to maintain water elevations between 68.5 and 70.0 ft during low flow periods. Based on the POR, it is estimated that lowering this elevation to 65.0 ft during the months of September through November would add on average 12 days per year of bidirectional flow. With the reported hypoxic conditions observed in the YBA during low flow conditions, we expect this change in elevation would allow fish to flee potentially hypoxic waters of the YBA into the Yazoo and Mississippi rivers. As stated in the DEIS, Appendix F-8, "Unobstructed backwaters also provide horizontal and lateral avenues of escape from hypoxic waters. Once Steele Bayou water control structure is closed, the only avenue of escape is to move upstream or laterally into shallower water or smaller tributaries" and "the limited avenues of escape in regulated floodplains can lead to high mortality (Jones and Stuart, 2008)". Just as

closing the WCS gate too soon can act as a barrier for fish trying to enter the YBA when the MS River is rising, closing the gate too soon when the MS River is falling may act as a barrier for fish fleeing hypoxic conditions of the YBA.

Therefore, we recommend the USACE work with the Service, EPA, and state partners during the monitoring and adaptive management process to consider new or different operating elevations to further improve floodplain connectivity, encourage nutrient and dissolved oxygen exchange, and improve fish movement between basins. We also recommend the Eagle Lake water management agreement and Muddy Bayou WCS operation plan be revisited to determine optimal management strategies to benefit fisheries management once a pumping station is in place.

USACE Response

- USACE proposes to work with USFWS, EPA and state partners to develop and determine optimal gate operations at the Steele Bayou structure during the monitoring and adaptive management process as outlined in the Memorandum of Agreement.
- However, USFWS desires to increase the permanent pool at Eagle Lake and in the Yazoo Backwater to 78' has a number of concerns, including:
- The top banks of the channels/rivers in the lower Yazoo Backwater are in the 78' range. Letting water in from the Mississippi River through Steele Bayou to an elevation of 78' would back water up and flood some low-lying areas that would not flood with operations to 75'.
- The piers at Eagle Lake are built to 78', which is 1' above the water for a majority of the year (January 1 to August 31). If the lake is now raised to 78' then the piers are now under water or close to it. Wave action, which is always prevalent at the lake, could cause major damage to piers.
- Raising the lake would require landowners to increase bank protection limits and incur additional cost.

2. Encourage reforestation of the five-year floodplain.

The current plan includes the acquisition of up to 11,816 acres of cleared land at or below the two-year floodplain and 27,675 acres (DEIS, main report) of cleared land between the two- and five-year floodplain through fee or a restrictive easement based on voluntary participation. The Service understands the USACE's efforts to acquire via acquisition or restrictive easement all cleared lands below the five-year floodplain (39,491 total cleared acres). This plan feature would not only reduce flood risk to existing crops within the five-year floodplain, but also restore these lands back to functioning bottomland hardwood forests. The Service recommends the use of restrictive easements on lands not adjacent to existing public lands in order to allow existing landowners to keep lands in their family for recreational purposes, avoid undue hardship of public agencies having to manage small, isolated tracks, and to continue supporting the local tax base.

To improve the potential success of this nonstructural feature, we recommend that the USACE provide additional implementation guidance for this feature in the FEIS. An implementation strategy outlining how interested landowners can sign-up for this feature, where funds will come from, the timeline for acquiring lands, and how the USACE will rank or prioritize sites would be beneficial.

USACE Response

A detailed Real Estate plan would be completed during the Planning, Engineering, and Design phase, and would contain recommended details. A list of anticipated tasks remaining to be completed has been added to the FEIS. Additionally, a Real Estate requirement section has also been added in Section 3 which notes that "all owners below 93 feet to be offered a variety of alternatives that may include the opportunity to sell their fee lands and improvements or to sell a flowage easement and all improvements on their lands but retain fee ownership under certain human habitation restrictions, or the opportunity for a residential home elevation, or non-residential floodproofing. There would be no requirement for an owner to sell and interest in land or otherwise participate."

3. Mitigate for past USACE projects in the YBA.

All mitigation for previous USACE project impacts in the YBA should be completed before additional impacts occur. The USACE has committed to satisfying these outstanding mitigation obligations by 2035, which include the purchase and reforestation of 1,188 acres in the YBA. The Service recommends the USACE accelerate this effort since the majority of wetland impacts occurred 46 years ago when the Yazoo Backwater Levee was completed. The Service also supports the efforts of the USACE to determine the mitigation required for wetland impacts associated with levee improvements in the Rocky Bayou area that occurred before 1980 and include this acreage in the FEIS.

USACE Response

MVK currently has funding in hand to purchase additional mitigation property and continues to work toward satisfying the total requirement required to fully offset the impacts of previous Yazoo Backwater Levee construction. Although, USACE estimates that these outstanding mitigation obligations be satisfied by 2035, mitigation requirements for already constructed portions from the Yazoo Basin, Yazoo Backwater, Mississippi, are separate and not integrated into the impacts or recommendations described in the mitigation plan.

Additional Service Recommendations:

4. Clearly articulate in the FEIS that pumping operations would not begin before March 15 and 25 for Alternative 2 and 3, respectively, provided water levels have not exceeded 93.0 ft NGVD 29 at the Steele Bayou WCS. We believe there may be confusion with the general public that on the first day of the growing season (March 15 or 25), the water levels would already be pumped down to at or below 90 ft. It's possible that the water levels could be up to 93.0 ft at the start of growing season, and that it would take some time to pump down to the targeted 90.0 ft growing season elevation.

USACE Response

The FEIS has been revised to clarify that if water levels have not exceeded 93' NGVD 29 at the Steele Bayou WCS, pumping would not commence until the start of the noted growing season.

5. The migratory landbirds assessment determined 1,056 acres of bottomland hardwood (BLH) restoration at or below the two-year floodplain would be required to mitigate landbird impacts. If the USACE or Ducks Unlimited is unable to acquire this acreage below the two-year floodplain, then the landbird assessment will need to be rerun to determine acreage required above the two-year floodplain.

USACE Response

USACE concurs. However, to compensate for direct and indirect impacts to fisheries resources associate with pump implementation and operation, 3,088 acres of agricultural lands would need to be reforested in the 2-year floodplain for spawning and rearing habitat. Therefore, it is anticipated the required acreage to compensate for impacts to habitat resources utilized by migratory landbirds would occur within the 2-year floodplain.

6. To optimize mitigation for great blue heron and other wading species impacts, BLH reforestation efforts, when feasible, should be near active heronries and foraging habitat (water at less than 0.5 m depth throughout the breeding season). Further surveys to determine locations of active heronries are also recommended. Finally, reforestation efforts should also include cypress plantings which would be the most beneficial to wading bird species.

USACE Response

USACE intends to provide compensatory mitigation through the use of the DU ILF program as outlined in Section 6. Required reforestation acreages are driven by compensatory mitigation requirements for impacted wetland and aquatic/fisheries resources. It is anticipated that compensatory restoration techniques and features for wetlands would also provide restoration benefits for wading birds/great blue heron. However, to ensure appropriate wildlife benefits are provided, regardless of the mitigation provider, USACE proposes to conduct surveys determine proximity to existing heronries and foraging habitat to calculate mitigation benefits to the great blue heron and ensure impacted wildlife habitat units have been adequately compensated.

7. To minimize impacts to nesting migratory birds associated with the construction of the pump station and associated facilities, tree clearing should take place between August 1 and February 28.

USACE Response

Language has been added to the EIS noting tree clearing restriction dates to minimize impacts to migratory landbirds.

8. Bald eagles (Haliaeetus leucocephalus) are found within the YBA and are protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. During project construction, on-site

personnel should be informed of the possible presence of nesting bald eagles near the project boundary, and should identify, avoid, and immediately report any such nests to this office. If an active or inactive eagle nest is discovered within two miles of the pumping station construction footprint, then follow the bald and golden eagle guidelines found on-line at https://www.fws.gov/library/collections/bald-and-golden-eagle-management to determine whether disturbance will occur and/or an incidental take permit is needed.

USACE Response

Language has been added to the EIS regarding potential bald eagle nests within and near the vicinity of the pump station.

9. In order to benefit the Monarch butterfly, we recommend revegetation of disturbed grassland areas (e.g., levees) with native plant species, including species of nectar-producing plants and milkweed endemic to the area.

USACE Response

Comment noted. USACE proposes to replant with disturbed areas with native species.

10. The USACE should conduct annual monitoring of the bird species and taxa evaluated in Appendix F-4 to assess the long-term effects of the proposed Project on migratory birds of the YBA.

USACE Response

USACE intends to provide compensatory mitigation through the use of the DU ILF program as outlined in Section 6. However, ERDC proposes to continue migratory bird monitoring strategy in the DNF (see Migratory Landbirds Discussion section of Appendix F-4), conducted annually from 2022-2024 with Autonomous Recording Units (ARSs), for documenting the presence (or absence) of focal migratory landbirds along an elevation gradient at already established sampling sites. Doing so will maintain a long-term dataset for measuring the avian community in response to potential changes in hydrology and plant communities. Additional acoustic monitoring on DU ILF or USACE mitigation lands could also be monitored to document benefits to different bird communities as plant community succession occurs over time.

11. The USACE should monitor fish and turtle passage, entrainment, and impingement through the new pump station and develop mitigation strategies to offset any pump-induced mortality.

USACE Response

The FEIS states that the proposed pumping station would be designed with adequate safeguards to prevent potential impacts (*e.g.*, entrainment within the pumps and pump intakes) to the alligator snapping turtle. Coordination would occur during the design phase with USFWS to ensure appropriate measures (*e.g.*, adequate size outer trash racks placed at appropriate distances from pump intake based on modeled water velocities) are included. Additionally, USACE anticipates further coordination with USFWS throughout project design to implement features to avoid and minimize fish

entrainment and pump induced mortality, as well as development of fisheries monitoring strategies and procedures.

12. USACE should conduct fish surveys to determine benefits of new bidirectional flows at the Steele Bayou WCS gate on fish diversity and abundance.

USACE Response

USACE anticipates further coordination with USFWS throughout project design to design and implement fisheries monitoring strategies and procedures.

13. Update or fund new water resource plans for the Mississippi Delta to address ways to recharge the aquifer and increase water table levels in the YBA. Updating or providing a water use plan that includes agricultural use may help reduce further dewatering or reverse this trend and address the source of the problem.

USACE Response

Groundwater withdrawal permits (> 6" diameter) for use in agricultural irrigation, Aquaculture, or Fish and Wildlife Management within the Mississippi Delta area are submitted to Yazoo Mississippi Delta Joint Water Management District (YMD) for initial processing and sent to the Mississippi Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) Office of Land and Water Resources (OLWR) for final approval. If deemed acceptable, groundwater well permits are issued for five years when coupled with adequate conservation measures. YMD conducts water level surveys for the Mississippi River Valley Alluvial Aquifer (MRVAA) twice per year from over 500 monitoring well sites and maintains a real time monitoring network from approximately 10 monitoring well sites within the Mississippi Delta.

An interagency collaborative team for the state of Mississippi has been working to address the declining water levels in the MRVAA for over a decade, the team includes representatives from YMD, MDEQ, and USGS among others. USGS has produced multiple professional papers describing the issues across the 5-state region of the MRVAA:

- Groundwater-flow assessment of the Mississippi River Valley alluvial aquifer of northeastern Arkansas - Scientific Investigation Report 2010-5210
- Hydrology of the Mississippi River Valley alluvial aquifer, south- central United States — A preliminary assessment of the regional flow system - Water-Resource Investigations Report 88-4028
- Hydrology of the Mississippi River valley alluvial aquifer, south-central United States - 1416-D

USGS and MDEQ are also working to refine a working groundwater model for the MRVAA within the Mississippi Delta. The declining water levels in the YBA are actively being studied by other state and federal agencies.

Federal authorization for the monitoring and use of groundwater resources in the YBA is currently granted to USGS and ARS (in limited farming application). Therefore, USACE does not have federal jurisdiction in the management of groundwater in the U.S. and thus limited in its ability to update or fund groundwater resource plans or studies in conjunction with the YBA Water Management Plan.

14. Coordinate further detailed planning of project features (*e.g.*, Design Documentation Report, Engineering Documentation Report, Plans and Specifications, or other similar documents) with the Service, the respective state wildlife agencies, and the EPA. The Service should be provided an opportunity to review and submit recommendations on those reports. Coordination regarding wetland mitigation site selection should occur with the Service and other resource agencies as well.

USACE Response

Coordination with the USFWS and EPA, as well as state agencies, will be maintained throughout project design and development.

SECTION 9

Conclusion

This Water Management Plan would reduce average annual flood risk to urban and agricultural areas through a combination of structural and nonstructural flood risk management features and would minimize adverse impacts through project design. This Water Management Plan represents a balanced and implementable approach to achieving flood risk management, and minimizing aquatic and wetland impacts in the Yazoo Backwater Study Area (YSA).

This proposed plan contains a combination of structural, operational, nonstructural, environmental enhancement, and mitigation components. This Proposed Plan includes a pump station with a maximum combined pumping capacity of 25,000 cfs, located near Steele Bayou, backwater managed at 90.0 Ft. during crop season and up to 93.0 Ft. during non-crop season. Upon consideration of environmental impacts, as well as agency comments, the operational scenario associated with Alternative 3 was selected as the recommended plan. During potential flood-prone periods with rising Mississippi and Yazoo rivers, the operations plan for the Steele Bayou Water Control Structure (WCS) would allow free movement of water in and out of the lower Yazoo Basin up to an elevation of 75.0 Ft. , NGVD29 before closing the gate. This full utilization of the current Water Control Manual (1985) for the operation of Steele Bayou WCS will promote fishery species diversification. During low-water periods, the operation plan of the Steele Bayou WCS is currently operated to maintain water elevations between 68.5 and 70.0 Ft. , NGVD29, and this will be continued.

Furthermore, as an additional component of this Water Management Plan, 34 supplemental low flow groundwater wells would be installed along streams in the northern portion of the Yazoo area. It is estimated the supplemental low flow groundwater wells would improve

flows, benefiting fish, mussels, and other ecological attributes of the YSA as well as address a range of other habitat impairments in the Big Sunflower-Steele Bayou drainage systems during the low water season (see Appendix F-6 - Aquatic Resources/Fisheries).

This Water Management Plan also incorporates non-structural features. The plan focuses on the structures and property in the most frequently flooded areas by providing a voluntary acquisition opportunity to structures or placement of restrictive easements of agricultural lands. Property owners that do not participate in an acquisition of structures could still be offered other nonstructural measures such as flood proofing or raising of structures, however property owners would have to understand that there would be periods of time throughout the year when the structures could not be usable or accessible since we are not managing floodwaters below 90. The plan will also focus on properties between the 90-93ft elevation. Owners would be offered a voluntary acquisition of structures or a placement of restricted easement on agricultural lands. Homeowners or property owners could also be offered other nonstructural measures such as flood proofing or raising of structures if acquisitions are not chosen, however property owners would have to understand that there would be periods of time between the non-crop (October 16 - March 24) seasons year when the structures could not be usable or accessible since we are not managing floodwater between 90 and 93ft at that time. The implementation plan of the nonstructural measures will develop at a later date but would be managed in a way to increase participation rates in disadvantaged communities to overcome barriers to participation. USACE will continue to work to provide relocation assistance, per the rules under the "Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970." and will also make additional recommendation to different programs and authorities to further increase participation rates in disadvantaged communities.

Adverse effects to environmental resources would result from the construction and operation of the pump station (structural feature) which would bring about changes to the physical environment as a result of changes in flood duration and frequency of Yazoo Backwater flooding. Impacts associated with the pumping station construction and operation for the Water Management Plan include impacts to wetlands, (see Appendix F-3 - Wetlands), waterfowl (see Appendix F-5 - Waterfowl), fisheries resources (reduction of spawning and rearing habitat, see Appendix F-6 - Aquatic Resources/Fisheries), and terrestrial wildlife (see Appendix F-4 - Terrestrial Wildlife). The majority of impacts are attributed to indirect impacts as a result of reducing flood frequencies and durations.

To compensate for unavoidable losses to these environmental resources from the construction, operation, and maintenance of the pumping station associated with the Water Management Plan, compensatory mitigation requirements were calculated and estimated to be as much as the acquisition of 5,722 acres of frequently flooded agricultural lands in fee title and subsequent reforestation of these lands would offset unavoidable losses to wetland, terrestrial, waterfowl, and aquatic resources. Additionally, approximately 403 acres of moist soil units would be required to compensate for impacts to shorebirds. A multifaceted approach to mitigation planning will achieve the overall mitigation goals through the use of an existing in lieu fee program; USACE constructed mitigation sites; and/or the use of existing mitigation banks. A comprehensive monitoring and adaptive management plan that

presents practical solutions to an array of environmental challenges within the YSA is also being developed. Adaptive management of the project includes continued monitoring of water control operations and long-term analysis to validate that the project features are performing as directed. The three agencies will collaborate on water control adjustments and long-term mitigation requirements based on continuous ecosystem analysis.

As stated in the Executive Summary, this Water Management Plan evaluates potential features to resolve the long-standing flood risk management impacts to the community and the environment, and the FEIS serves the specific purpose of communicating the potential solutions and associated environmental impacts for public review and comment.

As discussed in Section 2 and 3 the USACE used information from historical studies, information provided by public engagements, and information generated as part of the joint agency collaborative effort to develop the recommended plan for purposes of NEPA compliance, however the plan is still subject to congressional funding and availability of funds, and procedures applied to Federal projects, pursuant to Federal laws, regulations, and policies. For example, the FEIS recommendation will be documented **along with appropriate follow-on actions** in the Record of Decision (ROD). At that time the USACE will request funding to advance design once the ROD is signed. This initiates Preconstruction Engineering and Design (PED). This process typically takes 2-3 years assuming consistent funding.

As the Yazoo Backwater Project has been previously authorized, this FEIS serves the specific purpose of updating and completing the NEPA requirement for disclosure of impacts, and to support finalizing a ROD. A Director's Memo would be drafted to summarize USACE activities prior to construction initiation. As stated above and in the Executive Summary, the next phase of implementation for the project is PED, which is conducted prior to construction. It is expected during PED the following outstanding tasks will be addressed and completed:

- Identify mitigation backlog and acquire land to compensate
- Develop and finalize a Real Estate plan
- Public review and approval of ILF mitigation mechanism
- Site-specific mitigation plans
- EJ mitigation plan
- Cultural investigations of construction, well, and mitigation sites
- HTRW investigations of construction, well, and mitigation sites
- State Water Quality Certification
- Update costs and economic information for development of Civil Works budget

It is anticipated that additional NEPA document(s) may be developed resulting from completion of these outstanding tasks. If it is determined that additional NEPA documentation is required due to better understanding of the resources, USACE will work in coordination with the resource agencies on additional NEPA documentation. Any future NEPA document(s) may include modification or improvement to mitigation, monitoring, and adaptive management plans as appropriate.

Further information may be submitted by email at YazooBackwater@usace.army.mil or

by surface mail to Mike Renacker at U.S. Army Corps of Engineer, Vicksburg District, ATTN: CEMVK–PPMD, 4155 East Clay Street, Room 248, Vicksburg, MS 39183

SECTION 10

List of Preparers

10.1 LIST OF PREPARERS

Table 10-1 provides a list of individuals involved in preparation of the document and significant supporting information.

Table 10-1. List of Preparers

Name	Discipline/Qualification/Role	Office
Mike Renacker	Senior Project Manager	Programs and Project Management, Vicksburg District
Robert C. Winders	Chief, Hydraulics Branch	Engineering & Construction, Vicksburg District
Brian Johnson	Environmental Engineer	Engineering & Construction, Vicksburg District
Nathan Jones	Chief, Geospatial Data	Engineering & Construction, Vicksburg District
David Wallace	Chief, Design Branch	Engineering & Construction, Vicksburg District
David Johnson	Hydraulic Engineer	Engineer Research and Development Center
Cameron Broussard	Hydraulic Engineer	Water Management Section, New Orleans District
Richard Miller	Realty Specialist	Real Estate Division, Vicksburg District
Pat White	Chief, Acquisition Branch	Real Estate Division, Vicksburg District
Keely Keefe	Chief, Planning Division	Mississippi Valley Division
Jacob Berkowitz	Research Soil Scientist	Engineer Research and Development Center
Jack Kilgore	Research Fisheries Biologist	Engineer Research and Development Center
Rich Fischer	Research Wildlife Biologist	Engineer Research and Development Center
Jake Jung	Research Wildlife Biologist	Engineer Research and Development Center
W. Todd Slack	Research Fisheries Biologist	Engineer Research and Development Center
Robert Hite	Mechanical Engineer	Architectural, Civil, Mechanical, and Electrical Section, Vicksburg District
Jack Hinton	Chief, Structures Section	Engineering & Construction, Vicksburg District
John Stouffer	Structural Engineer	Structures Section, Vicksburg District
Brandon Griffin	Chief, Architectural, Civil, Mechanical, and Electrical Section	Engineering & Construction, Vicksburg District

Name	Discipline/Qualification/Role	Office
Brian Jordan	Chief , Analytical and Levee Safety Section	Engineering & Construction, Vicksburg District
Will Bradley	Deputy Chief , Engineering Construction Division	Engineering & Construction, Vicksburg District
Justin Giles	Hydraulic Engineer	Water Management Section, Vicksburg District
Ricky Pearce	Chief , Cost Engineering Section Engineering and Construction Division	Engineering & Construction, Vicksburg District
Tim Graham	Chief , Technical Support Branch	Engineering & Construction, Vicksburg District
Mattea Mobley	Hydraulic Engineer	Hydraulics Branch, Vicksburg District
Trevor Strong	Hydraulic Engineer	Hydraulics Branch, Vicksburg District
Chris Lee	Relocations	Technical Services Section, Vicksburg District
Melinda Pullman	Hydrologist	Water Management Section, Vicksburg District
Jay Price	Biological Science Technician	Engineer Research and Development Center
Jay Sims	Realty Specialist	Real Estate Division, Vicksburg District
Shawn Vicknair	Deputy Chief , Regional Planning and Environment Division South	Regional Planning and Environment Division South, New Orleans District
Tim Axtman	Chief , Plan Formulation Branch	Regional Planning and Environment Division South, South, New Orleans District
Travis Creel	Section Chief , Plan Formulation Branch	Regional Planning and Environment Division South, New Orleans District
Rory Escobedo	Plan Formulation Branch	Regional Planning and Environment Division South, New Orleans District
Grace Bodron	Plan Formulation Branch	Regional Planning and Environment Division South, Vicksburg District
Michelle Meyers	Chief , Environmental Planning Branch	Regional Planning and Environment Division South, New Orleans District
Mark Smith	Chief , Environmental Compliance Branch	Regional Planning and Environment Division South, Memphis District
Joshua Koontz	Environmental Compliance Branch	Regional Planning and Environment Division South, Memphis District
Tammy Gilmore	Biologist/ Environmental Resources Specialist	Regional Planning and Environment Division South, New Orleans District
Sara Thames	Biologist/NEPA Coordinator	Regional Planning and Environment Division South, Vicksburg District
Brandon Davis	Quality Control	Regional Planning and Environment Division South, Vicksburg District
Jennifer Darville	Technical Editor	Regional Planning and Environment Division South, Vicksburg District
Diane Karnish	Chief , Flood Risk Management-Riverine Section, Economics Branch	Regional Planning and Environment Division South, Rock Island District

Name	Discipline/Qualification/Role	Office
Terry Baldridge	Flood Risk Management-Riverine Section, Economics Branch	Regional Planning and Environment Division South, Vicksburg District
Eric Williams	Chief , Environmental Studies Branch	Regional Planning and Environment Division South, New Orleans District
Jason Emery	Chief , Cultural and Social Resources Section	Regional Planning and Environment Division South, New Orleans District
Jack Milazzo	Landscape Architect	Regional Planning and Environment Division South, New Orleans District
David Day	Environmental Compliance Branch	Regional Planning and Environment Division South, New Orleans District
John Underwood	Archaeologist	Regional Planning and Environment Division South, Vicksburg District
Andrew Perez	Community Planner/Environmental Justice	Regional Planning and Environment Division South, New Orleans District
Troy Constance	Chief , Regional Planning and Environment Division South	Regional Planning and Environment Division South, New Orleans District

SECTION 11

References and Resources

Baker, J. A., J. Kilgore, and R. L. Kasul. 1991. Aquatic Habitats and Fish Communities in the Lower Mississippi River. Aquatic Sciences 3: 313–353.

Benson, T. J., and J. C. Bednarz. 2010. Short-term Effects of Flooding on Understory Habitat and Presence of Swainson's Warblers. Wetlands 30: 29-37.

Berkowitz, J.F., D.R. Johnson, and J.J Price. 2019. Forested Wetland Hydrology in a Large Mississippi River Tributary System. Wetlands. doi:10.1007/s13157-019-01249-5.

Biedenharn, D. S., C. R. Thorne, and C. C. Watson. 2000. Recent Morphological Evolution of the Lower Mississippi River. Geomorphology 34: 227– 249.

Black, R., Arnell, N., Adger, N., Thomas, D., Geddes, A. 2013. Migration, immobility, and displacement outcomes following extreme events. Environmental Science & Policy. Volume 27, Supplement 1. Pages S32-S43. ISSN 1462-9011. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envsci.2012.09.001

Bodmer, R. E. 1990. Responses of Ungulates to Seasonal Inundations in the Amazon Floodplain. Journal of Tropical Ecology 6: 191–201.

Chamberlain, M. J., and B. D. Leopold. 2003. Effects of a Flood on Relative Abundance and Diversity of Small Mammals in a Regenerating Bottomland Hardwood Forest. Southwestern Naturalist 48: 306-309.

Choudhury, A. 1998. Flood Havoc in Kaziranga. Pachyderm 26: 83–87.

Cook, F. A. 1959. Freshwater fishes in Mississippi. Mississippi Game and Fish Comm., Jackson. 239 pp.

Crutzen, P. J., The role of the tropics in atmospheric chemistry, in Geophysiology of Amazonia, edited by R. Dickinson, John Wiley, New York, in press, 1986.

De Jager, N. R., M. Thomsen, and Y. Yin. 2012. Threshold Effects of Flood Duration on the Vegetation and Soils of the Upper Mississippi River Floodplain, USA. Forest Ecology and Management 270: 135-146.

Environmental Protection Agency. 2022. Waterbody Report for Steele Bayou from MWS9483 to MWS9234 Boundary. https://mywaterway.epa.gov/waterbody-report/21MSWQ/MS948711/2022

Environmental Protection Agency. 2022. Waterbody Report for Steele Bayou from MWS9482 to MWS9487 Boundary. https://mywaterway.epa.gov/waterbody-report/21MSWQ/MS948311/2022

Environmental Protection Agency. 2022. Waterbody Report for Mississippi River-From Arkansas state line to Old River Control Structure. https://mywaterway.epa.gov/waterbody-report/LADEQWPD/LA070101_00/2022

Environmental Protection Agency. 2023. Overview of Greenhouse Gases. https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/overview-greenhouse-gases

Faulkner, S., W. Barrow Jr., B. Keeland, S. Walls, and D. Telesco. 2011. Effects of Conservation Practices on Wetland Ecosystem Services in the Mississippi Alluvial Valley. Ecological Applications 21: S31-S48.

Fronczak, D. 2019. Waterfowl Harvest and Population Survey Data. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Ft. Snelling, MN, USA.

Glasgow, L., and R. Noble. 1971. The Importance of Bottomland Hardwoods to Wildlife. In Proceedings of a Symposium on Southeastern Hardwoods. p. 30-43. U.S. Forest Service, Atlanta, GA.

Gore, J. A., and F. D. Shields. 1995. Can Large Rivers be Restored? BioScience 45: 142–152.

Grado, S. C., R. M. Kaminiski, I. A. Munn, and T. A. Tullos. 2001. Economic impacts of Waterfowl Hunting on Public Lands and at Private Lodges in the Mississippi Delta. Wildlife Society Bulletin 29: 846-855.

Grado, S. C., K. M. Hunt, and M.W. Whiteside. 2007. Economic Impacts of White-tailed Deer Hunting in Mississippi. Proc. Annu. Conf. Southeast. Assoc. Fish and Wild. Agencies 61: 59-67.

Grado, S. C., K. M. Hunt, C. P. Hutt, X. T. Santos, and R. M. Kaminiski. 2011. Economic Impacts of Waterfowl Hunting in Mississippi Derived from a State-based Mail Survey. Human Dimensions of Wildlife 16: 100-113

Haag, W.R. and M.L. Warren, Jr. 1998. Freshwater mussels of the Delta National Forest, Mississippi. Final report submitted to the National Forests in Mississippi and FS/BLM National Aquatic Monitoring Center.

Jones, P. D., B. K. Strickland, S. Demarais, W. T. McKinley, J. R. Ernst, and J. A. Klassen. 2019. Seasonal Flooding Effects on Deer in the Mississippi River Batture. The Journal of Wildlife Management 83: 1117-1130.

Kaoru Kakinuma et al. 2020. Flood-induced population displacements in the world. Environmental Research Letters. 15 124029. DOI 10.1088/1748-9326/abc586

Killgore, K. J. and Hoover, J. J. 2007 “Effects of Yazoo Backwater Reformulation Project on Fish Habitat – Prepared for the U.S. Army Engineer District, Vicksburg.” Vicksburg, Mississippi.

Killgore, K. J., Todd Slack, Richard Fischer, Jan Hoover, and Audrey Harrison. 4 November 2014. Conservation Plan for the Interior Least Tern, Pallid Sturgeon, and Fat Pocketbook Mussel in the Lower Mississippi River (Endangered Species Act, Section 7(a)(1)). Prepared for the Mississippi River Commission. MRG&P Report No. 4.

Killgore K.J., Hoover J.J., Miranda L.E., Slack W.T., Johnson D.R., and Douglas N.H. 2024. Fish conservation in streams of the agrarian Mississippi Alluvial Valley: conceptual model, management actions, and field verification. Front. Freshw. Sci. 2:1365691.

King, S. L., and B. D. Keeland. 1999. Evaluation of Reforestation in the Lower Mississippi River Alluvial Valley. Restoration Ecology 7: 348-359.

King, S. L., R. R. Sharitz, J. W. Groninger, and L. L. Battaglia. 2009. The Ecology, Restoration, and Management of Southeastern Floodplain Ecosystems: A Synthesis. Wetlands 29: 624-634.

Klaus, N. A. 2004. Swainson's Warblers May Shift Territories in Response to Spring Flooding. Oriole 69:19.

Klimas, C. V., C. O. Martin, and J. W. Teaford. 1981. Impacts of Flooding Regime Modification on Wildlife Habitats of Bottomland Hardwood Forests in the Lower Mississippi Valley. Technical Report EL-81-13. U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station.

Lower Mississippi Valley Joint Venture. 2015. MAV Waterfowl Stepdown State Summaries. LMVJV Waterfowl Working Group c/o Lower Mississippi Valley Joint Venture, Vicksburg, MS.

Miller, A. C., and Payne, B. S. 2005. The Curious Case of the Fat Pocketbook Mussel, *Potamilus capax*. Endangered Species UPDATE. Vol. 22 No. 2 2005.

MacDonald-Beyers, K., and R. F. Labisky. 2005. Influence of Flood Waters on Survival, Reproduction, and Habitat use of White-tailed Deer in the Florida Everglades. Wetlands 25: 659-666.

MacDonald, P. O., W. E. Frayer, and J. K. Clauser. 1979. Documentation, Chronology, and Future Projections of Bottomland Hardwood Habitat Loss in the Lower Mississippi Alluvial Plain.

Middleton, B. A., and Souter, N. J. (2016). Functional integrity of freshwater forested wetlands, hydrologic alteration, and climate change. Ecosystem Health and Sustainability, 2(1).

Moore, N.R. 1972. Improvement of the Lower Mississippi River and Tributaries 1931-1972. Mississippi River Commission, Vicksburg, MS.

National Research Council. 2004. Adaptive Management for Water Resources Planning, The National Academies Press. Washington, D.C.

Newcomb, K. C., A. P. Monroe, J. B. Davis, and M. J. Gray. 2014. Shorebird Response to Post flood Drawdowns on Tennessee National Wildlife Refuge. Southeastern Naturalist 13: 744-761.

Nichols, J. D., K. J. Reinecke, and J. E. Hines. 1983. Factors Affecting the Distribution of Mallards Wintering in the Mississippi Alluvial Valley. The Auk 100: 932-946.

Odum, E. P., J. T. Finn, and E. H. Franz. 1979. Perturbation Theory and the Subsidy-stress Gradient. Bioscience 29: 349-352.

Ouyang, Y., Jin, W., Leininger, T. D., Feng, G., and Yang, J. (2021). Impacts of afforestation on groundwater resource: a case study for Upper Yazoo River watershed, Mississippi, USA. Hydrological Sciences Journal, 66(3), 464–473.

Reinecke, K. J., R. M. Kaminski, K. J. Moorehead, J. D. Hodges, and J. R. Nassar. 1989. Mississippi Alluvial Valley. Pages 203–247 in L. M. Smith, R. L. Pederson, and R. M. Kaminski, editors. Habitat Management for Migrating and Wintering Waterfowl in North America. Texas Tech University Press, Lubbock, USA.

Reinecke, K. J., Barkley, R. C., and Baxter, C. K. (1988). Potential effects of changing water conditions on mallards wintering in the Mississippi Alluvial Valley. Pages. 325–337 in and MW Weller, editor. Waterfowl in winter.

Remo, J. W. F., J. Ryherd, C. M. Ruffner, and M. D. Therrell. 2018. Temporal and Spatial Patterns of Sedimentation within the Batture Lands of the Middle Mississippi River, USA. Geomorphology 308: 129–141.

Ross, S. T. 2002 “Inland Fishes of Mississippi.” University Press of Mississippi, 623 pp.

Rudis, Victor A. 2001. Composition, potential old growth, fragmentation, and ownership of Mississippi Alluvial Valley bottomland hardwoods: a regional assessment of historic change. In: Hamel, P.B.; Foti, T.L., tech. eds. Bottomland hardwoods of the Mississippi Alluvial Valley: characteristics and management of natural function, structure, and composition: proceedings of a symposium held during the Natural Areas conference; 1995 October 28; Fayetteville, AR. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-42. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southern Research Station: 28-48.

Smith, J., S. Lensing, J. Horton, J. Lovejoy, S. Zaghloul, I. Forrester, B. McGee, and M. Bogle. 1999. Prevalence of Self-Reported Nutrition-Related Health Problems in the Lower Mississippi Delta. American Journal of Public Health 89: 1418-1421.

Smith, R.D., and C.V. Klimas. 2002. A Regional Guidebook for Applying HGM Approach to Assessing Wetland Functions of Selected Regional Wetlands Subclasses, Yazoo Basin, Lower Mississippi River Alluvial Valley. US Army Corps of Engineers ERDC/EL TR-02-4.

Sorensen, A., F. M. van Beest, and R. K. Brook. 2014. Impacts of Wildlife Baiting and Supplemental Feeding on Infectious Disease Transmission Risk: A Synthesis of Knowledge. Preventive Veterinary Medicine 113: 356-363.

Sparks, R. E., J. C. Nelson, and Y. Yin. 1998. Naturalization of the Flood Regime in Regulated Rivers: The Case of the Upper Mississippi River. Bioscience 48: 706-720.

Stanturf, J.A., S.H. Schoenholtz, C.J. Schweitzer, and J.P. Shepard. 2001. Achieving Restoration Success: Myths in Bottomland Hardwood Forests. Restoration Ecology 9(2): 189-200.

United States Department of Agriculture – Natural Resources Conservation Service (USDANRCS). (2018) Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States (Version 8.2). ed. L.M. Vasilas, G.W. Hurt, J.F. Berkowitz. Washington, DC: USDA-NRCS, in Cooperation with the National Technical Committee for Hydric Soils.

U. S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2005. Technical Standard for Water-table Monitoring of Potential Wetland Sites. ERDC TN-WRAP-05-02. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1990. Pondberry Technical Draft Recovery Plan, Atlanta, Georgia. 52 pages.

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1993. Recovery Plan for Pondberry Lindera melissifolia. Atlanta, Georgia. 62 pages.

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2010. Eco-recommendations for the multi-species schedule. Presentation to the ERTP Team. January 15, 2010. Vero Beach, Florida, USA.

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). (2012a) 2011 national survey of fishing, hunting, and wildlife-associated recreation: national overview. US Department of the Interior, Arlington, VA.

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 20 June 2014. Presidential Memorandum -- Creating a Federal Strategy to Promote the Health of Honeybees and Other Pollinators. Office of the Press Secretary.

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2019. Waterfowl Population Status, 2019. U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C. USA.

Ward, J. V. 1989. The Four-dimensional Nature of Lotic Ecosystems. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 8: 2-8.

William T. Slack, Steven G. George, Jan Jeffrey Hoover, Bradley R. Lewis, Alan W. Katzenmeyer, Ronald T. Ruth, and Matthew D. Wagner. 24 June 2016. Occurrence of bigheaded carps (Hypophthalmichthys spp.) in the Pearl River Drainage, Louisiana and Mississippi, USA. Bio Invasions Records (2016) Volume 5, Issue 3: 159–168.

SECTION 12
List of Acronyms and Abbreviations

AAFCUs	Average Annual Functional Capacity Units
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
BMPs	Best Management Practices
CEMRC	Corps of Engineers Mississippi River Commission
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CFR	Council on Environmental Quality
cfs	Cubic Ft. per second
CRP	Conservation Reserve Program
CWA	Clean Water Act
dB	Decibel
dBA	A-weighted Decibel
DNL	Day-night Average Sound Level
DO	Dissolved oxygen
DUDs	Duck Use Days
EJ	Environmental Justice
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4
ER	Engineer Regulation
ESA	Engineering Site Assessment
FCA	Flood Control Act
FPPA	Farm Protection Policy Act
HD	House Document
HEC-RAS	Hydraulic Engineering Center – River Analysis System
HEP	Habitat Evaluation Procedure
HTRW	Hazardous, Toxic, and Radioactive Wates
HU	Habitat Unit
ICE	Internal Combustion Engines
LMRV	Lower Mississippi River Valley

LWCF	Land and Water Conservation Fund
MAV	Mississippi Alluvial Valley
MDEQ	Mississippi Department of Environmental Quality
MDWFP	Mississippi Department of Wildlife, Fisheries, and Parks
MR&T	Mississippi Rivers and Tributaries
MVK	Vicksburg District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NASS	National Agricultural Statistics Service
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NGVD29	National Geodetic Vertical Datum 29
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
NOA	Notice of Availability
NOI	Notice of Intent
NPS	U.S. Department of Interior, National Park Service
NRCS	U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
O&M	Operation and Maintenance
PDF	Project Design Flood
ROD	Record of Decision
ROI	Right of Influence
ROW	Right-of -Way
SEIS	Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Officer
TN	Total Nitrogen
TP	Total Phosphorus
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
VRAP	Visual Resources Assessment Procedure
WMA	Wildlife Management Area
WRDA	Water Resources Development Act
WRP	Wetland Reserve Program